




142
Journal of events on B. V. Ettermaier
James H. Sherman Master



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

<https://archive.org/details/KWM-142>

3 1
The Miseries and Horrors of a whaling
voyage in one volume

Remarks on board.

Account, Wednesday, September 3th 1883
 First part light breeze from the S.W. & fine
 weather working out of the bay, at 3 P.M.
 The tug boat took off the passengers. At 6 P.
 M. the Pilot left the vessel. The Low^d Pige
 Light boat then bore S. about 2 miles off.
 At 3 P.M. the light boat bore E. about 3 miles
 off. middle & latter part brisk breeze from
 the S.W. & hazy. stood out clear of the
 Land, took in the light sails & steared S.E.
 No ends. Lat 40. 43 N

Thursday Sept 6th

First part brisk breeze veering to W. & hazy
 Course S.E. saw finbacks, at sundown took in
 sail, & stood half waches. middle & latter
 Part light & variable winds cloudy at times
 Saw A number of vessels Lat 37. 46 N
 Long 68. 58 W

Friday Sept 7th

First part light air at times Course E.S.E.
 At sundown took in sail. middle the same
 Course S.E. by S. latter part brisk breeze
 From the E. ward & cloudy, Course S.S.E.
 Saw A number of vessels
 No obs

N.B. Courses, Bearings, & wind given
 Per Compass, throughout

Bark *Mermaid* of N.B.

Saturday September 8th 1883

First part light air from the E. ward
 Middle light breeze veering to S.E. Course
 S.E. latter part light air veering back
 to E. & cloudy

Lat 38.25 N

Long W

Sunday Sept 9th

First part calm. middle the same
 Latter part light baffling wind with
 Passing rain squalls & distant thundor.
 Course S.E. saw one schooner under
 Toyer meeting at 8 A.M.

No obs

Monday Sept 10th

First part brisk breeze veering from SW to
 NW & squally at times Course S.E. middle
 Brisk & variable winds S.E. latter part
 Brisk from the S.E. & squally saw two
 vessels.

Lat 37.00 N

Long W

Tuesday September 11th 1883
 First part strong breeze veering in squalls
 From N.E. to E. with thunder & lightning. course
 S.E. by S. middle brisk breeze veering to S.E. &
 Squally. at 3 A.M. headed to the E.N.E. latter part
 Light breeze from the S.E. fine weather
 No obs

Wednesday Sept 12th
 First part light breeze from the S.E. fine
 weather. middle & latter part light breeze
 veering to E. fine weather Lat 36.38 N
 Long 62.45 W

Thursday Sept 13th
 First part light breeze from the S. fine
 weather headed E.S.E. middle light veering
 to S.W. latter part S.W. fine weather course
 E.S.E. Saw 2 vessels & gunfires, Lat 36.30 N
 Long 62.45 W

Friday Sept 14th
 First part light breeze from the S.W. fine
 weather, middle light & veering to W.
 Latter part brisk breeze from the W. with
 passing rain squalls. course S.E. by E.
 Lat 36 00 N
 Long 58 30 W

Saturday September 15th 1883
 First part light breeze from the NW. with
 Passing squalls. Course SE. Middle & latter
 Part light breeze veering to E. & fine weather
 Course SE by S. Lat 34.57 N
 Long 55.14 W

Sunday Sept 16th
 First part light breeze from the E. & fine
 weather. Course SE. Middle & latter part
 The same. Lat 34.02 N
 Long 55.38 W

Monday Sept 17th
 First part light breeze from the N. ends squally
 Course SE. Middle squally at times, latter part
 Wind NW & fine weather. At noon saw a school
 of sperm whales. Lat 33.12 N
 about Long 55.20 W

Tuesday Sept 18th
 First part wind NW & fine weather. lowered
 three boats for the whales & caught one. small
 cow. middle part squally at times. Layed
 by the whale. latter part heavy rain
 squalls with thunder & lightning. from 7
 to 10. A M culin the whale

cks obs

Wednesday September 19th 1883
First part squally from the NW steered ESE.
But up the blubber & got ready to boil at sundown
Took in sail, middle & latter part fine weather
Wind from NW to W. steered SSE till 10 A.M. then SE
At daylight commenced boiling Lat 32. 22 N
Long 53. 15 W

Thursday Sept 20th
First part light breeze from the NW & fine weather
Course SE. middle light & variable, latter part
Light variable & squally. Course E by S. finished
Boiling in the middle part. Lat 31. 51 N
Long W

Friday Sept 21st
First part light variable & squally. Course E.
Middle the same. latter part brisk breeze from
the NW & fine weather
Lat 32. 06 N
Long W

Saturday Sept 22nd
First part strong breeze from SW to W. with
Passing squalls. Course E. middle strong &
Heavy squalls from NW to N.W. Course E by S.
Under the 2 lower topsails. latter part ends
More moderate & rainey Course ESE.
Obs Obs

Sunday September 23^d 1883
 First part light breeze from the W with
 Course E by S. middle the same. latter
 Part light rain at times. At 6 AM
 Saw a lone sperm whale to the windward
 Only one breaching.
 Lat 32.08 N
 Long 47.28 W

Monday Sept 24th
 First part at 2 PM took a brisk breeze
 From the N. headed NW. at sundown
 took in sail. middle part a moderate gale
 & squally latter part strong breeze veering
 to NE. headed NW. ends clear & rugged.
 Lat 32.00 N
 Long 47.28 W

Tuesday Sept 25th
 First part strong breeze from the NE and
 rugged headed NW. middle & latter
 Part more moderate & fine weather
 At 10 AM saw sperm whales going quick
 to the NW. lowered 3 boats for them at 11 AM.
 Ends in chase
 Lat 32.23 N
 Long 48.20 W

Wednesday Sept 26th
 First part light breeze from the E & fine weather
 The W.B. struck & Draved came on board at sun-
 down & took in sail. middle & latter part light
 breeze from E to SE & fine weather. headed to
 the NW.
 Lat 32.38 N
 Long 48.30 W

Remarks on board

Thursday September 27th 1883

First part light breeze from the SE. At 4 P.M.
 Heeded to the SSW. middle the same. late
 Part light breeze from the E. ward. fine
 Weather throughout.

Lat 32. 26

Long 49. 04 W

Friday Sept 28th

First part brisk breeze veering to NE. & fine
 Weather. headed by the wind on the port
 Tack middle part strong breeze & heavy
 Squalls. latter part the same wind veering
 to E.

Lat 34. 56 N

Long 48. 12 W

Saturday Sept 29th

First part strong breeze from the E & squally
 At 7 A.M. wore round & headed to the N & E
 middle & latter part strong breeze veering
 to SE & back to E. saw one pinback.

Lat 32. 24 N

Long 48. 12 W

Sunday Sept 30th

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the
 E. ward middle part squally headed
 to the N. easterly. saw A. H. M. Brig

Lat 35. 24 N

Long 48. 12 W

Bark *Mermaid of N. B.*
 Monday October 1st 1883

First part strong breeze from the E ward &
 squally. saw one sail. middle part heavy
 squalls veering to SE. At 5 A.M. the wind hauled
 to the SW. steered E. latter part strong breeze
 from the SW. squally & rugged. Lat 34.10 N
 Long 47.27 W

Tuesday Oct 2nd

First part strong breeze from the SW & rugged
 ends squally. Course E. middle & latter part
 more moderate. baffling & squally. ends near
 Calm Lat. 34.34 N
 Long 45.20 W

Wednesday Oct 3rd

First part light breeze from the W ward.
 Course E. middle & latter part attended
 with passing squalls
 Lat 35.19 N
 Long 43.57 W

Thursday Oct 4th

First part brisk breeze from the WSW.
 with passing squalls Course E by S.
 middle & latter part. Course & weather
 the same. wind veering to S.
 Lat 35.40 N
 Long 39.45 W

Friday October 5th 1883

First part brisk breeze from the S. & squally
At times. Course E by S. Middle & latter part
Strong breeze veering to S. S. E. Headed E. & ward
Saw one schooner.

Lat 36.51 N

Long 36.52 W

Saturday Oct 6th

First part strong breeze from the S. S. E. and
Hazy, middle part clear, latter part
Strong strong breeze & cloudy, headed to the
E. & ward, saw the same schooner.

Lat 37.47 N

Long 34.52 W

Sunday Oct 7th

First part strong breeze from S. S. E. to S. headed
E. & ward, middle brisk breeze veering to S. E.
Latter part light & baffling, headed to
The S. & E. & ward, saw grampuses, one sail
er steamer.

Lat 38.58 N

Long 32.42 W

Monday October 8th 1883

First part strong breeze from SSE to S. headed
To the E. ward. middle brisk breeze veering
To SE. latter part light & baffling, headed
To the N & E saw gunflashes. one sail & er
Steamer

Lat 38.58 N

Long 32.42 W

Tuesday Oct 9th

First part light & baffling winds. at 7 P.M.
Headed to the S. middle the same. latter part
Nearly calm saw one sail

Lat 38 41 N

Long W

Wednesday Oct 10th

First part calm. middle light & variable
Latter part light breeze from the SW. headed
Headed SSE. saw 3 vessels & some finbacks

Lat 38.33 N

Long 36.40 W

Thursday Oct 11th

First part brisk breeze from the SW. middle
And latter part strong breeze from
The SW. headed to the SSE. saw two
Vessels & some finbacks.

Lat 37.38 N

Long 37.40 W

Friday October 12th 1883
 First part brisk breeze from the SSW.
 Middle part strong breeze from the SW.
 Latter part the same as the first -
 Healed by the wind to the S. easterly
 Lat 36. 49
 Long W

Saturday October 13th
 First part strong breeze from the SW. middle
 The same latter part ends squally -
 Healed to the SSE throughout. one sail
 in sight. Caught 2 porpoises. Lat
 Long W

Sunday Oct 14th
 First part variable & squally. ends WSW
 Middle light, variable. & squally, course
 S by W. latter part light & baffling
 One Brig in sight. Lat 33. 38
 Long 24. 50 W

Monday October 15th 1883
 First part light & baffling winds with
 Rain middle & latter part brisk breeze
 From the N.E. & fine weather Course
 S by W. Lat 31.24 N
 Long 24.30 W

Tuesday Oct 16th
 First part brisk breeze from the N.E. 3 vessels
 in sight. middle & latter part wind the
 same. fine weather throughout. course
 S by W. Lat 28.26 N
 Long 24.20 W

Wednesday October 17th
 First part brisk breeze from the N.E. course
 S by W 1/2 W. middle & latter part strong
 Breeze. course the same. 2 vessels in
 sight Lat 25.03 N
 Long 24.15 W

Thursday October 18th 1883
 All these 24 hours brisk trades & hazy
 Stead S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Saw black fish
 Lat 22.08 N
 Long 24.00 W

Friday October 19th
 First part light breeze from the N.E. Stead
 S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Run down 2 cask of sperm oil
 150 gallons of head, & 311 of body. middle and
 latter part wind & course the same. weather
 Hazy
 Lat 19.47 N
 Long 25.00 W

Saturday October 20th
 First part light breeze from the N.E. & hazy
 Course S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. middle & latter part, wind
 Weather & course the same
 Lat 17.41 N
 Long 26.00 W

Sunday October 21st 1883

First part light breeze from the NE & hazy. At 3 P.M. saw the Island of St. Antone. ends off the SW point. Middle & Latter part wind the same. Course S by E. Lat 15.06 N

Long W

Monday October 22nd

All these 24 hours brisk trades & hazy. At 3 P.M. arrived off the W landing on the Is of Brava. the Captain, Second Mate. & 2 Boatswains went ashore. the Captain came on board at 6 P.M. ends lying off & on

Tuesday October 23rd

All these 24 hours brisk trades at times. Worked up to the E. landing. & the Captain went ashore & come back again at 3 P.M. Ends lying off & on

Wednesday October 24th 1883
 All these 24 hours light trades & fine
 Weather. at 10 A.M. the Captain took the
 Two sick men, Henry L. Hall & John J.
 Lantze, A shore & discharged them.
 Shipped five men & brote them on board
 At 5 P.M. Middle part went round the
 Island. latter part headed N.E.W.
 Lat 15° 17'

Thursday Oct 25th
 First part light trades. headed to the S.E. at 6
 P.M. more round & headed off from the rocks
 Middle & latter part strong breeze lying off
 & on Roundown to the W. landing & the
 Captain went A shore after the sick men
 Mate & the 2 boatsteerers

Friday Oct 26th
 Strong trades throughout. lying off &
 on the W. landing. the Captain & 2 on
 Mate come on board. but the 2 Boat
 Steerers, Joseph Rodric & John Spence
 Had deserted. Shipped one Boat steered
 A Boy.

Saturday October 27th 1883
 First part brisk breeze & fine weather. at 3 P.M.
 The Captain came on board. made all sail & stood
 to the N.B.W. middle & latter part brisk breeze
 From the E. ward Course S by W. saw one sail.
 No obs

Sunday Oct 28th
 All these 24 hours brisk breeze from the E. &
 Fine weather. Course S. saw blackfish
 James Hassett went off duty. Lat 11.30 N
 With the piles Long 24.12 W

Monday Oct 29th
 First & middle part brisk breeze from the
 E. ward & fine weather. Course S. latter part
 Brisk & cloudy. course S by W. James Hassett
 Still off duty with the piles. Lat 8.50 N
 Long 11 W

Remarks on board

Tuesday

October 30th

1883

All these 24 hours light & baffling winds with
rain thunder & lightning at times. Headed to
The S & W. saw 2 Weggels.

Lat 7.23

Long

Wednesday Oct 31st

First part light air from SE to SSE. middle & latter
Calm with rain at times. one sail in sight

Lat 6.58

Thursday Nov 1st

First part calm & cloudy, middle the same.
Latter part calm & clear over head. saw black
fish lowered the boats for them. struck
And drew

Lat 6.39

Long

Bark Mermaid of N. B.

Friday November 2nd 1883

First part calm. middle & latter part light
Breeze at times in passing squalls. course S.
Saw one sail

Lat. 5.58 N

Long W

Saturday Nov 3^d

All these 24 hours light airs & calms worked
To the S. Saw 2 vessels.

No obs

Sunday Nov 4th

First part came in calm & ends with or
Light breeze from the S.W. middle & latter
Part light breeze veering to S & back to S.W.
Squally Headed to the S.E. saw one sail.

Lat 4.55 N

Long 22.45 W

Monday November 5th 1883
 First part brisk breeze from SW to W & W.
 With Rain at times. Headed to the S & E
 Middle & latter the same. Lat 4. 18 0
 Long

Tuesday Nov 6th
 First part light breeze from the SSW & fine
 Weather. Headed SE. at 7-30 P.M. Headed to
 The W. ward. Middle & latter part light &
 Baffling wind with Rain at times
 Lat 3. 57 0
 Long

Wednesday Nov 7th
 All there 24 hours light baffling winds &
 Calm at times. worked to the S. caught
 One porpus. James Hasset still off Duty
 With the piles.
 Lat 3. 35 0
 Long 20 45 0

Thursday November 8th 1883

First part calm. middle variable wind with rain. latter part light & baffling winds -
Saw a number of porpoises & 2 vessels -

Lat 3. 01 N
Long 21. 01 W

Friday Nov 9th

First part light breeze from the SSE. middle & latter part brisk breeze with passing squalls headed SW. caught 4 porpoises -

Lat 1. 40 N
Long 22. 20 W

Saturday Nov 10th

First part brisk breeze from the SSE - middle & latter part the same, headed by the wind to the SSW. saw 2 vessels -
James Hassett off duty with piles -

Lat 00. 30 S
Long 23. 40 W

Sunday November 11th 1883
 All these 24 hours brisk trades with
 Passing squalls. Headed SW by S. saw
 A Brig Lat 3. 03 S
 Long 24 45 W

Monday Nov 12th
 All these 24 hours strong trades from the
 S.E. Headed SW. Saw A large ^{ship} bound N
 Lat 5 30 N
 Long 26 12 W

Tuesday Nov 13th
 All these 24 hours strong trades. middle
 And latter squally Headed SW & SW by S
 Saw A Brig bound S. ward Lat 8. 11 S
 Long 27 20 W

Wednesday . November 14th 1882

All these 24 hours strong trades & squally.
Headed by the to the S & W. saw the same
Brig.

Lat 10.57 S
Long 27.54 W

Thursday Nov 15th

All these 24 hours strong trades & squally.
Headed by the wind to the S & W. saw 2 vessels
In the night.

Lat 13 40 S
Long 28.27

Friday Nov 16th

First part brisk breeze & flaky. Middle
Strong breeze & squally. Latter part brisk
Breeze & fine weather. Headed S by W.
James Hassett still off Duty

Lat 16 15 S
Long 10

Sunday : November 11th 1883
 All these 24 hours brisk traids with passing
 Squalls. Headed SW by S. saw A Brig
 Lat 3. 03 S
 Long 24. 45 W

Monday Nov 12th
 All these 24 hours strong traids from the
 S.E. Headed SW saw A large ship bound
 to the N.
 Lat 3. 30 S
 Long 24. 45 W

Tuesday Nov 13th
 All these 24 hours strong traids. middle &
 latter part squally. headed SW by S. saw
 A Hm Brig bound S. ward
 Lat 8. 11 S
 Long 27. 20 W

When we've but little money &
 that we had is gone. We will jump
 on board a whaling B.R. bound around
 Cape Horn.

Wednesday November 14th 1883

All these 24 hours strong traids & squally.
Headed by the wind to the S. & W. Saw the same
Brig.

Lat 10. 57 S
Long 27. 57 W

Thursday Nov 15th

All these 24 hours strong traids & squally.
Headed by the wind to the S. & W. saw two
Vessels in the night.

Lat 13 40 S
Long 28 27 W

Friday Nov 16th

First part brisk breeze & flawy. middle
part strong breeze & squally. latter part
Brisk breeze & fine weather. Headed S by W.
Saw pinbacks.
James Harsett still off Duty.

Lat 16 15 S
Long W

James Harsett the old full son of Mr & Mrs Harsett playing off

out there she blows

Did you ever hear the Martindaleman sing
& the boats gayly leave the Ships side.
& the Mighty Whale quiver with the harpooners blow
& the blue sea is crimsoned & dyed

Saturday November 17th 1883

First part strong breeze from the ESE & Flawy.
Headed S. middle part the same. latter part
Brisk breeze varying at times to SE. Headed
by the wind to the S & W.

Lat 19.08 S

Long 28.30 W

Sunday Nov 18th

First part brisk breeze from SE. to ESE &
Flawy. middle the same. latter part
Baffling. Headed S. & Easterly when the
Wind would allow. At daylight saw
Martin vas Rocks to the WNW. about
20 miles off

Lat 21.14 S

Long 28.20 W

Monday Nov 19th

First & middle part brisk Trades. latter
part light breeze from the E ward & fine
Weather throughout Headed SSE.
James Harsett still off Duty

No obs

Tuesday November 20th 1883

First & middle part light breeze from the Eward
 Stead S E latter part light breeze from the
 Eward Stead S E by S. saw Grampuses.

Lat 24.46 S
 Long W

Wednesday Nov 21st

All these 24 hours light breeze from E N E to
 N N E & fine weather. Stead S E by S. saw
 One sail

Lat 25.57 S
 Long 25.45 W

Thursday Nov 22nd

First & middle part light breeze from the N. &
 Fine weather. latter part Cloudy. Stead
 S E by S. James Harsett still off Duty Lat 27.15 S

Long W

Friday November 23^d 1883

First part strong breeze in squalls varying from
 E'N'W to W'N'W with rain. course S' E by S. middle
 Part under short sail. latter part brisk
 breeze from the E'N'W & fine weather. course
 The same

Lat 28.20 S

Long 21.54 W

Saturday Nov 24th

First part strong breeze from the W. and
 Clear course S. At sundown took in sail. &
 Heaved S'W. middle the same. latter part
 Endid cloudy.

Lat 29.34 S

Long 21.15 W

Sunday Nov 25th

First part strong breeze from the W. and
 Squally At 4 P.M. kept off S' E by S. At sundown
 Took in sail. middle the same. latter part
 Brisk breeze & cloudy. course the same

No obs

Monday Nov 26th 1883
 First part brisk breeze from the W. & Cloudy.
 Course S.E. middle the same. latter part light
 Baffling wind with fog & fine rain at times.
 Course S.E.

No obs

Tuesday Nov 27th
 First part strong breeze from E. to N.E. with
 Fog & fine rain. Course S.E. middle part er
 moderate gale varying from N.E. to S.W. with
 rain at times. at 3 A.M. hove to on port tack
 Latter part at 9 A.M. the wind hauled to the
 S.W. ends with er moderate gale from the S.W.
 And clear

Lat 31. 49 S
 Long 16. 55 W

Wednesday Nov 28th
 First part moderate gale from the S.W. &
 Clear. hove to on Port tack middle more
 moderate. latter part come in brisk from the
 S.W. ends light from the W. At 5 A.M. wore
 Ship & steered S.E.

Lat 31. 34 S
 Long W

Remarks on board

Thursday November 29th 1883

First part come in with er light breeze from
The W. ends calm. middle light breeze from
The E. steard S.E. by S. latter part brisk
breeze from the S.E. & cloudy steard S.E.
Saw 2 finbacks.

Lat 32.24 N

cls obs

Friday Nov 30th

First part strong breeze from N.E. with Rain
Steard S.E. middle squally & Rugged at 11 P.M.
Hove to on Port tack. ends wind N.W. latter
part strong breeze veering to W. & squally.
At 6 A.M. kept off S.E. saw finbacks. Ends
Light, with foggy

Lat 32.20 S

Long 13.28 W

Saturday Dec 1st

First part come in brisk & squally. from
The W. wards Ends light & clear. Course S.E.
Middle light breeze veering to E. & cloudy. course
S.E. latter part light air from the E. & cloudy
Course S.E. Saw A number of finbacks.

Lat 33.34 S.

Long 12.15 W

Bark *Shermaid* of N.B.

Sunday December 2nd 1883

First part light breeze from the N. & cloudy. course
S.E. saw finbacks. middle the same. latter part

Light air from the N.W. & cloudy. Course S.E. by S.
Saw a number of finbacks

Lat 34. 24 S.

Long 11. 24 W

Monday Dec 3rd

First part come in light from the N.W. Ends
With a brisk breeze & cloudy. course S.E. middle
Brisk & clear. latter part strong breeze from the
N.W. & cloudy. course S.E. saw a number of fin
backs. in green water.

Lat 35. 21 S

Long — W

Tuesday Dec 4th

First part strong breeze from the N.W. Clear over
Head. course S.E. ends in blue water. middle
The same. latter part come with a brisk breeze
From the N. ends light. course the same.
Saw a few finbacks.

Lat 36. 13 S.

James Hassett still off Duty. Long 5. 40 W

Wednesday December 5th 1885.

First part nearly calm. middle come in light
From the N. ends brisk breeze. Stead E S E. latter
Part strong breeze. At 10 A.M. saw 20 white whales
Lowered the 3 Port boats. fupawd one. & struck one
Slitely and drawn. end with the boats come
On board

Lat 36 17 S
Long 4 07 W

Thursday Dec 6th

First part strong breeze from the N. & hazy. saw
A number of finbacks. at sundown Took in sail
Middle the the same. Headed by the wind on differ^{an}
Tacks. latter part more moderate & hazy. saw
A number of finbacks.

Lat 36.20 S
Long 3.45 W

Friday Dec 7th

First part brisk breeze from the N. & hazy
Stead E. middle & latter part the same.
Stead E S E. saw A number of finbacks

Lat 35.48 S
Long 00.50 W

Saturday December 8th 1883
 First part brisk breeze from N to N.W. & hazy.
 Stead SE by E. middle the same. latter part
 Strong breeze Rugged & hazy Stead SE.
 At noon saw one white whale & lowered
 the 3 Port boats. Lat 36.17 S
 Long 1.20 E.

Sunday Dec 9th
 First part strong breeze from the N. Rugged
 And hazy. galled the whale & come on
 Board at 2 P.M. At 4 P.M. saw more white
 Whales lowered & the W.B. struck & got stove.
 The L.B. took the line⁺ but did not kill the
 Whales cut the line & come on board at sun
 Down. middle weather the same. latter part
 more moderate & hazy saw a number of finbacks.
 Lat 36.15 S
 Long E

Monday Dec 10th
 First & middle part light breeze & hazy. lowered
 twice for white whales. the W.B. caught one.
 Took the ^{whale} along side & cut in the head & part of the
 Body. latter part a moderate gale from N to N.W.
 And Rugged. finished cutting in the body &
 Cleared away the head Lat S
 Long E

Tuesday December 11th 1883

First part moderate gale from NW to N. Rugged & Hazy. middle fresh gale Rugged & squally. Latter part more moderate. at daylight started to boil on a small scale

cl's obs

Wednesday Dec 12th

First part moderate gale from N to NE Rugged & hazy. Employed boiling. middle part ends with a gale. Shifting suddenly to the NW at 6 AM. Ship's A Sea that put out the fires. stopped boiling. Ends Rugged & Rainy. wind veering at times to N. latter part fresh gale & squally

Lat D
Long E

Thursday Dec 13th

First & middle part fresh gale from the NW & Rugged. lying to under a goose winged M. top sail A storm stay sails. latter part more moderate. But attended with heavy squalls. At 5 AM commenced boiling

Lat D
Long E

Friday December 14th 1883

First part fresh gale in squalls from the N. N. W.
 Middle more moderate but attended with heavy
 Squalls. middle the same. latter part strong
 Breeze & squally. At 7.30: A. M. wore ship & headed
 To the S. S. W. Employed boiling. saw A ship pass
 At 4 A. M. bound to the S. E. Lat 35. 26 S
 Long E

Saturday Dec 15th

All these 24 hours A moderate gale from the
 N. W. squally & Rugged middle part finished
 Boiling

N. obs

Sunday Dec 16th

First part strong breeze from N. W. to E. middle
 And latter part more moderate & variable
 Worked to the S. W. stowed down the oil
 Eleven Casks. Containing 95 bbls. 1 1/2 ^{ons} galls

Lat 35. 40 S
 Long E

Monday December 17th 1883

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N. ward with passing foggy squalls. steered
Sth saw A few finbacks Lat 36 09 S
Long 3. 20 E

Tuesday Dec 18th

First part light breeze from the N. & foggy
At times steered N. by W. saw one sail
Middle & latter part wind the same. Headed W
By N. saw A few finbacks Lat 36 53 S
Long 2 45 E

Wednesday Dec 19th

First part light breeze from the N. by W. &
Foggy at times. Headed N. E. middle & latter
part brisk breeze from the N. & hazy. Headed
By the wind on different tacks saw A
number of finbacks Lat 36. 19 S
Long E

Thursday Dec 20th 1853

First part brisk breeze from the N & hazy -
 At 5.30 Pelt lowered the boats for A white whale
 The L.B. got fast but did not kill the whale
 But came on board at 8.30. Pelt. middle part
 Light variable & Rainey. latter part brisk
 Breeze from SW to S. saw finbacks Lat 36.29 S
 Long 8

Friday Dec 21st

First part strong breeze from the S. & Clear
 Steered NW. middle more moderate. Headed to
 The W. ward under short sail. latter part
 Light & variable cruised around over the
 Ground. Lat 35.55 S
 Long 80.55 E

Saturday Dec 22nd

First part light airs & calm at times. middle
 Light & variable latter part come in light &
 Fine from the W. Ends brisk & Cloudy from
 The NW. Steered S. saw A few finbacks
 James Hasset still off duty Lat 36.45 S
 With the piles Long 8

Sunday December 23^d 1883
 First part brisk breeze varying in squalls
 From NW to SW. middle brisk & clear from
 The SW. latter part light & variable with
 Fine weather. saw finbacks so ends
 Lat 35° 58' S
 Long 2° 0'

Monday Dec 24th
 First part come in with a light air from the
 S. ends calm middle light & variable. latter
 Part brisk & variable. At 6 AM saw 2 white whale
 Cow & calf. the W.B. struck the cow & killed
 her. the L.B. struck the calf & got capsized.
 Ends taking the whale alongside Lat 36° 18' S
 Long 2° 25' E

Tuesday Dec 25th
 First part brisk breeze & quite rugged. cut
 The whale middle light & cloudy. latter part
 Light & fine Employed boiling
 Lat 36° 25' S
 Long 2° 30' E

Wednesday December 26th 1843
 First part light breeze from the W. ward by
 fine weather. Middle & latter part foggy at
 times. saw whales ends in chase with
 the ship. Lowerd the W.B. caught
 one took the whale along side at 10 A.M.

Thursday Dec 27th
 All these 24 hours brisk breeze from the N.B.W.
 With fog at times first part cut in the whale
 Latter part saw whales ends in chase
 With the ship

Friday Dec 28th
 All these 24 hours brisk breeze from the
 N.B.W. with fog at times. lowerd the
 W.B. & B. Co. is by the W.B. caught one
 Took the whale along side at 2.30 P.M.
 Ends boiling

Remarks on board

Friday

December 29th 1883

All these 24 hours light breeze from the NW
 With fog. first part run down 42 abls
 of oil. Boiling throughout the day

Sunday

Dec 30th

All these 24 hours light & variable breeze
 Hazy. first part cut in the whale & lost
 The bone while cutting.

Monday

Dec 31st

All these 24 hours brisk breeze from the NW
 With fog at times finished boiling &
 Commenced stowing down the oil

Bark *Chernid* of N. B.

Tuesday January 1st 1884

All these 24 hours light & variable wind with
Fine weather. Employed stowing down the oil
H. C.

A great mast of Paper

Wednesday Jan 2nd

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N.W.
Foggy at times. finished stowing down
The oil

Thursday Jan 3rd

All these 24 hours light breeze veering from
N.W. to N.E. & fine weather

Lat 36 15 S
Long 3. 40 E

Friday January 4th 1884
 First part brisk breeze from the N.E. and
 fine weather. Headed to the W. ward
 Middle the same. latter part brisk breeze
 from the N.W. & lazy. saw 2 finbacks &
 some porpoises Lat 36.45 S
 Long 3.00 E

Saturday Jan 5th
 First part brisk breeze from N.W. to S.W. with
 passing squalls. Headed to the N. middle part
 foggy. latter part the same. A few
 Porpoises. Lat 36.35 S
 Long E

Sunday Jan 6th
 First part brisk breeze from the N.W. &
 And foggy at times middle the same.
 latter part light breeze veering to N.W. with
 passing squalls. saw one sail Lat 36.32 S
 Long 3.00 E.

Monday January 7th 1884
 First part light breeze from the WNW with
 Passing squalls. middle & latter part light
 Breeze from the W. ward & fine weather at day
 light saw black fish & at 9 A.M. saw sperm
 Whales. lowered the 3 Port boats. mist one
 from the W.B. with er good chance. soon after
 mist the same one from the L.B. with er
 slight chance ends in chase Lat S
 Long E

Tuesday Jan 8th
 First part light breeze from the W & fine
 Weather come on board from 2 to 3 P.M. then lower
 Again & chased them untill sundown middle
 Calm, latter part light air from E. to NE.
 Lat S
 Long E

Wednesday Jan 9th
 First part light air from the NE. middle the
 Same latter brisk breeze from the E. ward
 And hazy. headed by the wind on differ
 ant tacks. James Harsett still off
 Duty with the files. Lat 36.26 S
 Long W

Thursday January 10th 1884
 First part brisk breeze from the E. & N.
 And foggy. middle the same. latter part
 And variable saw blackfish at mid
 light. Employed ~~scraping~~ the
 Bone Lat 36.46 S
 Long 4.20 E

Friday Jan 11th
 First part come in with er light breeze
 From the E. ends brisk from the S. mid
 Brisk from the S & cloudy. latter part
 Light from the S & hazy. headed by
 The wind on different tacks
 Lat
 Long

Saturday Jan 12th
 First part light breeze from the S.
 Middle & latter part light & variable wind
 Latter part steered ESE. saw porpoises.
 Lat
 Long

Sunday January 13th 1884

First part light breeze & fine weather.
 Steered S.E. middle part hove to under short
 Sail. latter brisk breeze from the N.W. and
 Squally Headed N.N.E. Lat 36.53 S
 Long E

Monday Jan 14th

First part brisk breeze veering from N.W. to W.
 Run off S.E. untill 4 P.M. then headed to the N
 Middle & latter part moderate gale from
 W. to S.W. & Rugged. latter Employed
 Washing bone Lat S
 Long E

Tuesday Jan 15th

First part strong breeze from the W.
 Middle the same. latter part more
 moderate but Rugged. headed by the
 Wind on different tacks. under short
 Sail. Employed washing bone so ends
 Lat S
 Long 6.30 E

Wednesday January 16th 1884
 First part brisk breeze from the W. rear
 middle light breeze. latter part brisk
 Breeze veering to N.W. Course S.E. employ
 Drying the bone Lat 36.50
 Long 7.25

Thursday Jan 17th
 First part brisk breeze from the N.W. cou
 S.E. at sundown took in sail. middle part
 the the same. latter part strong breeze
 veering to N. Course S.E. by E. Lat 37.07
 Long

Friday Jan 18th
 First part strong breeze veering to W.
 Equally. at 5 P.M. changed the course to E.
 middle part strong breeze from the W. at 9
 P.M. hove to, headed N.W. latter part wi
 the same. at 3 A.M. kept off S.E. saw a
 Finbacks. Lat 37.12
 Long

Saturday Jan 19th
 First part brisk breeze from the W. &
 Cloudy. course E.S.E. middle part
 Hove to. latter steered off to the E. wa
 kind N.W. to W. & fine weather
 Lat 37.06
 Long

Sunday January 20th 1882
 All these 24 hours light breeze from the NW
 Fine weather, middle & latter part weather
 The same. At 5 A.M. saw sperm Whales -
 Toward & caught five. one working the
 ship to the windward for them Lat 36.40 S
 about Long 13 00 E

Monday Jan 21st
 All these 24 hours light breeze from the S.E. fine
 weather. At 2 P.M. took the whales along side.
 Cut in 2 before dark. latter part cut in the
 other 3.

Tuesday Jan 22nd.
 All these 24 hours light breeze & fine
 weather. Employed clearing away
 the heads & boiling
 No obs

Wednesday Jan 23^d.
 All these 24 hours light & variable
 Wind. ends light from the S. Employed
 Boiling
 No obs

Thursday January 24th 1884
 First & middle part light breeze from S to SSE -
 Latter part calm. Employed Boiling
 oil's 56s

Friday Jan 25th
 First part calm. middle part light breeze
 From the WSW. latter part light & baffled
 Finished boiling & commenced stowing
 Down the oil Lat

Saturday Jan 26th
 First part light breeze from the WSW. stow
 Down 10 cask of oil. middle weather the
 Same. latter part squally from the SW. Run
 off ENE. ends stowing down. Lat 36. 40 S
 Long

Sunday Jan 27th
 First part brisk breeze from the SW. headed to
 The WNW. finished stowing down the oil
 147 bbls & 25 1/2 gallons. middle weather the
 Same. latter part calm Lat 36. 41 S
 Long

Monday January 28th 1884
 First & middle part light air and calms.
 Latter part light breeze from the SW. steard
 ENE. saw A few porpoises.

Lat 36 43 S
 Long E

Tuesday Jan 29th
 First part light breeze from the SW. course
 ENE. middle part hove to under short sail.
 Latter part light from the SW. course ENE.

Lat 36, 26 S
 Long E

Wednesday Jan 30th
 First part light breeze from the WSW. course S.
 Middle weather the same. hove to. latter
 Part brisk breeze from the WNW. with foggy at
 times. headed to the N.

Lat 36 36 S
 Long E

Thursday Jan 31st
 First part brisk breeze from the W. course N.
 Middle wind the same. hove to. latter
 Part brisk breeze veering to SW. & cloudy
 Course SE

Ni obs

Remarks On board

Friday February 1st 1884First part strong breeze from the S.W. & Cloud
Steered E.S.E. middle under short sail.Latter part the same as the first. at 11³⁰
M. saw breeches end in chase

Lat 35. 21 N

Long E

Saturday Feb 2ndFirst part strong breeze from the S.W. At 10⁰⁰
Lowered for spinn whales. Killed four
Only saved one took the whale along and
Got ready for cutting. latter part cutting the
Whale

Lat

Long

Sunday Feb 3rdAll these 24 hours strong breeze from
The S. Employed boiling. saw one
Sail ends with the last pots put on

Lat

Long

Monday Feb 4thFirst part brisk breeze from the S.W. and
Cloudy. middle the same latter
Part brisk breeze veering to S.S.W.
& clear headed by the wind on
Differant backs. saw grasshoppers

Lat 34. 27 N

Long

at 2⁰⁰ M saw Black Island light bearing 179
at 12⁰⁰ M anchored at Black's head & even
arrived at the wharf

Monday April 21st 1890

Bark Mermaid of N. B.

Tuesday February 5th 1884

First part strong breeze from the W. S. W. Stead S. E. middle the hould to the N. W.

Headed by the wind under short sail, latter part ends with or moderate gale from the N. W.

Stowed down 3 Cask of sperm oil, 7.23 gallons.

Lat 34.35 S

Long 6

Wednesday Feb 6th

First part moderate gale veering to W. S. W.

Ends squally middle strong breeze & squally

Wind veering to S. W. latter part more moderate

And clear. wind S. headed on port tack.

Lat 33.51 S

Long 70.43 W

Sunday April 20 this day began with a light breeze from W. S. W. & it on different tacks saw a 3 masted schooner & a steamer, latter had dead calm 42 fath

Thursday Feb 7th

First part strong breeze from the S. S. Clear.

Headed to the W. S. W. middle more moderate.

Latter part light & baffling. saw one sail.

Lat 34.45 S

Long 13.15 E

Saturday April 19th this good breeze from the W. S. W. & it by the wind on starboard tack. saw one steamer. knew the tugboat on board

Friday Feb 8th

First part light air at times, saw breeches =

Middle the same. latter part light breeze

From the S. S. fine weather, headed to

W. S. W. saw one Brig. & some blackfish

James Hassett still off duty. Lat 35.22 S

With the piles.

Sunday April 18th 1880
this day began with a calm saw a steamer
look in the cutting stage, middle had an
same from the W. S. W. & it by on starboard
latter part fresh breeze Lat 39.20 N Long 67.03 W

Saturday February 7th 1884

First part light breeze from S to SSW. & fine
Weather, at 1 P.M. tacked to the SE. at 4 P.M.
Passed 4 dead whales too old to save middle
strong breeze, headed to the Eward in the short
Sail. latter 4 moderate gale steard NE.

Lat 35. 20

Long

Sunday Feb 10th

First moderate gale from the SSE course
NE by E. ends course NE by E. middle & latter
Part weather the same. Course N by E.

Lat 32. 30

Had one tail during Eward Lat 32. 10' Long 66. 40' West
Strong N.W. wind full cutting fall & gulls into a catch 240 gals
This day began with a light breeze from the N.W. ship on foot
This day began with a light breeze from the N.W. ship on foot

Monday Feb 11th

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the
SSE & smoke. first course N by E. middle
And latter part NE.

Lat 29. 17

Long

Wednesday April 16th This day began with
Strong North wind ship on Eward back sea rough
After had wind hauled to the N.E. ship during N
Saw a large American ship bound Eward
Lat 37. 35' N Long none no other

Tuesday Feb 12th

First part strong breeze from the SSE & smoke
Course NE. middle & latter part more
moderate & smoke. Course NE.
Saw a finback & some grampuses.

Lat 27. 13

Long

Thursday April 15th 1880 This day began with
a good breeze from N.W. ship by on foot back
Saw one tail Lat 36. 30' N Long 63. 30' West

Wednesday February 13th 1884
 First part light breeze from the S.E. & smoky
 Course N.E. middle part wind the same
 Course N. latter part breeze & smoky
 Course N.E. saw A number of pinbacks
 Lat 25.43 S
 Long 11.51 E

Thursday Feb 14th
 First part brisk trades & fine weather
 Course N.E. middle wind & weather the same
 Course N. latter part breeze Course N.E.
 Saw A number of pinbacks & a few blackfish
 Lat 24.18 S
 Long E

Friday Feb 15th
 First part brisk trades & fine weather -
 Course N.E. by N. middle strong breeze from the S.
 Layed A back. latter part strong from S.S.W.
 Hazy, Course N.E. by N. water green.
 Lat 22.45 S
 Long 11.47 E

Monday April 14th This day wind West Mon.
 Hot by 2 PM blowing a fresh gale ship under storm
 sails heading W of C Lat 35.50 N Long 63.50 W

Tuesday Feb 16th
 First part strong breeze from the S.S.W. &
 Hazy. steard E.C.E. & E by N. middle part
 Wind the same. headed by the wind to the
 W. under short sail. latter part course
 W.N.W. saw grampuses.
 Lat 22.04 S
 Long 10.49 E
 This day began with a strong W wind & squalls
 weather ship on starboard tack 10 AM were ship
 later lost ship on port tack heading North then
 wind & rough sea saw a number of birds
 Lat 34.20 N Long 63.33 W
 Sunday April 13th 1890
 Remarks on Starboard bound 1890

Sunday February 17th 1872
 First part strong breeze from the S.S.W.
 Steered N.W. & W.N.W. at sundown hove to
 Headed W. middle wind the same. latter
 Part brisk breeze from the S. steered W.N.W.
 Saw finbacks Lat 22 00 S
 Long 9 11 W

Monday Feb 18th
 First part brisk breeze from the S. steered
 W.N.W. at sundown hove to headed W. middle
 Weather the same. latter part brisk breeze
 From the S.S.E. steered W.N.W. ends course N.W.
 Saw grampuses Lat 21.53 S
 Long 9 11 W

Tuesday Feb 19th
 First part brisk breeze from the S.S.E. at 2
 P.M. wore ship & steered E.N.E. at sundown
 Took in sail. & headed E. ward. Middle
 And latter brisk trades. Cloudy at times
 Steered off E by N. & E.N.E. Lat 20.46 S
 Long 9.20 E

Wednesday Feb 20th
 First part brisk trades. course E.N.E.
 At sundown took in sail & at 8 P.M.
 Rept off N.E. middle the same
 Latter brisk breeze from the S. & cloudy
 Course N.W. Lat 19 13 S
 Long 8.25 E.

Saturday April 19th 1890
 This day a fresh gale from N.W. first
 part off on East lack talks first on Chatham
 Saw on steamer
 Lat 34.25 N Long 63.00 West

Thursday February 21st 1884
 First part brisk breeze from the S. & cloudy
 Course NW. at sundown took in sail.
 Middle part hove to headed to the W. word.
 Latter part brisk trades & clear steard NW
 Finished scraping the bone. Lat 18.42 S
 Long E

Friday Feb 22nd
 First part brisk trades with passing fine
 Rain squalls. steard NW at sundown
 Headed to the E word with the M. top sail
 Aback. latter part brisk trades & cloudy
 Steard NW by W. Lat 17.56 S
 Long 6.10 E

Saturday Feb 23^d
 First part brisk trades & cloudy. Course NW.
 Middle part wind course the same under
 Short sail. latter part. wind. weather & course
 The same. all drawing sail set. Lat 17.14 S
 Long E

Sunday Feb 24th
 First part brisk trades & Cloudy course
 NW. at 3 P.M. kept off st. middle part.
 Course the same under short sail. latter
 Part light trades & fine weather, course
 W. saw grampuses. Lat 16.11 S
 Long E

Friday April 11th 1880 this day began
 with light breeze from the South (S.W. steering
 NW middle part strong breeze tiller part
 wind hauled to the westward in a squall
 with rain both light & dark & rained till
 saw one large flying cat. but we have taken
 into a 40 inch bath. Lat 3.20 N Long
 16.08 W. 30.20 N. 30.20 W. 30.20 N. 30.20 W.

Remarks on board

Monday February 25th 1884

First part brisk trades & cloudy course W. middle part headed to the S.W. under short sail, latter part brisk trades with passing fine ruin squalls, Course W. so end

Lat 16 31.1

Long 1.55.0

Thursday April 16th this day a light breeze from S.E. & by N. hands employed about 11 o'clock & at 3.00 P.M. Lat 30.50' N Long 62.26' West

Tuesday Feb 26th

First part light trades & fine weather course W. middle part headed to the S.W. under short sail latter part brisk trades & cloudy Stead W.S.W.

Lat

Long

Wednesday April 9th this day calm employed about the rigging & painting done & caught 5 dolphins Lat 30.10' N Long 61.13' West

Wednesday Feb 27th

First part strong trades & cloudy at 4 P.M. Stead N. middle part headed by the wind to the N.E. latter part strong trades & clear Stead N.

Lat 15 51.5

Long 52.00 West

1 3/4 inch Chumilla, also a new head piece hump 4 or 4 1/4 inch piece lanyard 1 1/2 inch 3 inch piece 2 3/4 piece 2 1/2 piece 2 1/4 & a half coil

Thursday Feb 28th

First part brisk trades & fine weather Stead N. at sundown took in sail & headed to the S.W. latter part wind & weather the same, course W.S.W.

Lat 15.55.5

Long 52.00 West

piece large hump rope for making 279 gallons 3 tubs rollers, piece 10 inch rope & a new hauling fall, put into good boat put into a flour boat 149 gallons & tubs holding the shell ship by the wind on Starboard back This day fine weather with a very light breeze from

Tuesday April 8th 1880

Remarks on board "Command" found home 1880

43.

Bark Mermaid of N.B.
Friday February 29th 1884

First part brisk trades & fine weather; course N.B.
W. middle wind & weather the same. headed
to the S.W. under short sail. latter part Run
off N.W.
Lat 16.04 S
Long 1.40 W

Saturday March 1st

Fine weather, course W. middle part headed
to the S.W. under short sail. latter part brisk
Trades & fine weather. Run off to the W. ward.
Lat 15.55 S
Long W

Top of the morning

Sunday March 2nd

First part brisk breeze & fine weather, course
W.N.W. saw sail. middle part light breeze
Course W. under short sail. latter part light
Course W. saw the same vessel. A whaler man
Lat 16 02 S
Long 3 43 W

Monday March 3rd

First part light trades course W. ends N.W.
Middle & latter wind the same course W.N.
W. Employed painting out side
Same vessel in sight. At 10 A.M. saw the
Island of St Helena A head. Lat 15.55 S
Long W

Remarks on Mermaid Departed home 1884
Monday April 7th 1884
This day began with a strong North wind & a
heavy swell from the N.W. ship by the wind
Starboard back middle part wind N.E. ship
arriving at N.W. by at 29.30 Lat 29.42 Long 59.42

Tuesday March 4th 1884
 First part light trades & fine weather
 Course WNW middle & latter part wind &
 weather the same steered for the Island
 At 9 A.M. the Captain went ashore at
 Town St Helena, ends lying off & on

Wednesday March 5th
 First part light breeze at 2 P.M. the Captain
 came off & took James Haggsett to the
 Hospital & discharged him. came on
 Board at 6 P.M. stood out to the ENE. latter
 Part stood to the SW ends with the I.I. in
 sight. saw the A. Knowles come to Anchor
 And the Pioneer sail. Lat 15° 30' S
 Long 15° 30' W

Thursday March 6th
 All these 24 hours strong trades. middle & latter
 Part squally. passed by the Island at 9 P.M.
 Headed by the wind to the S westerly throughly
 Out. saw the Pioneer Lat 15° 30' S
 Long 15° 30' W

Friday March 7th
 All these 24 hours strong trades & squally
 Times. headed by the wind to the S.W.
 So ends Lat 15° 30' S
 Long 15° 30' W

Sunday April 6th This day wind from SE to NW
 squally having SE calm part ship by the wind on port back
 Lat 28° 17' N Long 58° 20' West

Monday April 7th This day fine weather light
 breeze from SE & washed ship some outside & painted some inside
 ship. steering at 9 P.M. Lat 26° 26' N Long 56° 08' West

Tuesday April 8th This day fine weather light
 breeze from SE & washed ship some outside & painted some inside
 ship. steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Wednesday April 9th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Thursday April 10th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Friday April 11th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Saturday April 12th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Sunday April 13th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Monday April 14th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Tuesday April 15th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Wednesday April 16th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Thursday April 17th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Friday April 18th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Saturday April 19th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Sunday April 20th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Monday April 21th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Tuesday April 22th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Wednesday April 23th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Thursday April 24th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Friday April 25th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Saturday April 26th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Sunday April 27th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Monday April 28th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Tuesday April 29th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Wednesday April 30th This day began with a calm middle & latter part
 good breeze from NE ship steering at 9 P.M. Lat 24° 55' N Long 56° 08' West

Saturday March 8th 1884

All these 24 hours strong breeze veering to E. at times, with a few passing squalls headed by the wind on different tacks. so ends

Lat 17.24 S

Long W

This day light
at 2.00
winds this morning
on board on
at 2.30 or 2.40
at 2.28

Sunday March 9th

All these 24 hours strong breeze & clear from
Three P.M. throughout headed by the wind
to the E.N.E. all the latter part S.T. Helena
in sight.

Lat 16.28 S

Long W

This day good breeze from
at 2.00
winds this morning
on board on
at 2.30 or 2.40
at 2.28

Monday March 10th

All these 24 hours strong breeze & clear headed
by the wind to the E.N.E. throughout. saw one
pumpkin

Lat 15.19 S

Long W

This day fresh trades & some squalls
at 2.00
winds this morning
on board on
at 2.30 or 2.40
at 2.28

Tuesday March 11th

All these 24 hours strong breeze, baffling &
squally, headed by the wind to the E.N.E.
Saw few porpoises & some fish. so ends

Lat 14.48 S

This day good breeze from
at 2.00
winds this morning
on board on
at 2.30 or 2.40
at 2.28

Wednesday March 12th

on board back to the
at 4.00
winds this morning
on board on
at 2.30 or 2.40
at 2.28

Wednesday March 12th 1881

First part strong breeze & squally. Middle
The same. latter part brisk breeze &
Fine weather. headed to the ENE. saw
Porpoises & dolphin

Lat 13.22 S

Long 3 04 W

Lat 12.37 N Long 4.17 W
This day strong N E trade
Ship leaving at 10 1/2 AM having cleared

Thursday March 13th

First part brisk breeze & fine weather.
Middle part squally. latter part light &
Fine weather headed to the E ward throughout

Lat 12.51 S

Long 1.28 W

Lat 10.38 N Long 38.56 W
This day strong
N E trade ship leaving at 10 1/2 AM having cleared

Friday March 14th

First part light breeze & cloudy. at 4 PM head
to the SSW. middle part the same. latter
Part light & fine weather. at 6 PM saw
A sperm whale going to the windward.
Lowered 2 boats for him. but they did not
get sight of him. ends with the boats
coming on board

Lat 12.51 S

Saturday March 15th

First part light breeze & fine weather. worked
to the windward. Middle & latter part
Baffling & squally headed to the S. westerly

Lat 1.07 S

Lat 5.30 N Long 36.29 W
This day strong trade ship leaving at 10 1/2 AM
repaired & got 8. 1/2 AM & left it on the main
yard to hoist the mainmast. it being from

Sunday March 16th 1881

First part light & squally. middle & latter part
Brisk & squally. headed by the wind to the
S. S. W. throughout

Lat 15.13 S

Long 107.20 W

Wednesday March 26th This day a
good breeze from W. S. W. by the wind to S. W. by
S. W. the front of the ship will be dry to repair
Lat 6.20' N Long 33.52' West

Monday March 14th

First & middle part brisk breeze & squally. latter
part more moderate & fine weather. at 7.4 a.m.
Kept off S. W. saw one fish back to some porpoise.
Painted the upper works out side

Lat 16.3 S

Tuesday March 25th This day began with
black rain & wind. S. W. wind. S. W. wind. S. W. wind.
Lat 4.39' N Long 31.27' West

Tuesday March 18th

First part light breeze & fine weather. Course S. W.
by E. middle part weather the same. have to
Headed to the S. latter part brisk breeze & fine weather
Course S. W. by W.

Lat 8

Monday March 24th This day rainy &
squally wind from W. S. W. by E. to S. W. by E. a
one steamer. At 10.15 a.m. ship some 10 miles
Lat 3.18' North Long 107.20

Wednesday March 19th

First part brisk breeze & fine weather.
Course S. W. at 7 P.M. to head to the
ward. latter part brisk breeze & squally
At daylight kept off S. W. W.

Lat 15.3 S

Long 107

Sunday March 23rd 1890
Remarks on board. "Olemaid" Bonaventure
This day began with fine weather & light S. W.
wind. latter rainy S. W. by the wind on the
and lack no observations so ends this

Thursday March 20th 1888
 First part brisk breeze. course N.W. saw
 the S of St Helena & one ship at sundown
 Took sail & headed to the E. at daylight
 Wore round & staid for the Island ends
 Lying off or getting ready to come to
 Anchor

Friday March 21st
 At 2.30 P.M. came to Anchor in 12 fathoms
 of water. Paid out 60 fathoms of chain
 & let off the bends. latter part got near
 to break out the oil.

Saturday March 22nd
 Employed breaking out oil to send home in
 The ship Milton

Sunday March 23^d
 Fine weather one watch on liberty

Monday March 24th
 Employed in breaking out & towing oil to
 The ship Milton

Tuesday March 25th
 Employed as above

Wednesday March 26 . 1884

All these 24 hours attended with squalls &
Rain at times. Employed breaking out
And towing oil to the ship Milton

Thursday March 27th

All these 24 ours fair wether Employed towing
oil to the ship Milton and sent 1437 lbs Bone
in 20 Bindles. 184 Bbls 25 G. and 304 Bbls 16 G. all told

Friday March 28

Employed setting up shooks and breaking
out shooks 2 man desertts ~~Arthur Gleditsch~~
Manuel Picco ~~Arthur Gleditsch~~

Saturday March 29

Employed setting up shooks and
storing the ground

Sunday March 30

one watch shore on a run stor

Monday March 31

setting up shooks and storing the
ground Mr. Allen our first mate went
home in the Bk. Kathleen

Tuesday April 1

Employed as above our Cook and Stuart
deserted there names H. Thomas and John Sharpe

Wedned April 2

Employed as above

Thursday April 3

Employed as above Port watch on liberty

Friday April 4

storing down cask and setting up shooks
4 men out the port watch desertet there
names T. Diga. F. Jones. J. Brunkhard. W. Smith. &
M. Rogers went home in the Ship Milton

Saturday April 5

employed taking in water and repairing
the cooper 300 Bbls. water

Sunday April 6

Starboard watch on liberty

Monday April 7

Port watch on liberty Employed storing
the fore hold

Tuesday April 8

Starboard watch on liberty and 2 of
the port watch desertet a new Second mate
M. Rogers came on board W. Toff J. Wilford de

Wednesday April 9

Port watch on liberty Employed storing
beck the hold

Thursday April 10

Starboard watch on liberty and 3
deserters came board in crows J. Smith D. A.
For F. Jones

Friday April 11

Employed storing the between Decks
on of the starboard watch desertet a new
hand and a stuart came board. ready for
see John Kana desertet Manuel Lopes seaman

Saturday April 12

2 deserters last night got away found it out at 4 a.m. the were in cross schooner Lotty Beard came in. Their names D. A. Fox & F. Jones

Sunday April 13

strong wind and squalls

Monday April 14

Employed breaking out goods to send shore

Tuesday April 15

Employed repacking goods and stoving back the rest in between decks

Wednesday April 16

Employed breaking out a cask vinegar and sent 4 cask goods & vinegar shore

Thursday April 17

strong breeze and rain. Employed breaking out small stores

Friday April 18

strong breeze and rain. ~~got on the way~~ 4 p.m. stoat Port Ancor 2 deserters names on board their names D. A. Fox F. Jones. Francisco Gomes of duty with venereal disease F. Fisher Boatswain came on board.

Saturday April 19

fair wether laying of and on the island Captain and wife gone shore 11 a.m. wind S.E. 4 bags sweet potatoes

Sunday April 20

fair wether and rain laying of and on the island wind veering from S.E. to S. island bore about S.W. by W. Gundaur

Monday April 21.

fair wether lying of and on. boat went in at 2 p.m. came alongside 4 p.m. standing of shore wind S.E.

Thursday April 22

fair wether lying of and on boat went shore at 2 p.m. Captain and wife came aboard at 4 p.m. wind S.E. to S.

Wednesday April 23

fair wether lying of and on. boat went shore at 11 a.m. one greenhand came aboard name John Green. wind S.E. to S.

Thursday April 24

fair wether lying of and on. Capt. came on board and went shore 3 p.m. with wife and children wind S.E. to S. american man-of-war Brooklyn anchored in the forenoon.

Friday April 25

fair wether lying of and on. boat went shore at 2 p.m. and brought 2 new men of. John Beler Boatsteerer and John Peters greenhands

Saturday April 26

strong breeze and rain boat went shore at 2 p.m. and brought 4 bags irish potatoes 6 bags sweet

Sunday April 27

fair wether lying of and on the island wind S.E. to S.

Monday April 28

fair wether and rain lying of and on the island boat went in and the Capt. and wife came aboard at sundown run clear the land and left to an the port tack. wind S.E. to S.

Thursday April 29

fair wether and light wind & colled all hand
and picket out the watches put the Boy
Jockling in forward Element Gonsalves
in Boatsturer and Joe Perry in 4 mate
at noon Lat 16 = 47
Long 6 = 10

Wednesday April 30

first part to day ~~str~~ light breeze commences
to breeze up strong at daylight am. lastet
all day wind S.E. to S. still on the port
tack no obs.

Thursday May 1

this 24 hours strong breeze taked ship at
noon standing to the eastert
no obs.

Friday May 2

first part the day strong breeze ~~most~~ light
bree at daylight and remained so rest part
day Lat. 17 = 48
Long. 7 = 40

Saturday May 3

first part light breeze later part came
and taked ship 11 a.m. no obs.

Sunday May 4

this 24 hours light breeze saw som finback
in the morning Lat. 17 = 40
Long.

Monday May 5

this 24 hours came light air from north west
no obs.

Thursday May 6

this 24 hours light breeze from N.W.
course S.E. Lat 18 36
Long 4 57

Wednesday May 7

this 24 hours light breeze and came employ
ed setting up the headgear no obs. course S.E.
pump ship at 4 p.m. and found some water
in her

Thursday May 8

this 24 hours light breeze & employed
taking the B. Boat on deck to repair

Lat 19 40

course S. S. E.

Long 45 0 W.

Friday May 9

this 24 hours light breeze and came
employed putting the B Boat out and
painting her inside Course S. S. E.
prompt ship at 4 p.m. Lat. 20 30

Long 3 26

Saturday May 10

this 24 hours light breeze and came employ-
ed bricking out water and painting the
B Boat heading S. E. to E by the wind
prompt ship at 4 p.m. Lat. 20 08

Long 2 18 W

Sunday May 11

this 24 hours light breeze and came heading
S. E. to E by the wind Lat 19 30
prompt ship at 4 p.m. Long. 1 11 W.

Monday May 12

this 24 hours squally and baffling wind
saw 2 Gulls going N.W. Francisco Gornes
still off duty with venereal disease
prompt ship at 4 p.m. Lat 18 02

Long 0 14 E.

Tuesday May 13

this 24 hours squally and baffling winds saw
a number of Finbacks and 1 Gull going N.W.
prompt ship at 4 p.m. no obs.

Wednesday May 14

this 24 hours squally and calm. Employed
cleaning and painting the iron work
round the deck heading E. to S. by the
wind no obs.

Thursday May 15

this 24 hours squally Employed cleaning & paint-
ing the iron work round the deck heading
S. to S.W. by the wind prompt ship at 4 p.m.
ship listing from 5 o'clock to 6 o'clock Lat 19 00

Long 0 26 E

Friday May 16

this 24 hours strong breeze Employed cleaning and painting the iron work round the deck heading S to S.W.

Lat 20 14

prompt ship at 4 p.m. Long 0 15 E

Saturday May 17

this 24 hours strong breeze Employed washing the paint work round the deck saw 1 Sail going N.W. heading S to S.W. by the wind prompt ship at 4 p.m. obs

Sunday May 18

this 24 hours a good breeze and cloudy saw a finback heading S.S.W. to S.W. by the wind prompt ship at 4 p.m. 500 struck 700 obs

Monday May 19

this 24 hours first part light breeze later part calm Employed generally heading S to S.W. by the wind.

prompt ship at 4 p.m. Lat 25 27

Long 1 19 W.

Tuesday May 20

this 24 hours light breeze and calm. Employed breaking out water and small stores. Course S prompt ship at 4 p.m.

Lat 25 34 S

Long 1-16 W.

Wednesday May 21

this 24 hours light breeze and rain first part course S. later part S.E. by E. saw a number Finbacks prompt ship at 4 p.m. obs

Thursday May 22

this 24 hours calm Employed sending down the main Yard. to screw the truss bands up and sent it up again Course S.E. by E prompt ship at 4 p.m. Lat 26 23 S.

Long 0 15 W.

Friday May 23

this 24 hours calm and light breeze Employed sending the footropes from the main Yard down and overhauling them and sent them up again Course S.E. Francisco Gomes Still of duty

Lat 27 10 S.

Long 0 18 E.

1884

Saturday May 24

this 24 hours a good breeze Employed setting up the Mizzens topmast and gallies
 back stays saw a nubers Finbacks
 heading E to S. by the wind pumpst ship
 at 4 p.m. 550 struck Lat. 27 45 S.

Long. 1 16 E

Sunday May 25

this 24 hours a good breeze first part.
 hours E. S. E. raised a large body of sperm
 whales at 9 a.m. lowered 3 Boats W. B. and
 G. B. went on and struck W. B. went on and
 got stove before he struck lowered the G. B.
 down brought the whale longside at 4 p.m.
 and got ready to cut him in Francisco
 Gibbs on duty again Mr. Read raised
 them whales Lat. 27 40 S.

Long 2 40 E

Monday May 26

this 24 hours calm first rain Employed cutting
 in the whale and started boiling pumpst ship
 at 8 p.m. Lat 27 35 S.

Long 2 50 E

Tuesday May 27

this 24 hours calm Employed boiling out
 the whale saw a finback pumpst ship
 at 4 p.m. Lat 27 44 S.

Long 2 50 E

Wednesday May 28

this 24 hours light breeze from S. to S.W.
 Employed boiling pumpst ship at 4 p.m.
 550 struck Lat 27 53

Long 2 35 E

Thursday May 29

this 24 hours light breeze from S. Employed
 getting the ^{W. B.} Boat in on deck and getting
 ready to stowed the Oil down pumpst
 ship at 4 p.m. no obs

84

Friday May 30

this 24 hours light breeze from S. Employed stowing
down Oil 314. 315. H 152. 314. 291. 316. 262 315 S.D.

Q11 2279 Gal. and breaching out shooks saw a
number of finback shorting sails at sundown
pumpit ship at 4 p m Lat 27 26 S.
Long 325 E

Saturday May 31

this 24 hours strong breeze from the S. with
squalls first part on the Harbord tack. tackit
ship at 6 p m. pumpit ship at 4 p m 550
struck Lat.

Long.

Sunday June 1

this 24 hours first part strong breeze moderate in
the forenoon and set the upper topsail tackit
ship at noon Course E. by N. wind S.
pumpit at 4 p m. no obs

Monday June 2

this 24 hours first part a good breeze moderate
daylight squally in the afternoon and
heading E. by N to N.E. by the wind employed
breaching out shooks and stowing the fore haul
pumpit ship at 4 p m. Lat 26 25 S.

Long 419 E

Tuesday June 3.

this 24 hours strong breeze from the S & E.
Employed getting the W.C. out and painting
her inside heading E.N.E. to N.E. by the wind
pumpit ship at 4 p m. Lat 25 10 S.

Long 5-7 E

Wednesday June 4

this 24 hours strong breeze from the S.E. heading
E.N.E. to N.E. by the wind pumpit ship at
4 p m. Lat 24 03 S.

Long 532 E

Thursday June 5.

this 24 hours a good breeze from S & E heading
E. and E by S. by the wind Employed breaching
out Broad and stowing the between Deck pumpit
ship at 4 p m. Lat 23 11 S.

Long 647 E

Friday June 6

1884

this 24 hours a good breeze and hazy heading
E.S.E. by the wind shorten sails at 6 p.m.
saw some finbacks pursuant ship at 4 p.m.
600 stricks

Lat 22 30 S.

Long 9 20 E

Saturday June 7

this 24 hours strong breeze and hazy heading
E.S.E. by the wind tackt ship at 4 p.m. heading
S.W. by S. shorten sails at sundown pursuant
ship at 4 p.m. 550 stricks

Lat 22 00 S.

Long 10 28 E

Sunday June 8

first strong breeze later part light breeze
ship going on various tacks pursuant ship
at 4 p.m.

Lat 22 20 S.

Long 9 26 E

Monday June 9

this 24 hours came light air from N.E.
employed breaching out water saw a
shoal killers

Lat. 21.58 S.

Long 9.30 E

Tuesday June 10

first part calm later part light breeze
employed taking the port pump out
a found to be cracked in 2 places repaired
it and put it back again pursuant ship
at 4 p.m.

Lat. 21 36 S.

Long 9 22 E

Wednesday June 11

first part light breeze later part strong in
the forenoon running to the NW in the
afternoon N.E. by E. left to at sundown
and shortened sail employed washing
the paintwork round the decks saw a
shoal porpoises

Lat 21 16 S.

Long 8 50 E

Thursday June 12

this 24 hours strong breeze from the S.E. first
part on the wind middle part steering NW
part on the wind port tack

Lat 20 02 S.

Long 8 59 E

Friday June 13

-84 this 24 hours a good breeze saw a school of sperm whales at 8 am. lowered L.B. W.B. & B.B. at 9 am L.B. struck W.B. nexts and then B.B. brought them alongside at 2 p.m. got ready to cut them in & cut tow in. set the watch at 8 clock. Wind S.E. Lat 20 00 S. John Beler raised them whales Long 75 6 E

Saturday June 14

this 24 hours a good breeze cut our last whale in and commence boiling spoke Ship Eliza Adams stoying down a 100 Bbls S. Whale wind S. & pursuant ship at 4 p.m. Lat 19 48 S Long 73 7 E

Sunday June 15

This 24 hours a good breeze saw a school of sperm whales at 10 30 am. lowered L.B. W.B. & B.B. down L.B. struck them W.B. B.B. fa went after the school but did not get nexe to strike L.B. & W.B. brought ther whales alongside at 6 p.m. remainder the time boiling Mr Ried raised them whales. wind S. Lat 19 - 50 S. Long 6 48 E

Monday June 16

this 24 hours strong breeze Employed boiling bucht on the first whale at 8 a.m. the second at 10 am. and got true cutting in the 2 whales 12.30 p.m. Remainder the time boiling pursuant ship at 4 p.m. Lat. 19 35 S Long 6 50 E.

Tuesday June 17

this 24 hours commences with a strong breeze at daylight spiket a sea forward and could not boil put the fire out 6 30 a.m. a heavy sea running moderate some in the afternoon andd commence boiling again at 5 p.m. Clement Gonsalves cut his foot with a spade pursuant ship at 4 p.m.

Lat.
Lon

Wednesday June 18

this 24 hour strong breeze employed will
got true at 2 p.m. broke out water
and got ready to stow oil down pump
ship at 6 p.m.

Lat 20 25' 9"

Long 52 36 E.

Thursday June 19

this 24 hours a good breeze heading E to SE
by the wind employed stowing down Oil
in the fore hold stowed 69 Bbls 25 G. pump
ship at 6 p.m.

Lat.

Long

Friday June 20

this 24 hours a good breeze heading E to SE
by the wind employed breadring out the
after hold to stow the rest the Oil down
23 Bbls 14 G. 16 gal. Germ Oil in the 2 days tackt ship
at 6 p.m. and pumpit ship

Lat. 19 13' 9"

Long 72 0 E

Saturday June 21

this 24 hours a good breeze bin going on various
tacks shorting sail at sundown employed
washing ship specks bark. Peine 8 month out
with 60 Bbls 4 G. Oil Capt Smith came aboard at 6
fore a short time

Lat

Long

Sunday June 22

this 24 hours strong breeze bin going on various
tacks pumpit ship at 4 p.m.

Lat

Long

Monday June 23

this 24 hours blowing a gale first part from the
starboard tack later part on the port tack
taking in the lower foretop sail at 6 p.m.
pumpit ship at 4 p.m.

Lat

Long

Thursday June 24

this 24 hours blowing a gale lying on the port tack moderate some after noon pump ship at 4 p.m.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday June 25

this 24 hours a good breeze to made sail at 7 am and tackt ship employed breaching out small stores and setting up shocks pump ship at 6 p.m.

Lat

Long

Thursday June 26

this 24 hours a good breeze still on the Starboard tack employed setting up shocks pump ship at 6 p.m. and shorting sail

Lat.

Long.

Friday June 27

this 24 hours a strong breeze first part strong but by the wind kept of at 10 a.m. ~~to~~ N.E. saw a number of porpoises and a school of blackfish at 4 p.m. lowered L.B. and W.B. but did not get any hame longside at 5 1/2 p.m. left to on the port tack and shorting sail and pump ship Haribal Pere spiting blood and Manual Anton with a bad cold both of duty

Lat.

Long.

Saturday June 28

this 24 hours strong breeze first part by the wind kept of at 8 am N.E. and steering so rest of the day shorting sails at 6 p.m. and pump ship

Lat

Long

Sunday June 29

this 24 hours light breeze. steering N.E. first part saw a school blackfish ^{8 am} lowered 3 boats L.B. got 4 West Boat 2 and B.B. H. LoB. brought her longside at 12 am. and hoisted up. B.B. brought her longside 5 p.m. and hoisted up lowered the starboard Boat at 4 p.m. but did not get fast W Boat brought her long.

side at 7 p.m. got supper and set the
watch and prompt ship shorting sail
lying on the port tack. Lat 17 44 N.
Long 6 57 E.

Monday June 30

this 24 hours light breeze and calm
saw a school of blackfish 7 a.m. lowered
2 Boats at 10 a.m. L.B. got one B.B. &
brought them alongside at 1 p.m.
W.B. struck 1 and killed him iron
came out after he was dead and lost
him killed the Boats board at 4 p.m.
employed skinning blackfish and
washed decks prompt ship and set
the watch at 7 p.m. lying on the
starboard tack no obs.

Tuesday July 1

this 24 hours a good breeze Employed with
the blackfish and setting up shooks
prompt ship at 10 a.m. shorting sail
at 6 p.m. rolled down the byworks
and prompt ship lying on the port
tack. Hamibal Peri & Manual Barton
still of duty Lat

Long

Wednesday July 2

this 24 hours a good breeze first part by the
wind tackt ship at 10 a.m. & kept her E. corner
a boiling the rest the blackfish got true at
1 p.m. prompt ship at 4 p.m. and was
decks shorting sail lying on the starboard tack

Lat

Long

Thursday July 3

this 24 hours a good breeze first part by the wind
kept her E.N.E. at 8 a.m. shorting sails at 6 p.m.
hoft by the wind starboard tack prompt ship
employed setting up shooks and making
new mainlufts. Hamibal Peri & Manual
Barton still of duty and no better

Lat

Long

Friday July 4.

this 24 hours light breeze first part by the wind kept her ENE at 7 a.m. shorting sail at 6 p.m. and left to on the port tack Employed storing the blackfish oil down 285 Gal. 13 blackfish
 1 1/2 and pumpit ship no obs.

Saturday July 5

this 24 hours light breeze by the wind on the port tack shorting sail at 6 p.m. Employed repairing the mainsail and pumpit ship.

Lat

Long

Sunday July 6

this 24 hours light breeze by the wind on the port tack. tackt ship at 10 a.m. shorting sails at 6 p.m. and pumpit ship saw a number of finbacks lying on the starboard tack no obs.

Monday July 7

first part the day light breeze strong breeze in the afternoon shorting sail at 6 p.m. pumpit ship employed repairing the mainsail and bent it lying on the starboard tack

Lat 15 24 S.

Long 9 39 E

Thursday July 8

this 24 hours strong breeze first part by the wind on the starboard tack shorting sail and tackt ship at 6 p.m. and pumpit ship Hamib. Perce & Manual Norton still of duty saw some finbacks

Lat. 15 30 S

Long. 10 50 E

Wednesday July 9

this 24 hours strong breeze first part by the wind on the starboard tack wore ship at 7 a.m. steering E. S. E. shorting sail at 6 p.m. left to on the starboard tack Employed bringing out water and a calf blif pumpit ship.

Lat 15 21 S.

Long 11 30 E.

Thursday July 10

this 24 hours light breeze and calm first part by the wind on the port tack were ship at 6 a.m. made land 6 p.m. were ship again at 4 p.m. shorten sail and promptly ship at 6 p.m. Humbal Peru & Manual Anton still of duty fog all day saw 2 Humpback n.o obs about 1 mile S. of Fish Bay

Friday July 11

this 24 hours calm first part slick calm light air in the afternoon shorting sail at 6 p.m. light air from W. promptly ship of fog all day no obs

Saturday July 12

this 24 hours light breeze and calm saw Black fish and at 4 a.m. lowered 3 boats L.B. W.B. & Mear saw them again after the boats lowered hoisted them up at 10 a.m. saw a humpback at 10 h. lowered 3 boats after him but never saw him again boats came alongside at 12 clock saw a nother humpback 4.30 p.m. did not lower the boats shorting sail at 6.30 and promptly ship clear of fog lying on the port tack saw land at 12 clock but fog set in again.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday July 13

this 24 hours light breeze & calm made sail at daylight and steering N.W. middle part calm shorting sail at 6 p.m. and promptly ship light air from W. saw 1 Humpback & porpoises no obs

Monday July 14

this 24 hours calm & light breeze first part calm light breeze from ^{at 10 p.m.} N.W. ward and later all day heading W to N.W. by the wind shorting sail & promptly ship at 6 p.m.

Lat 14 35' S

Long 105 88

Thursday July 15

this 24 hours calm shorting sail at 7 p.m. pump
ship light air from the W. employed washing
ship outside I saw some grassyuses Hamibal
Pere & Manual Anton still off duty
no obs

Wednesday July 16

this 24 hours calm & light breeze employed break
Ring out water & putting new lardards on
the cutting stage shorting sails pump
ship at 6 p.m. Course N.N.W.
no obs

Thursday July 17

this 24 hours calm & light breeze employed clean
ing the blocks on the boats & painting the
iron work on the windless shorting sail
& pump ship at 6 p.m. D. Fox hurt his back
drawing water Manual Anton Hamibal
Pere all off duty course N.N.W.

Lat. 14-00 S

Long 10-13 E.

Friday July 18

this 24 hours light breeze first part course N.N.W.
later part N.W. employed painting the
2 weith striches on the starboard side clean
the chain plates and painting them short
ing sail & pump ship course N.N.W.
no obs

Saturday July 19

this 24 hours light breeze employed painting the
weith striches on the port side shorting sail
pump ship at 6 p.m. saw blackfish & a
weith water but did not see it again course
N.N.W.
no obs

Sunday July 20

this 24 hours a good breeze first part by the
wind kept her N.N.W. at 7 a.m. shorting
sail at 6 p.m. pump ship left to on
the port tack

Lat 11-17 S

Long 7 07 E

Monday July 21

this 24 hours strong breeze first part by the wind
kept her W.N.W. shorten sail at 6 p.m.
pumpkin ship left to on the port tack
employed sending the Gaff topsail down
repaired it & sent it up again

Lat

Long

Tuesday July 22

this 24 hours first part a good breeze moderate
in the forenoon later part light wore ship
at 7 a.m. & kept her N.E. by E shorting sail
ship left to on the starboard tack employed
repairing the flying jib pennants & footropes

Lat

Long

Wednesday July 23

this 24 hours a good breeze first part by the
wind kept her N.E. by E at 7 a.m. shorten
sail at 6 p.m. left to on the starboard tack
employed overhauling jib & fore top stay sail
pennants & footropes

Thursday July 24

this 24 hours light breeze first part by the
wind at 7 a.m. wore ship port tack steering
for various courses shorting sail wore ship
at 6 p.m. pumpkin ship employed overhau-
ling the blocks on the fore mast

no obs

Friday July 25

this 24 hours light breeze first part by the wind
kept her E.N.E. shorting sail at 6 p.m.
pumpkin ship employed making new
footropes for the fore yard and over-
hauling blocks on the mainmast course
E.N.E.

Lat 8 42 S.

Long 65 8 E

Saturday July 26

this 24 hours ~~strong~~ light breeze heading E.N.E. to E
by the wind employed breaking out water a cart
flour D. Fox on duty again

Lat 7 43 S

Sunday July 27

this 24 hours light breeze shorting sail prompt
6 pm course E. D Fox of duty again lame
back

Lat 7.02.2

Long 9.22.2 E

Monday July 28

this 24 hours ago breeze. By the wind starboard
tack saw a big sperm whale at 4.45 pm
lowered 3 boats L. W. & B.B at 5 pm whale
went down and did not see him again
boats came alongside at 6.30 pm shorting
sail & prompt ship. Mr Ried & ~~John~~
~~Boat~~ raised that whale employed overhol-
ling blocks on the mainmast and the
footropes on the lower fore topsail yard

Lat 7.5.9

Long 10.40 E p.m.

Tuesday July 29

this 24 hours light breeze bin going on various
tacks shorting sail prompt ship at 6 pm
employed overholing blocks & made new foot-
ropes for the upper for top sail yard. Hame
bal Peres Manuel Anton D. Fox still of duty
sick

Lat: 6.55.9

Long: 10.35 E. a.m.

Wednesday July 30

this 24 hours light breeze bin going on various
tacks prompt ship and shorting sail at 6 pm
employed overholing blocks & footrope on the
lower for main topsail yard

Lat 7.00.2

Long 10.28 E.

Thursday July 31

this 24 hours light breeze & calm bin going on
on the starboard tack shorting sail prompt ship
the at 6 pm wore ship. employed overholing
the footropes upper main topsail yard &
all the blocks.

Lat 6.56.2

Long 10.34 E.

Friday August 1

this 24 hours light breeze & calm bin going by the wind on the starboard tack employed was in the forecabin pumpit ship shorting sail

Lat.

Long

Saturday August 2

this 24 hours calm & light breeze bin going on the starboard tack till 6.30 p.m. were shorting sail & pumpit ship Manuel A. M. Marshall Perce D. Fox still of duty sick drisley rain all day.

no obs

Sunday August 3

this 24 hours light breeze & calm bin going by the wind on the starboard tack first part fog later part clear pumpit ship shorting sail at p.m.

Lat.

Long.

Monday August 4

this 24 hours light breeze & calm bin going on the starboard tack sighted land at 11 a.m. got ready & came to anchor at 4 p.m. south of Congo square in 4 fathom water saw a number of manaboos lowered L.B. W.B. at 4 p.m. came alongside at 6.30 p.m. never got to them D. Fox on duty again, well.

Thursday August 5

this 24 hours a good breeze got on the way at 6 a.m. running down the coast and came to anchor at 6.30 p.m. in 6 fathoms water 4 miles south of Habenda pumpit ship

Wednesday Aug. 6

this 24 hours first part calm later part a good breeze got on the way 11 a.m. and came to anchor at 1 p.m. in Habenda bay 4 fathoms water pumpit ship & broke out 1 cash good.

Thursday Aug 7

this 24 hours light breeze employed breaking out the after hole and getting cash ready for a raft. pumpit ship treading for fruit & sweet potatoes

Friday Aug 8

this 24 hours light breeze & calm employed sending the raft cash shore breaching out shooks & 13 cash water came bord pumpit ship

Saturday Aug 9

this 24 hours calm & light breeze employed stoving water in the main & after hole & cash water came bord & sent the raft shore setting up shooks pumpit ship 18 Bbls water stov to day

Sunday Aug 10

this 24 hours calm & light breeze starbord watch on liberty

Monday Aug 11

this 24 hours calm & light breeze employed getting a raft water 17 cash bord. pumpit ship

Tuesday Aug 12

this 24 hours calm & light breeze employed stoving 83 Bbls water in the main & after hole pumpit ship & got 5 boat loads wood bord repairing the copper on the ship

Wednesday Aug 13

This 24 hours calm & light breeze employed stoving wood in the after hole as sent & cash for water shore and brought them bord paint ship outside below the water stobie

Thursday Aug 14

this 24 hours light breeze & calm employed breaking out goods. painting ship port watch on liberty. John Reinhard & Fox went shore last night shore did not return pumpit ship

Friday Aug 15

this 24 hours calm & light breeze, stoving down water & wood forehole & Smith out the port water deservet brought 1 boat load wood bord pumpit ship

Saturday Aug 18

this 24 hours calm & light p starbord wa
on liberty F. Fisher went shore last night d
not home bord pumpit ship tow Men came bo
W. Edwards ^{Wagon} Sunday Aug 19

this 24 light breeze and calms Port wa
on liberty pumpit ship

Monday Aug 18

this 24 hours calm & light breeze employed set
up the head gear painting the L. B. & W. B.
inside pumpit ship

Tuesday Aug 19.

this 24 hours calm & light breeze got on
the way at 6 am. wind died out came
to anchor at 9 am. got on the way again
at 2 p.m. standing on the wind port
tack ship a. nother man Jim Crow
& men J. Reinhard D. Fox J. Smith &
F. Fisher boatstewer deserted hier. emp
ed over the cable down pumpit ship
and washit ship Hanibal Peru Mann
Anton William Edward of duty sick

Wednesday Aug 20

this 24 hours first part calm later part a go
breeze by the wind port tack heading 3/4
to W. S. W. pumpit ship

no obs

Thursday Aug 21

this 24 hours light breeze fan the wind
port tack employed picking over pots
painting blocks left pumpit ship Cour
W by S

no obs

Friday Aug 22

this 24 hours light breeze by the wind port
tack employed painting blocks on the
main & mizen mast Hanibal Peru
Manual Anton & William Edwards
all of duty sick

Lat: 5° 44'

Long: 8° 45'

Saturday Aug 23

this 24 hours calm & light breeze bin going by the wind port tack, painting topsail running & tugs tared the port fore & backstay & pumpit ship

Lat:

Long:

Sunday Aug 24

this 24 hours light breeze bin going by the wind port tack saw a shoal of blackfish at 6.30 am lowered 3 boat at 7.30 am. never got near them boat came longside at 9.30 a.m saw 1 find pumpit ship

Lat: 6-02 S

Long: 7-20 E

Monday Aug 25

this 24 hours light breeze bin going by the wind port tack employed painting the ironwork round the fore top & tared the fore gal. backstay pumpit ship heading from W by S to W. by N.

Lat 6 03 S

Long 6 31 E

Tuesday Aug 26

this 24 hours a good breeze bin going by the wind port tack heading W. by S. employed painting iron work left. Hamif Perce Manuel Stinton & W Edwards still of duty sick.

no obs

Wednesday Aug 27

this 24 hours a good breeze bin going by the wind port tack heading W by N to W by S. employed painting the iron work left & pumpit ship

no obs

Thursday Aug 28

this 24 hours a good breeze heading W. by W by the wind port tack employed cleaning out the butt & breaking out water pumpit ship

Lat 7.09 S

Long 2 18 E

1889

Friday Aug 29

this 24 hours light breeze and came
 bearing S.W. by the wind employed
 painting blocks & pumpship closely
 no obs

Saturday Aug 30

this 24 hours calm & light breeze bearing
 heading S.W. to W.S.W. by the wind port
 tack employed washing paintwork on
 the ship & pumpship
 no obs

Sunday Aug 31

this 24 hours a good breeze bearing S.W.
 to W.S.W. by the wind port tack pump
 ship
 no obs

Monday September 1

this 24 hours a good breeze heading S.W. to
 S.W. by W. by the wind port tack pump
 ship

Lat 11.04 S.

Long 1-14

Tuesday Sept 2

this 24 hours a good breeze heading W.S.
 to S.W. by the wind port tack pump
 ship

no obs

Wednesday Sept 3

this 24 hours a good breeze heading S.W.
 by the wind port tack pumpship

Lat 14.08 S

Long 55.8 W

Thursday Sept 4

this 24 hours a good breeze came W.S.W.
 sighted the is. St Helena at 4 a.m. ran
 down fore the land boat went shore
 at 2 p.m. and came aboard at 4 p.m. later
 part laying off and on

Friday Sept 5

this 24 hours squally lying of and on
boat went shore 11 am same board at
5 pm discharged Hannibal Pirie sick

Saturday Sep. 6

lying of and on the island 4 new
men came board to day there names

Sunday Sept. 7.

This 24 hours strong breeze & squally & lying
of and on the island boat went shore at 8 am
came board at 7 am. Goat King boatswain Jim
Charles, Ben Kaneher seaman

Monday Sep 8.

this 24 hours strong breeze and squally
lying of and on the island 3 men
came board there names Elis Georg William
Magut seaman & Brusebank sturges boy.

Thursday Sept 9

this 24 hours a good breeze and clear
boat went shore at 9 am, and brought
21 bags irish potatoes board, running clear
the land and kept to on the port tack
heading S. W.

Wednesday Sept 10

this 24 hours strong breeze and squally
in going S. by the wind port tack heading
S.W. employed braking out beef, pork
bread & flour, picked out the watches
& pumped ship

no obs

Thursday Sept 11

this 24 hours strong breeze and squally in
going by the wind port tack heading
S.W. to W. S.W. employed sending to spare
spars down from longside the foremast and
lashed them on deck broke out water and
pumped ship

no obs

Friday Sept 12

this 24 hours a good breeze heading
S.W. to W. S.W. by the wind port tack
employed breaking out sheets & slops
shorting sail at 6:30 pm & pumpit ship
saw a number finbacks
no obs.

Saturday Sept 13

this 24 hours strong breeze & squalls heading
S.W. to S.W. by S. by the wind port tack
saw some finbacks & pumpit ships
no obs

Sunday Sept 14

this 24 hours a strong breeze & squalls head-
ing S.W. to S. S.W. by the wind port
tack cloudy
no obs

Monday Sept 15

this 24 hours a good breeze heading
S.W. by S. by the wind port tack. employ-
ed breaking out between deck & pumpit
ships

Lat 23 30 S.

Long 85 2 W

Thursday Sept 16

this 24 hours light breeze and squally breeze
heading S. S.W. by the wind port tack employ-
ed fitting the blubber room and pumpit
ships

no obs

Wednesday Sept 17

this 24 hours a good breeze and rain wind
N.E. employed stowing & shooch head cask
in the lower hold forward and broke out
water & pumpit ship course S. S.W.

Lat 26 30 S

Long 9 07 W.

Thursday Sept 18

this 24 hours light breeze & passing rain squalls
Wind N.E. course S. S.W.

Lat 27 - 27 S

Long 9 - 07 W

Friday Sept 19

this 24 hours a good breeze wind N.E. employed getting a new boat of the house and put it on B. B. cranes and put the old one on the house. prompt ship course S. S. W.

no obs

Saturday Sept 20

this 24 hours a good breeze wind E. saw a. sail going S. shorting sail at 7 p.m. & prompt ship. Course S. S. W.

Lat 29 57 S

Long 9 00 W

Sunday Sept 21

this 24 hours a good breeze wind N.E. first part rain but middle & later part clear prompt ship Course S. S. W. shorting sail at 7 p.m.

Lat 31.32 S

Long 8 52 W

Monday Sept 22

this 24 hours baffling winds with passing rain squalls prompt ship & shorting sails at 7 p.m. Course S. S. W.

no obs

Tuesday Sept 23

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from the S.E. moderate soon in the forenoon and wind held round to the S. later part light breeze heading W S W by the wind port tack

no obs

Wednesday Sept 24

this 24 hours first part calm breeze sprang from W. increased up strong in the afternoon shorting sail at 7 p.m. & prompt ship lying on the starboard tack

Lat 33 43 S

Long 8 55 W

Thursday Sept 25

this 24 hours a good breeze Wind S. bin going on the Starboard tack by the wind shorting sails and prompt ship

Lat 33 45 S

Long 8 24 W

Friday Sept 26

this 24 hours calm. employed sent down the foresail to repair broke out the old topsail & ript it up fore patches one sail inside to the eastward & pumpit ship

Lat 33 32 S

Long 8 01 W

Saturday Sept 27

this 24 hours first part calm breeze sprang up at noon from the E. bin going by the wind port tack finish repairing foresail & bent it & shooting sails sundown pumpit ship

Lat 33 40 S

Long 7 58 W

Sunday Sept 28

this 24 hours a good breeze from the eastward bin going on the port tack heading S E to S. S. E. 1 sail inside to the windward shorted sail at sundown

Lat 34 17 S

Long 6 52 W

Monday Sept 29

this 24 hours a light breeze from the eastward bin going on the port tack heading S. E. to S. S. E. by the wind employed making hatch covers & pumpit ship one sail inside in the S. E.

no obs

Thursday Sept 30.

this 24 hours light breeze from the eastward bin going by the wind port tack 2 sails inside merchantman

Lat 35 53 S

Long 4 15 W

Wednesday Oct 1

this 24 hours light breeze from the eastward bin going to S. E. ward on the port tack 3 sails inside going S. E. shorting sail & pumpit ship at 7 pm

Lat 36 56 S

Long: 3 14 W

Thursday Oct. 2

this 24 hours light breeze from the N & E ward heading E. S. E. by the wind port tack shorting sail at sundown & pumpit ship 2 sail inside going S. E. & a number of finkbacks inside

Lat 36 55 S

Long 1-12. W.

Friday Oct 3

this 24 hour light breeze from N & E ward heading E. S. E. by the wind port tack rain in the afternoon shorting sails & pumpit ship

no obs

Saturday Oct. 4

this 24 hours light breeze from N & E ward with fog & drisly rain bin going on the port tack heading E. S. E. shorting sails at sundown & pumpit ship

Lat 36-44 S

Long

Sunday Oct 5

this 24 hours blowing strong from the N ward bin lying to on the port tack. fog and rain all day moderate some sundown heading E.

no obs

Monday Oct 6

first part rain wind weired to N. W. at daylight and cleared up light breeze Course S. E. shorting sail at sundown and pumpit employed breaking out water

Lat 37 03 S

Long 4 07 E.

Tuesday Oct. 7

this 24 hours a light breeze from the S. ward heading E. S. E. on the starboard tack shorting sails at sundown and pumpit ship

Lat. 36 58 S

Long. 4 59 E

Wednesday Oct 8

first part light breeze from S.W. wind died out calm in the forenoon and remained so rest the day. employed bringing out 1 cask beef & 1 cask sugar shore sail at sundown

Lat 36 42 S

Long 5 28 E

Thursday Oct 9

this 24 hours first part light breeze from the N. ward later part a good breeze shorted sail & sundown and pumpt ship. employed making spunarn saw some finbacks Course S.E. left to on the port tack sundown.

Lat: 36 52 S.

Long: 6 35 E

Friday Oct 10.

this 24 hours blowing a gale first part from the N. at daylight shifted to N.W. in squall. blowing strong all day with rain lying to on the port tack pumpt ship no obs:

Saturday Oct 11

this 24 hours blowing strong from N.W. with heavy rain squalls lying to on the port tack pumpt ship

Lat: 36 53 S.

Long:

Sunday Oct 12.

this 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W. to W. shifting & every squall lying to on the port tack. pumpt ship

Lat: 36 02 S.

Long 8 40 E

Monday Oct 13.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W. with passing rain squalls & a heavy sea running lying to on the port tack

Lat: 35 10 S.

Long 9 00 E.

Thursday Oct 14

this 24 hours a strong breeze from the W ward with passing rain squalls first part on the starboard tack wore ship at noon shorting sail at sundown & pumpit ship

Lat 35.08 S.

Long 9.30 E

Wednesday Oct 13

this 24 hours a strong breeze from the NW with passing rain squalls bin & going on the starboard tack bin steering SE from 6 am to 7 pm shorting sail & pumpit ship

Lat 35.20 S.

Long 10.55 E.

Thursday Oct 16.

this 24 hours a good breeze from NW bin going on the starboard tack steering SE by E from 6 am. to 7 pm. shorting sail & pumpit ship

Lat 35.42 S

Long 11.52 E

Friday Oct 17

this 24 hours a light breeze from SE ward bin going on the port tack steering of the wind on various courses shorting sail & pumpit ship

Lat 35.05 S

Long 12.14 E

Saturday Oct 18

first part light breeze from the E. died out. calm in the forenoon light breeze from W. in the afternoon heaving N by W. on the port tack shorting sails at sundown employed breacking out water & pumpit ship

Lat 34.53 S.

Long — —

Sunday Oct 19

this 24 hours blowing a gale first part from NW with heavy squalls wind shifted to W at noon moderate some at noon lying to on the port tack

Lat 33.56 S.

Long 11.25 E.

Monday October 20

this 24 hours a good breeze from W. N. W. part by the wind part tack were ship a m. shorting sail & pumpit ship at sundown

Lat. 33 40 S.

Long 11 20 E.

Thursday Oct 21

first part a good breeze from N. W. in the afternoon strong breeze and squally & going on the starboard tack shorting sail at sundown & pumpit ship saw a number of finbacks

Lat 34 15 S.

Long 10 45 E.

Wednesday Oct 22.

this 24 hours strong breeze from W. ward with heavy squalls & bin going on various tack sails at sundown heaving on the port tack saw a number of finbacks

Lat 34 38 S

Long 10 50 E

Thursday Oct 23

this 24 hours a good breeze from W. S. W. bin going on the port tack. in the afternoon squally. saw a number of finbacks & pumpit ship.

Lat: 33 55 S

Long 9 48 E

Friday Oct 24

this 24 hours a good breeze from S. S. W. with light squalls bin going on the port tack steering W. N. W. saw some finbacks pumpit ship

Lat 33 41 S

Long 8 10 E

Saturday Oct 25

this 24 hours light breeze from the S. ward with fog and clear bin going on the port tack & heading W. employed was the paintwork round the deck and pumpit ship

Lat.

Long

Sunday Oct. 26

this 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. ward bin going on the port tack bin heading W.N.W. to W. by the wind saw some sulfer boden & pumpit ship

Lat. 34 22 S.

Long 3. 58 E

Monday Oct. 27

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.W. ward bin heading W.N.W. to W. by the wind port tack employed making senett & pumpit ship saw some finbacks.

no obs.

Tuesday Oct. 28

this 24 hours first part light breeze later part calm wind from S.W. ward bin going on the port tack W.N.W. to W. employed making senett shorting sail at sundown & pumpit ship cloudy all day

no obs

Wednesday Oct. 29.

this 24 hours light N. d'rly winds & calm employed repairing the fib and bent it again broke out water & pumpit ship shorting sail at sundown Course S.W.

Lat 34 50 S

Long 00 48 E

Thursday Oct 30

this 24 hours a good breeze from the N. bin, steering S.W. all day shorting sail at sundown and left to on the port Starbord tack employed lashing the cutting pennants over & pumpit ship

Lat: 35 40 S.

Long: 00 43 E

Friday Oct 31.

first part to day a good breeze from N. shifted a 5 am. in a squall S.W. and remained so rest of the day bin going on the starbord tack shorting sail at sundown & pumpit ship foggy all day one sail inside in the N.

no obs

Saturday November 1.

this 24 hours a slight breeze from S. first part a shiftet in the forenoon to the S.E. bin going on the starboard tack employed painting the boats on the ship & pumpt ship. 1 sail inside to the N. merchantmen

Lat. 36 06 S

Long. 1 57 E.

Sunday Nov. 2.

this 24 hours a good breeze from N.E. first part hauled slowly to the N.W. and staid to rest the day bin going first part starboard tack wore ship at 6 am and steered S.E. shorting sail at sundown & pumpt ship

Lat 36 11 S.

Long 2 23 E

Monday Nov. 3

this 24 hours a good breeze first part from N. shiftet at 2 p.m. to S.W. bin steering S.E. wind hauled to S. heading S.E. by the wind at 4 p.m. and remained so rest of the day shorting sail at sundown & pumpt ship employed repairing the fore stay sail & bo it again saw some porpoises

Lat. 36 35 S.

Long 3 36 E.

Tuesday Nov. 4

first part to day light breeze from S. calm in the forenoon light breeze in the afternoon from W. ward stow a right whale at 7 a.m. lowered the L. W. & B Boat but did not get to him he was going fast the S.W. boats came long side at 10 am saw a number of finbacks shorting sail at sundown going on the starboard tack with a good breeze heading S.W. S. so ends the day John Beeler raised the whale

Lat 36 50 S

Long 4 30 E.

Wednesday Nov. 5

first part to day strong breeze from N.W. hauling to W ward at daylight blowing a gale wind shift to S.W. blowing strong with heavy squalls first part lying on the starboard tack wore ship at 6 p.m. saw 2 Humpback & pumpit ship so ends the day.

no obs.

Thursday Nov 6

first part to day blowing strong from W.S.W. with heavy squalls moderate soon in the forenoon set the lower topsails at sun down a good breeze and the sea is going down fast saw 2 sail in the afternoon 1 to the Nward the merchantmen the other on our port beam a whaler standing to S.E. toward we lying on the port tack so ends the day.

no obs

Friday Nov 7.

this 24 hours a strong breeze & squally from the N.W. & W ward heading S.W. on the starboard tack employed breaking out smabstoers saw 2 sails going S.Eward shorting sail & pumpit ship so ends this day

Lat 36 53 N.

Long 50 3 E

Saturday Nov. 8.

this 24 hours strong breeze with heavy squalls from N.W. bin going first part on the starboard tack wore ship at 8 a.m shorting sail & pumpit ship sundown saw 1 sail going S.E. so ends this day

Lat 36.55 N.

Long. 53 2 E.

Sunday Nov 9.

this 24 hours a strong breeze first part from N.W. hauling round to the S.W. during the day cruising to the eastward at sundown shorting sail & pumpit ship left to on the starboard tack heading S.E. so ends the day

Lat 36 33 N.

Long 65 4 E

Monday Nov 10

this 24 hours a strong breeze first part S.W. & later part W. bin going on the starboard to shorting sail at sundown employed breading out Bread, Flour, Beef Pork, & Water pump ship so ends this day

Lat: 36 38 N.

Long: 8 20 E.

Tuesday Nov 11.

Y this 24 hours a strong breeze first part from S. later part S. S.W. saw 2 rite whale at 2 p.m. lowered L.B. & W.B. at 3.30 p.m. boats could not get to them. boats came alongside at 4 p.m. standing on the starboard tack so ends this day. Capt. Sherman raised them whales

Lat: 36 27 N

Long: 9 10 E

Wednesday Nov 12.

Y this 24 hours a good breeze from S. S.W. saw a rite whales at 6 am lowered the L.B. & W.B. at 4 am. L.B. stuck at 8 am. brought him alongside at 10.30. am. & commence cutting green true at 4 30 p.m. & commence boiling. ship on the port tack. so ends this day. J. Merriam raised that whale.

Lat: 36 35

Long: 9 15

Thursday Nov 13.

this 24 hours a dead calm. light breeze at sundown from N.W. employed clearing the head weed and boiling. saw a number of finbacks. ship on the port tack gave the Bk Gunbeam Capt. Molton came aboard at 8 p.m. 2250 bbls oil 26 Months out Lat 36 43 N.

Long 9 20 E.

Friday Nov 14

Friday Nov 14

first part to day strong breeze from N.N.W. hauled to W.N.W. in the afternoon and moderate soon. saw a sperm whale at 7 am. going S.E. lowered L.B. & B.B. first down then W.B. & J.B. at 7.30 am. lost run of the whale and while the boats run to leeward raised 2 rite whales going N.W. the got to windward the ship and give them up. boats came longside at 10.30. a.m. bk: Gunbeam inside but went out side on the port tack at noon. employed boiling the whale & pumpit ship. we lay on the starbord tack so ends this day Mr Pried raised the s. whale Capt Sherman rite. w. Lat 36 45 N.

Long 9 40 E.

Saturday Nov 15

first part light breeze from S.S.W. later part strong breeze saw 1 big sperm whale at 10 a.m. lowered 3 port boats at 10.30. a.m. L.B. struck 1.30 p.m. brought him longside at 3.30 W.B. got stove. employed finish boiling and comence to cut in the sperm whale naked of at sundown set the watch lying on the starbord tack. so ends this day Joe Perry raised that whale

Lat 37.00. N.

Long 9 35 E.

Sunday Nov 16

this 24 hours a light breeze from S.S.W. employed cutting in the whale all day got the junk in on deck at 7.30 p.m. left the case over the side fore daylight got supper set the watch at 9.30 p.m. & got ready to boil. 1 sail inside to leeward whaler ship lying on the port tack pumpit ship so ends this day

no obs:

Monday Nov 17.

first part the day a good breeze from W. growing strong in the forenoon blowing a gale at 3 p.m. & lasted all day. employed boiling. make beling the case ahead & down at 5 p.m. raining & blowing cut in the junk ship lying on the port tack so ends this day. 1 sail inside boiling
no obs

Thursday Nov 18

this 24 hours blowing a gale from W. with rain first part lying on the port tack. employed startet boiling at 7 a.m. & stoing 31 Bbls W.O. the rite whale oil down 31 Bbls 1 sail inside to leward whaler a heavy sea running so ends this day

Lat 36.25 N.

Long 9.38 E.

Wednesday Nov 19.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from S.W. with a heavy sea running lying on the port tack employed boiling moderate some sun down so ends this day

Lat 35.59 N.

Long 9 35 E.

Thursday Nov 20

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.W. with rain saw 1 big sperm whale at 6.30 a.m. hoisted 3 port boats at 7.30 a.m. B.B. started 10 a.m. L.B. rolled over. I.B. lowered at 2 p.m. brought the whale alongside at 5.30 p.m. boiling all day got supper & set the water so ends this day Joa Perry raised that whale
no obs

Lat 36.00 N.

Friday Nov 21.

Long 9.06 E.

this 24 hours light breeze from S.W. employed first part boiling commence cut in at 5 a.m. & the case in on deck at 7 p.m. got supper & set the watch beling the case so ends this day

Lat 35.52 N.

Long 9.06 E.

103
Saturday Nov: 22.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W. S. W. employed boiling & cutting up junk saw a big sperm whale at 3 p.m. lowered 3 port boats at 3:30 p.m. B.B. struck at 6 p.m. & brought him longside at 11 p.m. & made him fast so ends this day Joa Perry raised this whale

Lat: 35 48 S.

Long: 9 30 E.

Sunday Nov 23.

this 24 hours a good breeze from W. S. W. employed boiling & stoving down saw 3 sperm whales at 11 am. lowered L.B. & W.B. at 11:30 am. W.B. struck at 1 p.m. & brought him longside at 7 p.m. got super & set the watch so ends this day. F Jones raised three whales

Lat: 35 20 S

Long: 9 30 E

Monday Nov: 24

this 24 hours a light breeze from W. ward employed boiling & commence cutting in at 4 am. got 1 whale in oil but the head naked of at 9 p.m. got super & set the watch so ends this day

Lat: 35 19 S

Long:

Tuesday Nov: 25.

first part to day light breeze from W. ward risen up all day blowing strong in the afternoon & rain from N. N. W. employed boiling & stoving down. 1 head & 1 whale longside so ends this day

no obs

Wednesday Nov 26

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W. ward employed boiling & stoving down oil hauled on to the whale at 4 p.m. parted a chain strap and give it up the rigger to cut in broke out, cast breack so ends this day

Lat 35 59 S.

Long

Thursday Nov: 27

this 24 hours blowing a gale from N. first part hauled to the W.N.W. in the forenoon and all day employed boiling cooled down at 5 a.m. cut the whale adrift at 8 a.m. could not cut him in, a heavy sea running & being strong the whale was no good. All started got the head longside. pumpst ship so ends this day

Friday Nov: 28

this 24 hours blowing strong first part moderate some in the forenoon. wind W ward with a heavy sea running employed started boiling at 5 a.m. cut the head adrift at 7 a.m. it so bad did not worth saving stroing down oil and got true boiling at 8 p.m. got supper & set the watch so ends this day

Lat 35 32 N.

Long

Saturday Nov: 29

this 24 hours a good breeze first part from W. later part from N.N.W. with a heavy sea running ship on the starboard tack. employed started down got true at 8 p.m. oil sparm

242.27 Oil from 3 whales 242 Bbls 27 Gal S.O

Lat: 35 50. N.

Long 11 46 E.

Sunday Nov 30

this 24 hours a good breeze. first part W later part S. ward. bin going first part on the starboard tack later part on the port tack pumpst ship so ends this day

Lat. 35.06. N

Long 12 31 E

Monday Nov 1 Dec: 1

this 24 hours a light breeze from S.S.W. bin going on the port tack employed receiving a new cutting foel and repairing the blocks & pulling the teeth out the whales. Geo. Ellis George got his thumb broke. by a piece of bone fell on it so ends this day

Lat 35.06 N.

Long 12 13 E.

Thursday Dec: 2.

this 24 hours a good breeze from W.N.W. bin going on the starboard tack employed brea. bring out shoochs & prompt ship saw 2 hump backs so ends this day

Lat: 35° 26' N.

Long: 11° 02' E

Wednesday Dec: 3.

first part a light breeze from S.W. did we calm in the forenoon breeze sprung up at 2 pm. from W.N.W. bin going on the starboard tack employed repairing fore top stay sail & bent it prompt ship. set up shoochs so ends this day.

Lat 35° 40' N.

Long 11° 49' E

Thursday Dec 4

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W.N.W. with passing rain equals bin going by the wind part starboard tack employed setting up shoochs prompt ship so ends this day &

Lat: 36° 33' N

Long:

Friday Dec: 5.

this 24 a light breeze from W. with some rain bin going first part starboard tack mid part port & later part starboard tack employed setting up shoochs & receiving new main buntlines so ends this day

Lat 37° 00' N.

Long 12° 00' E

Saturday Dec: 6

this 24 hours a strong breeze & squally from N.W. bin going by the wind starboard tack employed setting up shoochs & prompt ship so ends this day Course W.

Lat 37° 20' N

Long 10° 57' E.

1884

Sunday Dec. 7.

first part strong breeze from N. N. W. with rain
wind shifted to W. in a squall at 7 a.m. and
wore ship blowing a gale & sail inside going
S. E. so ends this day

Lat 37 38 S.

Long 10 22 E

Monday Dec. 8.

first part strong breeze from W. S. W. moderate
to some in the forenoon later part light
breeze but going on the port tack saw
S. Eliza Adams & Capt Howland came aboard a
14 months out 400 bbls Oil seen nothing this
season

Lat 36 31 S.

Long 9 25 E.

Thursday Dec 9.

this 24 hours a light breeze from S. W. wore
bin going on the port tack Eliza Adams
went outside at 7 a.m. on the starboard
tack so ends this day. Manuel Anton still
of duty sick.

Lat: 36 10 S.

Long: 7 36 E.

Wednesday Dec. 10

first part calm light breeze sprang up
from N. W. at 4 p.m. & lasted all day em-
ployed setting up shooks & pump & ship
on the starboard tack. so ends this day
Ellis George still of duty with a broken
thumb

Lat 36.00 S.

Long 7 07 E.

Thursday Dec. 11.

this 24 hours first part strong breeze & rain
from N. shifted to S. W. in a squall at 9 a.m.
and wore ship. later part clear and strong
breeze saw 1 sail to windward at 5 p.m.
saw some finbacks. & ship is by the wind
tack so ends this day

Lat 36 39 S.

Long 5 33 E

Friday Dec: 12

this 24 hours calm & verible winds light air from S.W. at sundown ship on the port tack employed breaking out shooks & 1 cash flags stot a barrel slush we so ends this day. saw a number of finbacks

Lat 36 22 S.

Long. 4 40 E

Saturday Dec: 13

this 24 hours at 1 a.m. breeze springing up from N. and in the forenoon strong breeze take in sail in the evening a moderate gale ship under lower topsails on the starboard tack. heading W so ends this day

Lat 36 33 S

Long: 3 26 E.

Sunday Dec: 14

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from W. moderate soon in the forenoon light breeze in the afternoon saw 2 rite whales at 6 15 p.m. lowered 3 port boats down L.B. struck & got stove. lowered the S.B. down struck the same Whale W.B. struck to the same whale cut from him at 9 p.m. came longside at 9 45 p.m. Ellis George thum got so bad Capt Sherman had to take it of above the lower joint all rotten above the breke so ends this day wind W. S. W. L.B. Bodett raised that whale Lat 36 48 S

Long 2 48 E.

Monday Dec: 15.

first part to day calm breeze springing up at 7 a.m. and lastet all day from N.N.E. bin going on various tacks saw a number of finbacks & whalefed. lost L.B. line & 6 iron on that whale Dec 14 employed got the stove boat on deck camence repairing her coiling new lines & repairing other damage on the boat gear so ends this day

Lat 36 50 S

Long 2 49 E

Thursday Dec. 16.

first part strong breeze from N.N.W. moderate some in the afternoon saw 1 rite whale at 6 am. lowered 3 boats at 6.30. L.B. on and mist with a good change whale going to windward boats came alongside at a.m. Clement Gonsalves boatswain saw 1 whale at 12. lowered 3 boat again whale going fast to windward could not get to them boats came alongside at 2 p.m. cook got tired cooking & went forward J. Merrill raised the 1 whale & Capt Sherman the 2nd whale so ends this day

Lat 36 58 S Lat. 36 52 S

Long 2 45 E Long 2 49 E.

Wednesday Dec 17.

this 24 hours a good breeze from N.N.W. line going on various tacks shorting sail at sundown employed finish repairing the L.B. boat. and put her on the cranes saw a number of finbacks & feed so ends this day

Lat 36 46 S

Long 2 38 E.

Thursday Dec 18.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W.N.W. saw 1 rite whale at 6.30. a.m. lowered L.B. W.B. & B.B. whale going fast to S.W. boats did not get near him came alongside at 11 am. saw a rite whale again at 1.30 p.m. lowered 3 boats after him. B.B. struck at 5 p.m. & W.B. got fast to the same whale and held him all time till 12. L.B. came alongside at 8 p.m. so ends this day. J. Merrill raised the first whale & Clement Gonsalves the second whale & put W. Edwards in Cook to day

Lat. 37 20 S. a.m.

Long: 2 30 E

Lat: 37 15 S.

Long: 2 35 E p.m.

Friday Dec 19

this 24 hours commences. lowered the L. B down to relieve the second mate whale still live waiting fore daylight to pull him W. B. came alongside at 1.30. A. M. killed the whale at daylight got him alongside at 6 a.m. got ready & cut him in. got true at 3 p.m. rest the day clearing the head & towing we & cutting up. blubber & wind first part W. N. W. later part S. S. W ship on the port tack so ends this day

Lat: 36 58 N.

Long: 2 45 E.

Saturday Dec: 20.

this 24 hours first part calm breeze sprung up from N. & lasted all day employed boiling & breaking out Beef & Flour so ends this day

Lat 37 22 N.

Long 1 50 E.

Sunday Dec. 21

this 24 hours first part N. hauled to N. W. in the forenoon lasted rest of the day drizzly rain in the evening employed boiling the whale so ends this day bin going on the port tack

Lat 37 05 N.

Long 2 45 E.

Monday Dec. 22.

first part a good breeze from S. W. with rain and fog. cleared up at daylight, & wind died out, in the afternoon light breeze from W. & lasted rest of the day ship on the port tack so employed getting ready to stow oil down & run & cast down. got true boiling at 4 a.m. so ends this day.

Lat 36 26 N.

Long 2 26 E.

Thursday Dec 23

this 24 hours a light breeze from W. bin
going on the port tack employed stoving
72 B. 2 G. dail 2270. Gallons Whale oil & washt
whale oil ship sporting sail at sundown Ellis
Georg. thumb getting on well & Manus
Anton still of duty sick so ends this day

Lat: 35 55 S.

Long 1.57. E.

Wednesday Dec. 24

this 24 hours first part light breeze from W.
strong breeze in the afternoon wind hauled
to the N.W. & lasted rest of the day so ends
this ship on the starboard tack by the wind
saw 2 humpback.

Lat. 36 20. S.

Long. 1 48 E.

Thursday Dec. 25.

this 24 hours first part strong breeze, rain & fog
from N.W. moderate some middle part &
cleared up later part wind hauled to W.
S.W. rain & strong breeze so ends this day

Lat:

Long:

Friday Dec. 26

this 24 hours first part light breeze from
W.N.W. died out calm in the morning breeze
sprung up in the afternoon from N.W. bin
rain & fog all day & ship is on the starboard
tack so ends this day

Lat. 37 04 S.

Long. 1 54 E

Saturday Dec. 27.

this 24 hours blowing a gale first part from
N.W. hauled to the W.S.W. during the
day with heavy squalls lower maintop
sail furlled. Tying to on the starboard
tack so ends this day

Lat 37.48 S

Long:

Sunday Dec. 28.

this 24 hours first part blowing a gale died out calm in the forenoon. light breeze S. to N.W. bin lying to on the port tack first part. made sail & stood to the E. ward so ends this day so we saw 2 Humpbacks.

Lat 37 32 S.

Long E

Monday Dec. 29

this 24 hours a good breeze from N. bin running to southward on various courses during the day left to by the wind on the port tack & shorting sail at sundown so ends this day B. Georg. thumb getting better & Manuel Anton still of duty sick

Lat: 37 55 S.

Long: 2 56 E

Thursday Dec 30

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from N. hauled to W. in the afternoon rain & fog all day bin going on the port tack so ends this day

no obs.

Wednesday Dec. 31

this 24 hours calm & light air from S.W. in clear & cloudy all day. employed breaking out Molasses & 1 cask Pork, 1 Tail inside all day Merchantman so ends this day

Lat: 37 03 S.

Long: 4 43 E.

The END of 1884.

January 1st 1885.

this 24 hours light breeze & calm from N.N.E.
 ship going on the port tack shorting sail at
 sundown so ends this day

Lat 37° 08' N.

Long 5° 08' E

Friday Jan. 2.

this 24 hours a good breeze from N.W. first
 part by the wind middle part steering E.N.E.
 shorting sail at sundown lufft to on the
 port tack so ends this day

Lat:

Long:

Saturday Jan. 3.

this 24 hours first part a good breeze from
 W. died out calm in the afternoon light
 breeze from E. at sundown shorten sail,
 ship on the starboard tack so ends this
 day

Lat: 35° 50' N.

Long: 6° 53' E.

Sunday Jan. 4.

this 24 hours first part a good breeze from N.
 ship on the starboard tack by the wind
 keep her of E.E. at 6 am. shorten sail at
 sundown lufft to on the port tack so
 ends this day cloudy all day 1 sail inside
 going E.E. ward merchantman no obs

Monday Jan. 5

this 24 hours first part a good breeze from
 N.E. breeze up strong in the forenoon
 ship running to E. ward all day lufft
 to on the starboard tack at sundown.
 no fog in the afternoon. employed scur-
 ping bone so ends this day

Lat 36° 23' N.

Long 7° 34' E

Thursday Jan 6.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W. I. W. bin going on the port tack by the wind 1 sail inside going S. E. ward. Ellis George thumb healing well & Manuel Anton still of duty sick so ends this day

Lat 37 10

Long.

Wednesday Jan 7.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from W. I. W. first part by the wind port tack. wore ship at noon. so ends this day

Lat 36.00. S

Long 9 08 E.

Thursday Jan 8.

this 24 hours a strong breeze from N. W. first part by the wind port tack breezen up strong in the afternoon & cloudy going on the port tack so ends this day

Lat 34.50 S.

Long 8 01 E.

Friday Jan 9.

this 24 hours a strong breeze with rain from N. W. hauled to W. I. W. in the afternoon & cleared up employed washing bone so ends this day

no obs

Saturday Jan 10.

this 24 hours a light breeze from W. I. W. bin going on the port tack so ends this day

Lat 33 00 S

Long 7 38 E.

Sunday Jan 11

this 24 hours a light breeze from S. W. bin going on the port tack Ellis George thumb is healing up well Manuel Anton still of duty sick

Lat 32 57 S.

Long 6 25 E.

1885

Monday Jan 12.

this 24 hours for a light breeze from N.W. led to the W during the day bin going on the starboard tack by the wind employed washing bone so ends this day

Lat 33 22. S.

Long 5 58 E

Tuesday Jan 13

this 24 hours baffling winds from W to S with passing rain squalls bin going on the starboard tack Course W. so ends this day

Lat: 33 48 S.

Long: 5 17 E

Wednesday Jan 14

this 24 hours a light breeze from W. S. W to S bin going on the port tack by the wind Course W. employed drying bone & bundles

Lat 34 02 S.

Long 4 7 E

Thursday Jan 15.

this 24 hours light breeze & squally from S. W bin going on the port tack by the wind course W. employed scoping bone so ends this day

Lat 33.53. S.

Long 2 19 E.

Friday Jan 16.

this 24 hours first part light breeze from S middle part calm light breeze from W ship on the starboard tack course W so ends this day

Lat 33.50 S.

Long 1 21 E.

Saturday Jan 17.

this 24 hours first part a good breeze from middle winds variable and squally ship on port tack standing to W. was employed bringing out water & small stores

Lat 35 02 S.

Long 0 52 E

Sunday Jan: 18

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.E. first part hauled to the S.N.E. during the day first part by the wind port tack kept her off W at daylight kept her W.N.W. from 5 p.m. 1 sail inside going Eward so ends this day

Lat 35 38 S.

Long. 0 19 W

Monday Jan 19

this 24 hours first part a strong breeze from N.N.E. with fog & rain. steering W.N.W. wind hauled to the N.N.W. cleared up & moderate soon ship going by the wind starboard tack 1 schooner passed us in the morning going Eward.

Lat 36 14 S

Long 2 48. W.

Tuesday Jan: 20

this 24 hours first part calm breeze sprung up at noon from N.E. with rain steering N.W. by W later part strong breeze saw a big school black fish going to windward fast so ends this day

Lat. 36-39 S

Long: 3. 15 W.

Wednesday Jan 21.

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from N.E. & rain hauled to W in the morning & cleared up wore ship at 9 a.m. going by the wind port tack so ends this day

Lat:

Long:

Thursday Jan. 22:

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from W. moderate in the morning to hauled to W.N.W. after noon light breeze. bin going by the wind port tack 2 sails passed us in the forenoon going S.E. so ends this day

Lat 36. 05 S

Long 7 35 & W

Friday Jan 23

this 24 hours a light breeze from W.N.W. bin going by the wind starboard tack employed washing bone so ends this day

Lat 36 40 S.

Long 4 54 W.

Saturday Jan 24

this 24 hours a light breeze from N.N.W. bin going by the wind starboard tack 1 sail paid us this fore noon going P.B. so ends this day

Lat 37 20 S.

Long 5. 46. W.

Sunday Jan 25

this 24 hours first part a good breeze from W. increased soon at daybreak stronger at noon moderate gale at sundown ship lying on the starboard tack so ends this day

Lat.

Long

Monday Jan 26

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from N. W. hauled to W. ward at 3 am & wore ship commenced rain & light breeze lasted all day wind hauled to E.N.E. in the afternoon & lasted rest the day

no obs.

Thursday Jan. 27

this 24 hours a strong breeze from N.N.W. with fog & rain bin going by the wind starboard tack under short sail so ends this day

Lat: 38 08 S.

Long

Wednesday Jan 28

this 24 hours a good breeze from N.N.W. first part fog later part clear first part by the wind port starboard tack wore ship at 5 a.m. bin going by the wind port tack. so ends this day Manual, Anton & Ellis Georg still duty sick

Lat: 38 00. S.

Long 9 01 W.

Thursday Jan 29.

first part a good breeze from N.N.W hauled to S.S.W in the forenoon bin steering W.N.W. all day

Lat: 37.26 S.

Long: 93 W

Friday Jan 30

this 24 hours a strong breeze from S & first part steering N.W at daylight kept her W.N.W. and made sail so that the is: Frustian at 5 p.m. island bore W.N.W. about 35 miles of shorting sail & run fore the land so ends this day

no obs.

Saturday Jan 31

this 24 hours a strong breeze from S.E. lying off & on the island could not land a boat to riggit, boat went fishing in the forenoon came aboard at 2 p.m. with 3 bbls fish land bers S.S.W. sundown ship standing of shore so ends this day

no obs

Sunday Jan Feb. 1

this 24 hours calm & light wind from S. first part in the evening wind S.W. lying off & on the island 2 boats went fishing in the forenoon came aboard at 3 p.m. saw a shoob sperm whales at 5.30 p.m. lowered 3 boats after them at 5.45 p.m. came aboard at 7.30 p.m. could not get to them going to the W ward fast island bore S.W. by W at sundown 5 miles of standing of shore starboard tack so ends this day John Belin raised them Whales the mate no obs. the mate struck his boatsteerer to day twice in the face because the boatsterer told him the boat was not ready to lower boatswains name Henry Rodett

Monday Feb. 2

this 24 hours calm & light breeze from N.E. bin laying off & on the island boat from shore came longside at 2 p.m. saw a shoob sperm whales at 5.45. p.m. el to the ship at lowred 3 boats down we went down and came up again at 6. 2 miles off boats came bord at 8 p.m. ends this day 1 quater beef came bord 96 lbs

Thursday Feb. 3

the mate & se this 24 hours calm & light winds from W. and mate hadling off & on the island lowred W boat some words down at 11 am went shore and brought today & the mat 9 cwt. irish potetos of. 2 sails passed to the threat to elay so ends this day the mate & second mate had some shoot the sex the mate the team to shoot the second mate

Wednesday Feb. 4.

second mate this 24 hours a good breeze from S.W. first part died out calm in the evening laying off & on the island boat went shore in the noon & brought 19 cwt irish potetos bord 194 lbs. Beef shore boat bin longside in afternoon trading later part wind S. so ends this day

Thursday Feb. 5.

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.E. first part led to N.E. during the day bin cruising round the island employed stoving & bundling bone & bundles 938 lbs. so ends this day 10 passed the island going S.E.

no obs

Friday Feb 6

this 24 hours a strong breeze first part S.E. ha to the N.E. in the forenoon comense to & fog and lastet rest of the day bin got by the wind for starbord tack and part time running to the N & W ward wore sh at 7 p.m. so ends this day

Saturday Febr. 7

this 24 hours blowing a gale first part from N.W. hauled to the W. during the forenoon and back to the N.W. in the evening layed first part on the port tack middle part on the starboard tack later part port tack the island Truslan da Cunha bore N.E by E. 2.5 miles off. at sundown run to the Eward clear of the island and left to on the port tack

Sunday Feb. 8

this 24 hours blowing a gale from N.W. layeng to on the port tack 1 sail passed us at noon going S.E so ends this day
no obs

Monday Feb 9

this 24 hours blowing a gale from W.N.W. first part hauled to the S.W. during the day and moderate som in the afternoon set the lower fore topsail ship layeng to on the port tack Capt. Sherman and the mate had som word today about a man the captain told the man to mince som beef tallow and the ^{mate} called the man away & told him to due something else & the Captain ordered the man back & the mate comence growling about it used som isoltting word both to the Cap. and his wife and f told the Captain that hee int going to due a damd thing as long as he is lord of this ship so am. was his masthead he did not go up the Captain sent the Cooper in his place.
so ends this day

no obs

When we have but little money and that we have is gone. We will jump on board a whaling bark, bound around Cape Horn.

Old song

~~##~~

Remarks on board B.^k Merm

Thursday Feb 10

this 24 hours a light breeze from S.W. first
hauls to W.S.W. during the day bin going
the wind port tack after 4 clock to day
mate came down from masthead and sur
every body in the ship called all the offe
damel, suckers becoust the captain told the
3 mate to put some new gaskets on the up
fortonsail yard & slush the mast then the ca
tain came up and he damel him up his
& down the captain told him to have some
respect fore his wife & not use such words
said the oll can go to hell. Selah

no obs
Wednesday Feb 11

this 24 hours first part a good breeze from
brisen up strong in the forenoon and hawt
W. bin going on the Starboard tack & so end
this day

Lat: 36 00 S

Long 12 06 W

Thursday Feb 12

this 24 hours calm & variable winds slight
the island Tristan da Cunha at daylight dis
45 miles steering fore the land all day
sundown land bore S.W. by S. distant 15 m
rest the time lying of land on so ends the
day

Lat 36 49 S.

Long 11 56 W 4 p.m.

Friday Feb 13

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.W. by
lying of & on the island boat load pote
kane of 32 cut & the folks from shore
bin bord treading land bore S.W.
at sundown standing of shore port
1 pig came bord so ends this day
no obs

Saturday Febr: 14 1885

this 24 hours first part strong breeze from NW
at 2 p.m. wind shifted to N. & blowing strong
gale at 10 p.m. calm & heavy rain 1 boat
in fishing

no o

no obs

Sunday Febr: 15.

first part to day calm & rain breeze sprung
up in the forenoon from S. S. W. & cleared
up later part strong breeze from S. S. W. the
island Tristan G. point bore N. N. E 30 miles
of ship lying to on the starboard tack so
ends this day

no obs

Monday Febr: 16.

this 24 hours light winds & calm from S. E. to
N. E. in lying of & on the island Tristan boats
came off from shore trading some wood 200
lbs potatoes & 3 pigs came aboard land bore S.
5 miles of at sundown so ends this day

no obs

Tuesday Febr: 17

this 24 hours first part light breeze from E. N. E.
shifted to N. & commence rain later part a
good good breeze from N. E. land bore S. E.
at sundown. dist: 3 miles ship on the star
board tack. heading S. N. W. by W. 200 lbs pote
tos & 772 lbs. beef fresh 8 p.m. blowing a gale
from N. so ends this day

no obs

Wednesday Febr: 18

first part to day blowing strong from N. at
2.45. am wind shifted to south all at once
first part lying to on the starboard tack
at 7 a.m. kept her of N. E. and made sail
moderate some in the afternoon later
wind. S. course N. E. so ends this day Marua
Stanton & Ellis Georg still of duty sick so
ends this day

Lat: 36 11 S

Long 1206 W.

Thursday Febr: 19 1885

this 24 hours a good breeze veering from E. to S.
bin going by the wind starboard tack 1 saw
passed as going S.E. at noon so ends this day
course N.E.

Lat: 34.17 S.

Long:

Friday Febr: 20

this 24 hours light breeze & calm wind E. to S.
bin going by the wind & starboard tack
in the afternoon calm so ends this day

Lat 32 47 S

Long:

Saturday Feb 21

this 24 hours first part calm light breeze
in the afternoon from S. later part S.E.
bin going by the wind starboard tack saw
some Blackfish in the forenoon lowered L.
& W.B. down blackfish going fast to N.W.
came back in 1 hours time without success
so ends this day

Lat 32 28 S.

Long 12 32 W

Sunday Feb 22.

this 24 hours first part calm light breeze
from N. at noon wind hauled N.W. & later
rest the day saw a school sperm whales at
clock lowered 3 boats at 12.30 L.B. struck
2 p.m. lowered the S.B. down went & cut
the school B.B. struck & got the whale on
side first whale at 4 p.m. the other at 8
p.m. whales going E.S.E. Clement Gorsa
raised them whales

Lat 32 05 S

Long 11 50 W

Monday Feb 23

this 24 hours light breeze from N.W. empty
trailing in them 2 whales commenced at 5 a.m.
got true 7.30 a.m. later part cut up blue
& cleared the heads we kept her off E.N.E.
9 a.m. & bin going so all day

Lat: 32.00

Long 11 13 W

Thursday Feb 24

this 24 hours a light bruse from N.W. calm middle part calm employed boiling commença at 5 a.m. & breaking out water. Manuel Anton still of duty sick

Lat 31.39 S.

Long 10.24 W.

Wednesday Feb. 25

this 24 hours a light bruse from S.E. & calm bin going on the starbord tack by the wind employed boiling got true at 10 a.m. & breaking out shooks, sail insite a 4 p.m. in the N.E. the mate struck Jim Crow fore not free. peng still noobs

Thursday Feb 26

this 24 hours a light bruse from S.E. bin going by the wind port tack starbord tack. employed breaking out the fore hole & setting up shooks so ends this day

Lat 30.25 S.

Long 10 11 W

Friday. Feb. 27.

this 24 hours a good bruse from E.S.E. bin going by the wind starbord tack employed steering down Oil 809 gallon sperm oil from 2 whales breaking out Flour & water so ends this day

Lat 29.32 S

Long

Saturday Feb 28

this 24 hours a good bruse from E. wart bin going on the starbord tack by the wind employed stoing the belween Deck & stre, pairing old shooks. Manuel Anton still of duty sick so ends this day

Lat: 28 02

Long.

Sunday March 1 1885

this 24 hours a good breeze from Eastward
with passing rain squalls bin going by the
wind starboard tack so ends this day

Lat 26 06 S

Long 8 03 W

Monday March 2

this 24 hours a good breeze from eastward
passing rain squalls bin going on the star
tack by the wind employed breaking out
bread & molasses so ends this day

Lat 24 20 S

Long 7 36 W

Tuesday March 3

this 24 hours a light breeze from the east
bin going by the wind starboard tack so
this day

Lat. 22 38 S.

Long: 7 33 W

Wednesday March 4

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.E. ward
bin going by the wind starboard tack so
ends this day

Lat: 20 36 S

Long: 6 47 W

Thursday March 5

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.E. ward
going first part by the wind starboard tack
later part steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N so ends this day

Lat 18.50 S.

Long 5 50 W.

Friday March 6

this 24 hours a good breeze from S.E. bin N steered
N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N first at daylight kept her N.N.W.
scit't the island St Helena at 130 p.m. bin
N.E. from us later part steering N.E. land
miles of sundown

Lat 16 45 S.

Long 5 30 W.

Saturday March 7

this 24 hours a light breeze from SE ward bin steering fore the land a hane to anchor at 10 a.m. in 14 fathom of water rest the day employeels geting up tackles & brea washing ship

Sunday March 8

this 24 hours fine wether and morst the crew shore on a run

Monday March 9

this 24 hours good wether employeels wash ship outside Manual stanton Discharged sick

Tuesday March 10.

this 24 hours good & wether employeels washing ship inside and breaking vat goods & Cash

Wednesday March 11

the day clear & hat Employeels painting the chains & the bend of the ship

Thursday March 12

this 24 hours good wether employed setting up the main gallant headstay & royel stay & taring blown backstays

Friday March 13.

This 24 hours fine weather. Employeels doing odd jobs
So ends this day

Saturday Mch 14th

This 24 hours begins with rain squalls
Employeels painting the upper work middle and talled parts blazy wind and so rain
So ends this day

Sunday March 15th

This day commences with fine weather and a good breeze. finished painting middle and latter parts most of the crew were on a run. So ends this day.

Monday March 16th

Fine weather first part, latter part strong breeze with signs of rain squalls. discharged the cruisers. So ends this day.

Tuesday March 17th

This day commences with fine weather and a strong breeze broke out the lumber discharged the cooper & Parker Cook. So ends this day.

Wednesday March 18

This day begins with fine weather middle and latter part squally. So ends

Thursday March 19th

This 24 hours fine weather stowed back the lumber and oars. So ends this day.

Friday March 20th

This day commences with fine weather. The master Merrill and the Captain had a little trouble. Mr Merrill called the Capt a lame leg and a whore master. Capt told him he was no longer officer of the Mermaid. So ends this day.

Saturday March 21st

All this 24 hours fine weather.

Sunday March 22nd

This 24 hours the same as the last

Monday March 23rd

This 24 hours a light breeze with signs of rain.
Discharged the mate Mr John Merrill.
Broke out bread and stowed off the between decks
So ends this day

Tuesday March 24th

This day a stiff breeze and raining
So ends

Wednesday March 25th

This 24 hours blowing strong with rain squalls
So ends this 24

Thursday March 26th

This 24 hours a strong breeze the Sun beam
Kedging in got about of us cleared without
damages So ends this day

Friday March 27th

This day begins with a light breeze and raining
middle and latter parts fine weather
So ends this 24 hours

Sat March 28th

This day commences with a fine breeze and rain
middle and latter parts fine weather
So ends this day

Sunday March 29th

This 24 hours begins fine weather. Middle part
the same. Latter part broke out 2 casks of bread
1 cask of meat. 1 cask of goods. So ends this day

Monday March 30th

This day fine weather first part landed the Bread
and meat 7 Sacks of Bread & 1 cask of meat
Latter part landed 1 cask of goods and ~~some~~
odd pieces So ends this day

Tuesday March 31st

This 24 hours fine weather ~~first~~ first hard
washed off deck and pumped ship. Middle
a light breeze. Latter part getting the potatoes
on deck and picking them over. sounds the
alarm.

Wednesday April 1st

This 24 hours fine finished the first lot of potatoes
and put them ~~into~~ below so ends this day.

Thursday April 2nd

This day commences with fine weather.
sorted the rest of the potatoes and put
them below, repacked part of a cask of
bacon, washed off deck and pumped ship
after 4 o'clock, so ends this day.

Friday Apr 3rd

This day fine weather pleasant breeze broke
out a cask of beans and filled two sacks.
To be sent ashore broke out a cask of beef 5 lbs
and finished repacking the other cask. Washed
off deck before dinner. Latter part painted one
of the waterways in the cabin so ends this day.

Sat April 4th

This day fine weather broke out the run
and standard, it over so it one cask of meat
ashore 3 sacks of beans and a cask of
soap one barrel of beef & pork so ends
this day.

Sunday Apr 5th

This day fine weather light winds so ends
this day.

Monday April 6th

This day commences with a strong breeze with rain middle & latter part moderating employed painting the house outside so ends this day

Tuesday April 7th

This day commences calm 11 A.M. breeze a little with rain squalls middle part a good breeze no rain employed painting the bends of the ship swept off deck and pumped ship after 5 o'clock P.M. so ends this day

Wednesday April 8th

This day fine weather employed breaking out the main hold and pumping salt water pumped ship after 4 o'clock so ends finished painting the bends of the ship so ends this day

Thursday April 9th

This day rainy and fresh breeze employed pumping salt water to heel the ship so ends this day

Friday April 10th

This 24 hours a strong breeze and raining first part broke out tea and sugar took a galley stove on board latter part employed pumping salt water to heel the ship and patching the copper so ends this day

Saturday April 11th

This day fine weather a good breeze employed rafting water and stowing it down washed off deck and pumped ship after 5 o'clock P.M. so ends the Second mate Mr David Brown came on board and turned to John Green foremast hand refused duty put him in irons Brown said he turned to so ends this day

Sunday Apr 12th

This day fine weather light winds

Monday April 13th

This day fine weather good breeze employed rafting water and stowing it down stowed off the main hold so ends this day

Tuesday Apr 14th

This day fine weather light breeze employed stowing down water and clearing the deck Washed off deck after 4 o'clock so ends this day

Wednesday Apr 15th

This day fine weather light breezes and squalls. Broke out 2 casks of beef 1 cask of molasses 1 cask of goods a chest of tea and small things and sent them ashore. Broke out 1 cask of pork for ships use washed off deck and pumped ship after 4 o'clock so ends this day

Thursday April 16th

This day fine breeze washed off deck and painted foremast hand George Gannad came on board. latter part some rain & squalls had prayer on board from 2nd P until 9th P M got the shore people ashore so ends this day

Friday April 17th

This day commences with fine weather Henry King, cooke, W. Carter, boatwader, J. J. Gilman, J. G. Shuck, J. Moore, K. Rogers, boatwaders, J. Bond 2nd steward, W. Haman, J. Davis, W. Peters, John Swan, L. Benjamin, Jas. Green, John Peters, Edw. Brookshanks, Edw. Fisher, Morice Henry King Brookshanks, J. Stokes, Jas. Esler, W. Hubbard, Jas. Lee, John Lee, John King, Frederick Isaac, Foremast hands, Wm. Holland cabin, David Peters storage boy, Thos. Woodman passenger, Miss Miss

part a light breeze got under weigh at 4 o'clock
P.M. strait the anchors & ran the chain below
standing out on the Starboard tack heading
E.N.E. So ends this day.

Saturday April 18th

This day commences with a light breeze from the
S.E. standing in shore heading S.E. middle
part a good breeze broke out bread & took 12 empty
tins on board some cabbages & hampekins.
broke out 5 gallons of Black fish oil and sent it
ashore so ends this day.

Sunday April 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from
the S.E. heading E.N.E. Were ship at 6 P.M.
steering by the wind heading S.E. had
middle part light breeze from the S.E. Wore ship
at 12 o'clock noon steering by the wind heading
N.E. Had prayers after 4 o'clock and shortened
sail so ends this day. Lat 15° 54' N
Land bearing W. I. W. Distance 25 miles Long 5° 06' W

Sea time Monday April 20th

This 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind heading N.E. Middle part
fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. broke out
the Gloe cask. Latter part remains the same stowed
back the Gloe cask. Saw a school of porpoises
So ends this day. No Obs. Lat 18° 42' N
Long

Tuesday April 21st

This day commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind heading N.E. by E. Employed
breaking out water, washed off deck after 4 o'clock
and pumped ship middle part a good breeze
from the S.E. heading S.E. Latter part Employed
breaking out and restoring forehold. Lat. 13° 41' N
& enlarging the stowage saw a Long 3° 25' W
fireback

Wednesday April 22nd

This day a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack employed breaking out the after hold hole and salt fish and vinegar. Saw finbacks middle part strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind heading East.

Latter part the same employed repairing the foresail.

Lat 11° 39' South
Long 2° 30'

Thursday April 23rd

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind heading E.S.E. Employed repairing the foresail. Saw a finback. Middle part a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind heading East. Latter part the same with rain squalls employed repairing the foresail.

Sends this day Lat 11° 32' South
Long 1° 58' West

Friday April 24th

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind heading East. Bent the foresail and sent down the upper part to paril. Saw finbacks and small fish middle part a fresh breeze steering by the wind heading E by S. Latter part the same employed breaking out molasses and repairing the upper part to paril. Sends this day

Lat 10° 45' South
Long 00° 0'

Saturday April 25th

This day a fine breeze steering by the wind heading East by N. finished mending the top sail and bent it washed of deck and pump. Middle part wind same as above. Latter part wind S. heading E.S.E. sends this day

Lat 10° 05' S.
Long 1° 21' E.

133

Sunday April 26th

This 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. heading by the wind head East, furlled the mainsail & fore top gallant sail after Sun down & pumped ship middle part winds the same as above and latter part wind south steering by the wind heading E.S.E. Employed doing odd jobs so ends the day.

Lat $09^{\circ} 34' S$
Long $02. 59 E$

Monday April 27th

This day commences with a fresh breeze steering by the wind heading E.S.E. Employed doing odd jobs caught two porpoises washed off deck and pumped ship after 4 O'clock. middle part winds the same as above latter part employed repairing the upper main topsail. Saw grampasses so ends this day.

Lat $08^{\circ} 51' S$
Long $05. 01 E$

Tuesday April 28th

This 24 hours the same as above. Saw Sulphur Bottom first part. furlled the mainsail & fly jib at sundown. middle part wind fresh steering E.S.E. latter part steering by the wind heading E.S.E. and S.E. by E. Employed breaking out water so ends this day.

Lat $08. 40$
Long

Wednesday April 29th

This 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze steering by the wind heading E.S.E. employed filling the water cask with salt water and breaking out flour and coffee washed off deck and pumped ship middle part steering E by S. latter part steering East employed sorting over potatoes so ends this day.

Lat $08. 32 S$
Long $02. 07 E$

Thursday April 30th

This day begins with a light breeze steering by compass heading East. employed sorting potatoes & doing other odd jobs. Middle light breeze steering by compass heading East latter part wind the same steering E by N. employed breaking out cordage & doing other odd jobs about deck. ends this day

Lat. 07° 56' S

Long 10° 21' E

Friday May 1st

This day commences with a light air steering by compass heading E. by N. employed at various jobs pumped ship after 4 o'clock. caught 3 porpoises. middle part shortened sail and laid the main topsail aback heading to the Eastward. latter part. latter part made sail at 5 1/2 o'clock and steered E. saw a school of blackfish lowered the four boats Starboard boat struck on. Waist boat struck the same one took the starboard line. brought him along side 11 o'clock gave them up and throwed the boats 11 o'clock.

Lat 07° 15' S

Long 11° 15' E

Saturday May 2nd

This day commences with a fine breeze steering from E. N. E. to East employed clearing away the blackfish and setting 12 fish gear. middle part laying aback head off shore latter part made the Land 6 1/2 o'clock bearing N. E. by compass point Padrone. Steered for the land

ends this day

Lat. 6° 44' S

Long 12° 02' E

Sunday May 3rd

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.W. stowing for the land got the anchors off and anchored at 2 o'clock P.M. of the sea day in 7 fathoms of water hoisted out 30 fathoms of chain furled the sails and set the watches. middle part a light breeze got under weigh at 6 P.M. latter part stemming along the land to the Northward came to anchor off Kahenda at 1 P.M. of the sea day in 3 1/2 fathoms of water.

Monday May 4th

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather clearing up deck getting ready to break out. got the overhead boat down and launched her overboard washed off deck and pumped ship middle part calm. latter part a light breeze employed breaking out the main hold and meat from the after hold so ends this day.

Tuesday May 5th

This day commences with a good sea breeze employed stowing back the after hold and trading for fruit washed off deck and sent the men on shore on a run middle part calm. latter part light breeze off the land got under weigh 6 P.M. stood off shore and dropped anchor at 10 P.M. in 5 fathoms of water stowed off the main hold and broke out water so ends this day.

Wednesday May 6th

This day commences with a light sea breeze employed filling salt water in the after hold got under weigh at 4 P.M. of the sea day and stood off shore heading West. N.W. by the wind middle & latter parts the same employed doing general work about deck so ends this day.

N. O. P. S.

Thursday May 7th

This day commences with a fine breeze from the N. E. W. steering by the wind heading N. W. employed at odd jobs at deck. Saw some fuses. Middle part equally latter part good breeze from the N. veering to the Westward. so ends this day

Lat 3° 56'

Long 9°

Friday May 8th

This day commences with a light breeze from the Westward steering by the wind Starboard tack. Middle part steering by wind heading S. W. latter part wind S. E. W. steering by compass heading N. W. so ends this good day.

Lat 3° 56' Long 9° 02' W

Sat May 9th

This day commences with a light breeze from the South steering by compass heading N. W. W. dished off deck and pumped ship. Middle part a good breeze steering N. W. by W. latter part the same steering N. N. W. Made the Island of Bonno. Bore the bearing N. by W. distance about 35 miles. so ends this day

Lat 3° 15' N

Long 7° 15' W

Sunday May 10th

This day commences with a good breeze steering for the land got the anchor off and hauled up the Starboard chain. Came to anchor 3. 30 in 9 fathoms of water. Paged out 60 fathoms of chain. Cleared up deck and pumped ship. Middle part equally. Latter part light breeze employed rafting water and potting wood. so ends this day

Monday May 11th

This day commences with a good breeze
Employed as a boat and stowing down
water Middle and latter part fine weather
employed boating wood and rafting water
A sail in sight bearing up from the
barnard so ends this day

May 12th Tuesday

This ^{day} ^{day} fine weather employed as above
Middle part rainy latter part the same
So ends this day.

Wednesday May 13th

Commences with a light breeze & heavy rain
Dusted off deck and pumped ship. Middle part
fine weather latter part some rain with a
fresh breeze employed stowing wood and
water in the after hold. so ends this day

Thursday May 14th

Commences a fresh breeze and rain squalls
employed rafting and stowing water and
wood finished stowing the after hold
washed off deck & pumped ship. Middle
part fine weather latter part the same
employed rafting water & boating wood
and other stuff finished stowing the main
and fore hold so ends this day

Friday May 15

Commences with rain squalls employed
boating wood & stowing off between decks
& pumped ship Middle part rainy
latter part the same employed rafting
at six o'clock and getting hermits so ends
the day.

135
Saturday May 1844

Then come search for up my lovely ^{Lads}
 let your hearts never fail. While the
 Saucy little Mermaid, is a
 Cruising after Whales.

Original

Next came the sound to Port we are bound
 with a stock of education
 Whose liberty men both now and then,
 Bring trouble and vexation
 Old Commodore

We had a fiddler on board ^{was his name} W. Dwyer
 who used to keep us well supplied with music on the
 boat he got a Court to match with that above
 any one would think, the ship was in a fog
 B. Morrison

When we've but little money & that we had is gone
 with jump on board a whaling Bark.
 Bound, around Cape Horn
 A. Henryson

Saturday May 18th

Commenced with rain squalls and
as above washed off deck and pumped
water 4 o'clock. Middle part fine for the
first a fresh breeze from the S. raised
the anchor at 11th Boat the sea day and
anchored again off the town in 3
fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain
out. Sent all hands ashore for a run
so ends this day

Sunday Monday May 19th

Commenced with light rain squalls
the crew came on board at 11th of
sea day. Middle part fine latter part
the same employed getting near
sundown, S. S. S.

Monday Tuesday May 20th

Commenced with fine weather and
as above washed off deck. Middle part
weather the same latter part clearing up
deck and getting a second anchor
so ends this day

Tuesday Wednesday May 21st

Commenced with fine weather and
as above Got under weigh at 8 A.M. of
the sea day & stowed the anchors.
Middle part steering by the wind
heading N by N. latter part a fresh
breeze from the S. steering by wind
heading N by N.

Lat 01° 19' N.
Long 03° 43' E

141

Tuesday ~~Thursday~~ May 20th

Commences with a fresh breeze and squally
employed with various small jobs about
deck Killed a pig saw porpoise Middle part
moderate breeze steering by the wind heading
N. W. Latter part latter part steering by the wind
heading N. W. employed at ship's duty
Saw white water don't know what it was
so ends this day

Lat 01. 49. S.
Long 01. 08. E.

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ May 21st

Commences with a moderate breeze from
the S. E. W. steering by the wind heading
West Washed off deck and pumped ship
Middle part a strong breeze from S steering
by compass heading West Latter part the same
employed at ship's duty Killed a pig. Scauld
this day

Lat 02. 31. S
Long 01. 56. W

Thursday ~~Saturday~~ May 22nd

Commences with a fresh breeze steering by
compass heading West. Put the over board boat
on the hose washed off deck and pumped
ship. Middle & latter part weather the same
employed sorting over potatoes. Scauld this
day

Lat 03. 27. S
Long 05. 11. W

Friday

~~Saturday~~ May 23rd

Commences with a fresh breeze steering
by compass heading West washed and
pumped ship. Saw Grampies & Black
fish Middle and latter part a fresh breeze from
the S. E. steering N. W. saw plenty of porpoises
& cowfish so ends this day

Lat 03. 32. S
Long 08. 38. W

Sunday

~~Sunday~~ May 24th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. W. Middle part latter part the same employed heaving out the after hold between decks since this day.

Lat. 03. 26. 9

Long 11. 32. W.

Monday May 25th

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. W. between decks aft broke out patches for the men. Middle part & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. W.

Yan a large brack could not make it. Tuesday May 26th George Esq. for most hand made a mistake and fell across the windlass bar. I fainter. Washed off deck and purged. To ex. N. S. day.

Lat. 03. 26. 9

Long 14. 05. W.

Tuesday May 26th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. W. George Esq. for most hand slipped and fell across windlass bar. I fainter. don't know how bad he is but is off duty. Middle part light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. W. carried away the fore neck of the shaker gaff. latter part variable winds steering the same employed heaving the gaff so ends the day.

Lat 03. 34. 9.

Long 16. 30. W.

143.

Wednesday May 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. with light rain squalls sent up the Spanish gaff, washed off deck and pumped ship. Middle part stowing M. W. with light winds and the S.E. saw porpoises and then latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E. stowing M. W. by M. saw Killers and Gulchur-bottoms so ends this day.

Lat 03° 15' S

Long 18° 54' W

Thursday May 28th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E. stowing M. W. by M. employed at ship's duty. Saw a school of Killers. Middle part moderate breeze from the S.E. stowing M. W. latter part stowing M. W. employed repairing the fore-topgallant-sail so ends this day.

Lat 02° 11' S

Long 21° 43' W

Friday May 29th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. stowing M. W. by M. employed repairing the main-topgallant-sail. Saw finbacks & a horse shark. Middle & latter part light breeze stowing M. W. by M. employed repairing the jib. So ends this day.

Lat 01° 41' S

Long 23° 37' W

Saturday May 30th

Began with a light breeze from the S.E. stowing M. W. Hove out head and water. Washed off deck and pumped ship. Ed & black. Middle & latter parts a light breeze from the S.E. stowing M. W. so ends this day.

Lat 01° 06' S

Long 25° 44' W

Friday Aug 31st

Commenced with a freshening breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. N.E. and latter part a light breeze E.S.E. steering N.W. employed repairing the fly-jib. Sailed this day.

Lat 00. 20. 3.

Long 26. 31. W.

Saturday June 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. W. employed taring the trowsers to the fore rigging. Killed two 4 lbs. Middelburg a light breeze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. Latter part steering N.W. W. employed repairing the mainsail. Saw a Bark Steamer bound to the Southward & Westward. Signalized the Bark and found her to be an American. Sailed this day.

Lat. 0. 0. N.

Long 28. 24. W.

Sunday June 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from the E.S.E. Wore ship at 1 o'clock and started N.W. W. Saw a sail steering to the S.W. finished the mainsail and bent it. Washed up deck and pumped ship. Middelburg a light breeze from E.S.E. steering N.W. W. Carr away the spanker gaff and sent it down. the goose neck broke off.

Latter part a light breeze from the E.S.E. Saw three sail steering to the S.W. employed taring down and repairing the spanker gaff. Sailed this day.

Lat 02. 11. N.

Wednesday June 3^d

Commences with light winds from the S. steering N by W. Killed 6 bees finished the gaff Washed off and pumped ship Middle part the same weather latter part light variable winds & calms with rain squalls. employed at various jobs about deck so ends this day.

No Obs

Thursday June 4th

Commences with light air from the N.W. steering N. repairing the futtock band on the Mizzen Foreast Middle part light breeze steering N by E latter part winds light and baffling with rain so ends N by E so ends this day.

No Obs

Friday June 5th

First 9 ~~the~~ middle parts light & baffling winds with rain, latter part a light breeze from the E. S. E. & squally. course N by E. so ends this day

No Obs

Saturday June 6th

Commences with a light air from the E. S. E. varying to the S. at sunset calm and clear Middle and latter part winds light & baffling with some rain so ends this day

Lat. 85° 32' N.

Long. 29° 28' W.

Sunday June 7th

All day 14 hours a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind under 1200. Killed two dogs and putting the fatlock band on the meymen. So ends this day.

Lat 06° 2'

Monday June 8th

Indigo & water
Fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind heading N.W. W. employed sending up the spanker gaff and sitting up the ^{meymen} topmast rigging so ends this day.

No Lat.

Tuesday June 9th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind heading N.W. W. finished the gaff and rigging. Middle part same as the first latter part light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. W. employed breaking out molasses & vinegar so ends this day.

Lat 07. 22. N.

Long 32. 25. W.

Wednesday June 10th

A light breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. W. employed repairing the gaff-top-sail. Middle part wind and course the same latter part steering by the wind heading N.W. W. employed painting the jibboom & larboard & starboard boats and painted the over-head boat inside so ends this day.

Lat 09. 06. N.

Long 33. 56. W.

Thursday June 11th

Commences with a good breeze from the N.W.E. steering by the wind heading N.W. by N. finished painting the S.B. & W.B. and turned them loose. washed off and pumped ship. Middle part a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering to the eastward steering N.W. by N. Scattered part a fresh breeze from the E. steering N.W. by N. employed painting the blue streak in the W.B. and getting the Y.B. ready to paint & so ends this day.

Lat 10.30. N.
Long 35.25. W.

Friday June 12th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E steering N.W. by N. employed painting the Y.B. one sail in sight hauled to the Y.M. Washed off deck and pumped ship. Middle & latter part strong breeze from the East steering from N.W. by N. to N.W. by N. employed breaking out Beef and pork so ends this day.

Lat 12.25. N.
Long 37.25. W.

Saturday June 13th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the E & E steering N.W. by N. Stowing back the hold. Washed off deck and pumped ship. Middle part a strong breeze steering N.W. by N. Scattered part more moderate steering the same so ends this day.

Lat 14.33. N.

146

Sunday June 14th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. steering N.W. by N. Passed a schooner steering to the Southward. Middle part a strong breeze steering the same so ends this day.

Lat 16. 54. N.

Long 41. 18. W.

Monday June 15th

Commences with a strong breeze at 1 o'clock. W. Carter rose a school of sperm whales at 5 o'clock. L.B. & M.B. waist boat struck lower the L.B. he B. struck the iron hook and lost him. took the waist boat whale aboard at 8 P.M. Middle part a strong breeze from the E. steering N.W. by N. Latter part the same hooked onto the whale at 5 P.M. took him on deck whole. got whale cleared away and started the books at 4 P.M. so ends this day.

Lat 18. 30. N.

Long 42. 55. W.

Tuesday June 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. steering by the wind heading S.E. More ship at 3 P.M. and steered N.W. by N. finished both at 7 P.M. Under short sail. Middle part a strong breeze from the E. steering N.W. by N. Latter the sun of W. Carter rose a school of sperm whales at 8 P.M. about 9 P.M. lowered the L.B. W.B. about 11 P.M. lowered the B.B. so ends the day.

Lat 18. 22. N.

Long 43. 25. W.

Wednesday June 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. Waist Boat struck called the B.B. aboard. Lat. still chasing whales going to Windward called the L.B. aboard at 3 P.M. took the whale alongside at 3 1/2 P.M. hooked on to him took him in whole. Middle part clearing away and getting the carcass aboard steering by the wind heading S.E. Latter part steering the same employed hauling so ends this day.

Lat 19. 12. N.

Thursday June 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E
 wore ship stearing by the wind on the Port tack
 employed boiling. Wore ship at 7 o'clock A.M.
 and stored N.W. finished boiling at 7 A.M.

Middle part a fresh breeze stearing N.W.
 Latter part the same employed clearing up deck
 and breaking out and restoring the run
 so ends this day.

Lat 19.40 N

Long 45.02 W

Friday June 19th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the N.E.
 stearing N.W. finished stearing the run washed
 off deck and pumped ship after 4 o'clock

Latter part wind the same stearing N.W.
 employed breaking out water & molasses for the men
 so ends this day.

Lat 20.40 N

Long 46.56 W

Saturday June 20th

There 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E.N.E.
 stearing N.W. by N. Latter part light rain
 squalls. so ends this day.

Lat

Sunday June 21st

First part of the 24 hours a moderate breeze
 from the East stearing N.W. by N. at 3 1/4 P.M.

John Peter foremast hand fell off the back
 ropes overboard lowered the G. Boat and
 threw him the life buoy but he went down
 and was lost with every exertion to save him.

Saw a large school of Black-fish Latter part
 a fresh breeze from E.N.E. stearing N.W. by N.
 employed tacking down the fore rigging so ends
 this day.

Lat 23.54

All these 24 hours a moderate breeze from East to S.E. stirring up M. by N. in places
saw a humpback ^{San Diego} taking down sounds this day Lat 25.2

Lat 25.2
Long 52.1

First part a light breeze and squally 3.0
P.M. rose a large beach stored for it at
5.50 P.M. rose the spouts made them out
large sperm whale at 6.30 lowered three
L.B. W.B. I.B. about 8 o'clock P.M. the W.B.
struck the iron drew out lost him. Done
come on board 8.30 P.M. Laying under the
sail Lower top sails latter part made sail
by the wind were ship at 6.30 A.M. stored by
the wind in port tack. In Able to & Bold
raised a large whale 11.45 lowered L.B. & W.
W.B. struck lowered the other two boats
all four boats fast so ends this day Lat 26.55
Long. 53.30

Long 53.36

Commenced with a light breeze and rain squalls got the whale fast alongside at 4.30 P.M. Commenced cutting at 5.30 P.M. took his jaw in and lashed down for the night at 8 P.M. Latter part light air employed cutting the whale in 10 ends this day
Lost 27.09.

Leaf 27. 09.

Commenced with fine weather and light
air from the East employed taking in the
lead and hauling the case. started the
at 6.30 P.M. got the case overboard at 8 P.M.
better part employed boiling and cutting
so ends day. Lat 27.20 N

Lat 27.20 N
Long. 59.40 W

151

Friday June 26th

These 24 hours light airs and calms employed
bailing & ~~the~~ laging on the port tack
under short sail so ends this day.

Lat 27.30. N.

Long 54.16. W.

Saturday June 27th

This day light breeze and calms made
sail latter part employed bailing and
breaking out water so ends this day.

Lat 27.44. N.

Sunday June 28th

Commences calm shortened sail after 4 o'clock
P.M. and finished breaking out water. Lat. part
a fresh breeze & rain employed bailing and breaking
out provisions. laging on the port tack under
short sail so ends this day.

Lat 27.13. N.

Long 55.15. W.

Monday June 29th

Commences with a light breeze and squally
finished bailing into G.P.M. and put in part
of the fat lase. laging under short sail
on port tack standing quarter watches
Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. and squally
storing N.W. employed breaking out the after
hold getting ready to stow down oil. so ends
this day.

Lat 27.50. N.

Tuesday June 30th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W.
storing N.W. squally. employed as above
Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. & squally
employed stowing down the oil so ends this day.

Wednesday July 1st

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. lying on the port tack under short sail. Latter part the same employed stowing down the oil. so ends this day.

Lat 28. 3
Long 56. 46

Thursday July 2nd

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. lying on the port tack under short sail. finished stowing down the oil. 119 bbls 2 from the three whals. & stowed off the main. Latter part stowing N.W. employed stowing the fore hold & clearing up deck so ends this day.

Lat 29. 04
Long 57. 29

Friday July 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. steering N.W. shortened sail at sunrise and luffed to the wind on port tack under lower top sails. Latter part a light breeze from S.W. steering N.W. saw two sail bound to the G.E. Islands this day.

Lat 30. 00
Long 57. 40

Saturday July 4th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering N. Latter part wind the same steering N.E. employed tarring down the mizzen rigging so ends this day.

Sunday July 5th

First part the 24 hours a light breeze from S.W. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. Calm, latter part a light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. saw 3 compasses so ends this day.

Lat 31. 15

Monday July 6th

Commences with a light breeze from S.E.
 steering N.W. ^{sup. by squalls} latter part wind the same
 steering N. employed taring the main royal stay
 & foot-ropes to the main yard. ~~ends~~ this day
 Lat 31. 50. N

Tuesday July 7th

Commences with a light breeze and calms course
 N.W. latter part a light breeze from S.
 varying to Westward steering various courses
 from N.W. to S.E. employed taring the
 head gear soends this day Lat 32. 28. N
 Long 51. 40. W

Wednesday July 8th

Commences with a light breeze from N.W.
 steering from N.W. to N. employed cleaning
 the rigging. At 6 o'clock W.M. John Pena raised
 a school of whales going to windward quick
 lowered L.B. & W.B. the larboard boat got ahead
 of the whales and would of struck the W.B.
 tried to go on to the same whale eye he saw
 the boat and it drove him down. the whales
 went off gallied. came aboard the captain
 blamed the mate for not getting the whale
 Capt. & mate had a few words. he attempted
 to choke the mate pushed him a cross deck
 mate told him he was ahead of the whale and
 would of struck only for the W.B. driving
 him down. middle part steering by the wind
 more ship at 6 o'clock N.W. latter part cruising
 employed breaking out bread and water.
 ends this day Lat 32. 40. N
 Long 51. 31. W

Saw several sails were hauled

154
 Thursday July 9th

Commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering to the S. Shortened sail at sunset and here to on Port tack made sail at day light. Latter part steering by the wind heading N.E. fresh breeze and square employed cleaning iron work, sawing the foot ropes on the fore & fore luffsail yards so ends this day. Lat 33. Long 57.3

Friday July 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from N. steering N.E. saw a sail and square & employed painting the iron work about the windlass. Shortened sail at sunset and luff to wind. Pumped ship after 4 o'clock. Latter part made sail and steered & picked up a hard pine timber & made fire wood of it. so ends this day. Lat 34.23. Long 57.17

Saturday July 11th

This 24 hours a light breeze from the N. first part steering N. latter part by the wind on port tack. Pumped ship at daylight. so ends this day. Lat 35.14 Long 57.15

Sunday July 12th

Commences with light breeze from N. steering N. employed painting the port anchor washed off and pumped ship at 1 o'clock. At 5 o'clock John Haley said a school of sperm whales, lowered two boats & shot 8 N.B. whales, too far off dark before the boats got to them. Boats came aboard

at 8 P.M. shortened sail and stered East
 latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. steering
 different courses cruising to the Eastward
 saw a bark bound to the S.E. Lat 35.40. N
 Long 56.08. W

Monday July 13th

commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W.
 cruising N.E. & E. saw a bark and steamer
 shortened sail and pumped ship ^{slightly}
 latter part a strong breeze from S steering by
 the wind heading N.E. & W. pumped ship and
 broke out beef sounds this day. Lat 36.07. N

Tuesday July 14th

Commenced with a fresh southerly wind
 veering to Westward steering by the wind
 on port tack pumped ship and washed off deck
 shortened sail at sunset. latter part a strong
 breeze and rainy two sails in sight. employed
 breaking out water sounds this day

Lat 36.33. N

Long 57.27. W

Wednesday July 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
 the S.E. W. growing lighter steering N.E. at sun
 down a light breeze and fine weather shortened
 sail and lapped to the wind with main yard
 square. pumped ship and washed off deck
 pulled away the main topsail at 8 o'clock P.M.
 latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E. W.
 stered E.N.E. untill 12 o'clock M. then stered
 E by S. employed rattling down the lower rigging
 so ends the day. Two sails in sight.

Lat 37.11. N

Long 56.15. W

196

Thursday July 16th

Commence with a fresh breeze from S.E.
 steering S by E employed rattling down the lower
 rigging killed a pig and pumped ship, a storm
 in sight behind the M. Shortened sail at
 dawn and stowed by the wind latter part
 strong breeze from S.W. steering S.E. employed
 as above. So ends this day.

Lat 36. 46.
 Long 55. 14.

Friday July 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.
 steering S.E. Employed rattling down
 the fore rigging washed deck, pumped
 ship, and shortened sail at 9 am
 & stowed by the wind on Starboard tack. latter
 part strong breeze & raining. broke out in clouds
 so ends this day.

Lat 35. 57.
 Long 54. 34.

Saturday July 18th

All these 24 hours a light breeze from Westward
 first part steering S.E. latter part steering
 the wind on port tack. So ends this day.

Lat 35. 56.

Sunday July 19th

Commences with calm and light airs from
 the Westward steering by the wind on port tack
 employed rattling down the lower rigging
 pumped ship and washed off deck at 4 o'clock
 latter part a fresh breeze from N.W. steering
 by the wind heading S by E. so ends this day.

Lat 36. 15.
 Long 54. 31.

157.

Monday July 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from W. steering
by the wind heading N.W. Shortened sail
at sundown & humped ship latter part wind the
same by the wind on port tack employed
unbending sails and painting the yards
so ends this day

Lat 36. 48. N
Long 55. 00. W

Tuesday July 21st

First part these 24 hours a strong breeze from
W. steering by the wind heading N.W. W.
employed painting the main yard and
fore topsail yard. Latter part a moderate
gale from the W. veering to Northward
wore ship at 11.30 P.M. moderating fast
so ends this day

Lat. 37. 24. N
Long 55. 27. W.

Wednesday July 22nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from
N. steering by the wind on starboard tack
at sunset light breeze from N.W. W. one
sail in sight bound to the Eastward
saw 9 or 10 vessels. Latter part a strong breeze
from N.E. W. heading S. so ends this day

Lat 36. 11. N

Thursday July 23rd

Commences with a strong breeze from W. steering
by the wind heading S.E. W. humped ship after
4 o'clock. Latter part a strong breeze from W. N. W.
heading S.W. saw the sail.

Lat 33. 44. N
Long 54. 57. W

Friday July 24th

First part these 24 hours a strong breeze from
 W.N.W. heading S.W. middle part light
 variable winds & squally course W.N.W.
 Latter part a fresh breeze from N.E. steering
 W.N.W. broke out provisions so ends this
 day Lat 32. 57.
 Long 56. 01.

Saturday July 25th

Commences with a strong breeze from N.
 steering W.N.W. employed washing the
 paint work saw a sail bound to the Eastward
 humped ship after 4 o'clock latter part a
 moderate breeze from S.N.E. veering to Eastward
 steering S.W. employed painting the yards &
 washing paint work saw a schooner bound
 N.E. so ends this day. Lat 33. 5
 Long 58. 5

Sunday July 26th

Commences with a light breeze from S.E.
 steering N.W. employed painting yards and
 washing ship humped ship after 4 o'clock
 latter part a light breeze from South steering
 S.W. by W. Lat 34. 45.
 Long 60. 30 W

Monday July 27th

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze
 from the S. veering to the Westward latter part
 a moderate breeze from West steering by the
 wind heading N.W. employed painting
 one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 35.
 Long 61.

159

Tuesday July 28th

Commences with a fresh breeze from W.
 Steering by the wind heading N. W. employed painting ship latter part a fresh
 breeze from W. S. W. and raining some employed
 scrubbing and washing of the spare parts
 so ends this day. No obs.

Wednesday July 29th

First part a strong breeze from W. S. W. steering
 by the wind heading N. W. employed as above.
 Latter part light breeze from N. E. steering
 N. W. by W. employed painting two sails
 in light. so ends this day. Lat 37.29 N
 Long 64.07 W.

Thursday July 30th

Commences with a light breeze from E.
 steering N. W. employed as above one sail in
 sight latter part light variable winds calms &
 squalls. ^{coarse N. W.} employed breaking out water. Lat 38.15 N
 Long 64.46 W.

Friday July 31st

Commences with light variable winds course N. W.
 employed as above & killed a pig. latter part a light
 breeze from the S. E. employed setting the main
 topmast and long blunt backstays & washing
 ship outside saw grasshoppers so ends this day.
 Lat 39.18 N
 Long 66.13 W.

Saturday August 1st

Commences with a light breeze from
 S. steering N. W. at sundown calm employed
 washing ship outside latter part a light breeze
 from N. E. employed painting ship outside
 so ends this day. Lat 39.26 N
 Long 67.39 W.

Sunday Aug 2nd

This 24 hours light variable winds from
Northward & Eastward. course N. 74° E.
Saw several sail Trends this day.

Lat 31.

(8.)

Monday Aug 3rd

This 24 hours a fresh breeze from East started
N. 74° E. sounded at 3.30 A.M. found 4 mi
water. latter part foggy sounds this day
starting off to the westward.

Tuesday Aug 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the E & thick fog the fog lighted up
the land at 6.30 A.M. Combs-land N. 30° E.
Saw 8 pigs light ship shortened sail and he
d on short tack

Oh now we are homeward bound my boys
And we have done our sailing
We will drink success to every Lass.
And a - m - b baged whaling

E. P. Q

Log Book of Bark. Harmaid

1885

Wednesday Sept 16th. At 4 A.M. sailed from New Bedford at 10 Discharged Pilot and stood to sea with fine weather and moderate winds from S.W. varying A.W. course S.S.E. by compass under all sail at 4.30. Took in all light sails but Main top Gallantsail at 6.30 chose Boats crews and watches at seven set the watches.

Thursday Sept 17th Commences with fine weather and moderate winds from A.W. course S.E. by S. under all sail watches employed in ships duty generally. Several sails in sight - so ends this day.

Friday Sept 18th Commences with fine weather and light airs from Westward course S.E. by S. under all sail watches employed in getting ready for whaling several sails in sight - so ends this day. Lat 38.18. Long 68.29.

Saturday Sept 19th Commences with fine weather and fresh breezes. course S.E. by South by compass. under all sail watches employed in general ships duty. several sails in sight - so ends this day. Lat 37.11 Long 65.49.

Sunday Sept 20th Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather. course S.E. by compass under all sail at 3 P.M. Lat 35.58. Long 63.34. so ends this day.

Monday Sept 21st Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather middle and latter part strong breezes and rugged weather course S.E. by E. wind veering to Eastward ship under Topsails and courses. fit 2 Spanker Lat - Long so ends this day.

Log Book of Bark Mermaid

Tuesday Sept 22nd Commences with strong breeze from N.E. gradually hauling to E. and wind very rough. latter part - wind S.E. and indications of heavy weather reefed the Topsails took main sail and spanker. No Obs. so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 23rd Commences with strong breeze and thick foggy weather wind S. course E. N.E. by Compass. middle and latter part - the same. at 4 hauled up E. by N. Lat - 35^o 45' Long 88^o 34' so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 24th Commences with strong breeze from S.W. gradually veering Westward thick rainy weather course E. by S. under Topsails and Foresail at 4 P.M. steered E. S.E. and set the light-sail weather looks better. at 6 saw a steamer No Obs. so ends.

Friday Sept 25th Commences with strong breeze from N.E. and foggy weather course E. S.E. under Topsails and courses middle the same latter part - wind hauled to S.W. and rained hard at 6 P.M. weather looking better. No Obs. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept 26th Commences with strong breeze from S.E. and thick foggy weather ship heading E. by E. under Topsails and courses latter part - took in mainsail and up Foresail. Top sail wind increasing Lat 36^o 40' Long 88^o 52'

Sunday Sept 27th Commences with a moderate breeze from S. ship heading E. by S. wind stormy Lat - 37^o 24' No Long so ends this day.

From New Bedford Whaling

Sunday Sept 28th Commences with moderate breezes from S ship heading E under Topsails one sail in sight - Lat 37.57 No Long so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept Commences with fresh breezes from S ship E.S.E. under Topsail watches employed breaking out provision Lat 38.17 Long 37.12 so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 30th Commences with moderate breezes from S ship heading E.S.E. under Topsails and courses latter part - more moderate set - Topgallant set Lat 38.30 Long 44.10. so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 1st Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather ship heading S.E. by E by Compass one sail in sight - Lat 38.20 Long 41.04. so ends this day.

Friday Oct 2nd Commences with light winds from S.W. course S.E. by S under all sail middle and latter part - much the same. Lat 37.51 Long so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 3rd Commences with very light winds and fine weather course S.S.E. under all sail at 11 P.M. saw a steamer steering to Westward Lat 36.47 Long 37.00. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 4th Commences with very light air from N.W. course S.S.E. middle and latter part - much the same 3 sails in sight - Lat 36.41 Long so ends this day.

Monday Oct 5th Commences with fine weather and very light airs from from N. ship heading by course S.S.E. under all sail & sail in sight - Lat 35.39 Long 35.23 so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 6th Commences with light breeze from
SE ship heading S under all sail weather
squally. Lat 32° 42' Long 34° 42' so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct 7th Commences with fresh breezes and
squally weather ship heading S S W under
all sail middle and latter part much
the same. Lat 32° 42' Long 34° 49' so ends.

Thursday Oct 8th Commences with strong breeze
from SE ship heading S S W under all
sails in sight middle and latter part
much the same. Lat 29° 22' Long 35° 30' so ends.

Friday Oct 9th Commences with moderate breeze
and fine weather wind SE. ship heading
S W by S by compass middle and latter
part the same. At 2 A.M. latched ship
and headed E by S. wind gradually
hauing W & E ward. Lat 29° 10' Long 34° 44'

Saturday Oct 10th Commences with fresh breezes
and fine weather wind SE. ship heading
S S W under topsails. At 6 A.M. wore
ship and S S W. Lat 28° 40' Long 34° 25' so ends.

Sunday Oct 11th Commences with fresh breezes from
S S W. ship heading S W under all sail
middle and latter part the same.
Lat 26° 40' Long 35° 13' so ends this day.

Monday Oct 12th Commences with moderate
and fine weather wind SE. ship
heading S W by S under all sail
Lat 23° 33' Long 35° 30' so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 13th Commences with moderate winds from SSE ship heading E. under all sail middle and latter part the same No. Obs. 20 winds this day.

Tuesday Oct 14th Commences with very light winds from S and fine weather ship heading ESE by compass. under all sail Lat 25.50 Long 33.00 20 winds this day.

Wednesday Oct 15th Commences with very light air and calm ship heading SE under all sail middle and latter part much the same watches employed in repairing fore topsail Lat 25.50 Long 32.27 20 winds

Thursday Oct 16th Commences with light breezes from S.W. course SSE under all sail watches employed in repairing sails middle and latter part much the same Sail in sight Lat 25.10 Long 31.37 20 winds this day.

Friday Oct 17th Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. ship heading SE by S under all sail middle breeze freshened. one sail in sight Lat 23.32 Long 29.07 20 winds.

Saturday Oct 18th Commences with variable winds and rainy weather ship heading SE. middle much the same latter part strong breezes and heavy rain squalls 3 sails in sight Lat 22.10 Long 26.21 20 winds

Sunday Oct 19th Commences with light air and calm ship heading SE under all sail at 4 PM spoke English Barte River Ark from Liverpool for Shanghai Lat 21.50 Long 24.50 20 winds this day.

Tuesday Oct 19th Commences with light airs
Ship heading S.S.W. by compass, under
all sail 3 sails in sight standing Port
ward Lat-21° 06 Long 35° 00 so ends the

Wednesday Oct 21 Commences light airs and a
course S. under all sail, one sail in
sight watches employed in general
ships duty Lat-19° 33 Long 35° 36 so ends

Thursday Oct 22 Commences with very light
breezes from N.E. course S by compass, under
all sail, one sail in sight at 3 P.M.
lowered for Blackfish and caught on
at sundown took our Boats up and kept
off our course Lat-17° 46 Long 35° 03 so ends

Friday Oct 23 Commences with light - airs and
fine weather course S. at 10 A.M. Island
of St. Antonio bearing E. dist 12 miles
5 sails in sight at 3.20 P.M.
Lat-16° 20 Long 35° 33 so ends this day

Saturday Oct 24th Commences with very light -
airs from N.E. course S by E. under all sail
middle and latter part - much the same
3 sails in sight - Lat-15° 38 Long 35° 26 so ends

Sunday Oct 24th Commences with light - trade wind
course S under all sail at 7 A.M. Island
of Bravo bearing E by North distant 20
miles middle Three sails in sight -
Lat-14° 18 so ends this day

Monday Oct 26 commences with moderate wind
from E. course S by E under all sail
middle and latter part - much the
same one sail in sight - bearing E by N
Lat-12° 33 Long 34° 38 so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 27th Commences with strong breezes and squally course S under Topsails and Main Topsails. By 10 at dark took N & E sail and S of Lat 10° 10' Long — so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct 28th Commences lighter winds and squally weather course S under all sail middle and latter part the same two sail in sight - Lat 7° 00' So ends this day.

Thursday Oct 29th Commences with variable winds and rain squalls course S under all sail one sail in sight - at 4 P.M. raised Blackfish and took 3 at 5° 30' Boats came on board at about 10 Southward under all sail. Lat 8° 06' Long 24° 16'.

Friday Oct 30th Commences with light winds from Westward and fine weather course S under all sail at 2 P.M. lowered for Sperm Whales, going quick to Westward. Boats chased until sundown and returned on board and hoisted up, in a heavy rain squall, and kept of our course S by N by Compass. Lat 7° 05' Long 24° 05' so ends.

Saturday Oct 31st Commences with fine weather and light winds from SE ship heading S.W. by compass under all sail 3 sails in sight - at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish going quick to Northward Lat 5° 30' Long 23° 50' so ends.

Sunday Nov 1st Commences with strong breezes and heavy rain squalls from S. at noon took in light sails ship heading N.W. 2 sails in sight - Lat 4° 36' Long 22° 05' so ends.

Log Book of Merman of

Monday Nov 2nd Commences with strong breeze from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S under all sail at noon moderate at 3 P.M. saw sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats but did not get near them. Whales going very quick to Eastward Lat-3⁰ 30 Long 26⁰ 18

Tuesday Nov 3rd Commences with light air and calm at 4 A.M. lowered for Blackfish did not strike at 10. Came aboard at 3 lowered 2 Boats for Blackfish and got 1. Lat-3⁰ 37 Long 26⁰ 17

Wednesday Nov 4th Commences with very light air and calm watches employed in boiling Blackfish one sail in Lat-3⁰ 12 Long — 20 mds this day

Thursday Nov 5th Commences with moderate breeze and squally middle and late part much the same five sails in sight at sundown Ship heading S.W. 20 mds this day

Friday Nov 6th Commences with fresh trade wind ship heading N.S.W. under all 2 sail in sight - watches employed in repairing fly jib Lat-1⁰ 30 Long 26⁰ 17

Saturday Nov 7th Commences strong southerly winds ship heading S.W. by S by Compass under all sail 2 sails in sight - going to Southward at 3 P.M. crossed the Equator in Long 28⁰ 25 20 mds this day

Sunday Nov 8th Commences with strong S.E. trade ship heading S.W. under all sail 2 sails in sight Lat-2⁰ 12 Long 30⁰ 17

New Bedford Whaling

Sunday Nov 9th Commences with strong trade winds ship heading S.W. by S. under all sail one sail in sight - Lat 4th 48 Long 31th 48

Tuesday Nov 10th Commences with strong trade winds ship heading S.W. by S under all sails Lat 6th 40 Long 33th 02 so ends

Wednesday Nov 11th Commences with moderate winds and fine weather ship heading S.S.W. under all sail watches repairing sails 3 sails in sight - steering to Southward. Lat 9th 02 Long 33th 57 so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 12th Commences with fresh trades ship heading S by W. under all sail watches employed in repairing sails. 2 sails in sight - Lat 12th 02 Long 34th 00 so ends this day.

Friday Nov 13th Commences with fresh trades course S by E & E. under all sail 4 sails in sight - watches employed in repairing spunkies Lat 14th 56 Long 33th 25 so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 14th Commences with moderate trade wind and generally course S S E by compass. watches employed in mending 1st 2 sails in sight - Lat Long so ends

Sunday Nov 15th Commences with moderate trade course S S E under all sail 2 sails in sight - Lat 19th 47 Long 30th 30 so ends this day.

Monday Nov 16th Commences moderate wind N.E. course S E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S under all sail Isle of Trinidad at 7th A.M. bearing E & E. distant 6 miles later saw Martin Pass Rocks. watches employed in mending sails Lat 21th 26 Long 38th 34 so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 17th Commences with the
breeze from North course S by E under
all sail patch employed in
breaking out - water and receiving
new lanyard to main rigging
at 3 P.M. two sails in sight -
No Obs. so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 18th Commences with a sudden
change of wind to S.W. with heavy sea
ship heading S by E. patches employed in
breaking out - Provision one sail in sight
Lat 26.40 Long 26.07 so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 19th Commences with fine weather
wind S.S.W. ship heading S.E. under all sail
wind hauled to S. we lashed ship and
headed S.W. wind increasing to S by E
and gust - 1 sail in sight -
No Obs. so ends this day

Friday Nov 20th Commences with moderate
breeze from S.S.E. and fine weather ship
heading S.W. by S. saw several frigates
Lat 28.44 Long 25.49 so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 21st Commences with moderate
breeze from S.E. and fine weather ship
heading S.S.W. under all sail one sail
in sight - steering to Northward
Lat 30.45 Long 26.24 so ends this

Sunday Nov 22nd Commences with fine and
light - breeze from S.S.E. ship heading S by E
under all sail 2 sails in sight -
Lat 32.36 Long 26.05 so ends this day.

Monday Nov-23rd Commences with light-air
and calm at 10 A.M. spoke and gamme
with Bark Greyhound latter part fresh
breezes. at 3 P.M. saw something in the
distance we called a Right-Whale.
Lat-33.28 Long 23.44. sounds this day.

Tuesday Nov 24th Commences with strong
breezes from E. ship heading under Topsails
and Foresail Greyhound still in sight.
Lat-33.48. Long 25.37 sounds this day.

Wednesday Nov 25th Commences with moderate
breezes from N and fine weather saw several
Finbacks and porpoises. course S by W under all
sail Lat-35.10 Long 25.08 sounds this day.

Thursday Nov 26th Commences strong breezes from
N.W. and thick hazy weather course S by W
under Topsails and Foresail at 4 P.M.
took in upper Topsails and Foresail
at 5.30 took in Lower Foretop sail and
hove to on the Port tack heading N. E.
under storm sails No Obs. sounds.

Friday Nov 27th Commences with a moderate gale from
S.W. ship heading N.W. by W. under storm
sails at 10 A.M. kept off N. E. at 6.30
kuffed by the wind heading N. N.W.
Lat-36.38. Long 24.05 sounds this day.

Saturday Nov 28th Commences with light-
wind from N.W. and heavy S.W. swell
at 7 kept off to Eastward middle
light-winds latter part strong breezes
from N.W. course S.E. by E. at 11 o'clock
took in light-sails Lat-36.16. Long 24.05

Log Book of Bark Mermaid

Sunday Nov 29 Commences a moderate gale from N. W ship heading N. E. under storm sails at sundown wind hauled quick to W. and moderated Lat-36.05 Long —

Monday Nov 30th Commences with strong breezes from W. at 6 steered S. E. until 4 P.M. then luffed by the wind and shortened sail ship heading S. saw great numbers of Finbacks and Blackfish Lat-36.16 Long 21.21.

Tuesday Dec 1st Commences with fresh breeze from W. ship heading S. under Topsails and Foresail at 10 P.M. steered N. E. and set the main Topyallant sail at sundown very light air. Lat-37.16 Long 22.21.

Wednesday Dec 2nd Commences with strong breezes from N. N. E. ship heading E by S. P. S. under Topsails and Foresail saw great numbers of Finbacks and Whale feed Lat-37.04 Long 19.10 W. ind.

Thursday Dec 3rd Commences with strong breezes from N. course E by S. P. S. under single reefed Topsails and Foresail at 7 P.M. saw Whale feed Lat-36.08 Long about 16.35 - 20 mds.

Friday Dec 4th Commences with moderate wind from N. N. W. and thick foggy weather saw several finbacks and some feed course E. S. E. by Compass under Topsails and main Topyallant sail. No Obs.

Saturday Dec 5th Commenced with strong breezes from N. course E. & E. under Topsails and Foresail saw one sail Lat-36.35 Long 18.00 ends

Sunday Dec 6th Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather at 10 A.M. under Tails sailed to S and continued on course E & E under lower Topsails and Foresail No Obs. so ends this day.

Monday Dec 7th Commenced with light winds and light rain squalls from S course S & by E under all sail at 10 A.M. lowered for Blackfish gung got sea at 2 P.M. took them to the ship at 5.30 saw a Right whale going quick to S.W. did not. Looked for him but there was no chance to strike at sundown took light sails and Mainsail and steered S.E. Lat-36.58. Long 26. so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 8th Commenced with a gale from S.W. with heavy squalls from S.S.W. at 6.30 took in lower Main Topsail at Noon more moderate at 5 P.M. set the Main Topsail at 7 set the Fore Lat-36.48. Long 6.12 so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 9th Commenced with strong breezes from N. course S & by S watches hauled in taking out provision and killing Blackfish at 5.30 steered E & E under easy sail blowing strong Lat-36.17 Long 5.24

Thursday Dec 10th Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. at 7 kept off E & E under short sail at Noon hauled E & by S. finished repairing Foresail and bent it. Lat-36.18. Long 3.08 so ends

Friday Dec 11th Commences with very strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. wind hauled to westward and cleared off. at 3 raised Right-whale at 4 lowered 3 Boats for them and never saw them again either from Boats or ship at 6. returned on board and hoisted the Boats on shortened sail. and set the watches strong breezes and light rain squalls from S.W. to Obs. so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 12th Commences with a moderate gale from Westward ship heading N.E. at 2.30 wore ship and headed S.W. under storm sails so ends.

Sunday Dec 13th Commences with moderate breeze from N. cross by S. saw great number of Smitbacks at 4 steered S.E.
Lat-36.12 Long 00 04 miles west. so ends this day.

Monday Dec 14th Commences with thick rainy weather and calm ship heading E. at 4 light breezes from S. latter part fresh breeze and rain squalls ship heading S.E. by E. under Sprails and Foresail set and span.

Tuesday Dec 15th Commences with strong breezes from S. ship heading to Eastward under Sprails and Foresail at 1 P.M. wore ship and headed S.W. by W. Lat-35.38 Long 1.11

Wednesday Dec 16th Commences with strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 6 A.M. spoke Bark Philom and Capt came on board at 7 Capt left we stood to Southward under short-sail No Obs. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 17th Commences with strong breezes from S. ship heading S.E. under Topsails and Foresail at Noon Lat-36.46 latter part more moderate course S.E. so ends

Friday Dec 18th Commences with moderate winds and fine weather at 11 P.M. lowered for Blackfish at with eleven hoisted them in and cleared away strong breezes from Westward to Obs. so ends.

Saturday Dec 19th Commences with a moderate gale from Westward watches employed in boiling Blackfish ship heading S. under lower Topsails Lat. 36.36. Long 3.14 so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 20th Commences with very light winds from N.S.W. and thick cloudy weather pour Sinter at 7 P.M. steered S.W. at Noon Steered S.S.W. with strong breezes. at sundown moderate Lat-37.05 Long 3.28.

Monday Dec 21st Commences with strong breezes from N.W. course S.S.W. under Topsails and Foresail at 11.30 A.M. steered E. Lat-38.05 Long 4.25 so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 22nd Commences with strong breezes from N.W. at 6.30 kept off N.E. at Noon steered E.N.E. at 1.30 spoke ship Major Capt went on Board and at 2 returned. wore ship and head set to N. at 5 shortened sail strong breezes Lat-36.55 Long 3.55 so ends

Wednesday Dec 23rd Commences with strong
breezes from N.W. and heavy sea: at 6.30
A.M. lowered for a Right-Whale
at noon Lat-37.04 at 6.30 thick fog
we gave up the Chase and came on board
Whale very shy. Sigsbee and another
sail in sight - ship at sundown
heading E. & E. under lower top sails
so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 24th Commences with strong
breeze and thick fog middle and
latter part the entire ship heading
N.E. under short sail at 10 A.M.
spoke Bark A.R. Tucker at noon
Lat-37.03. so ends this day.

Friday Dec 25th Commences with very light
airs watches employed in breaking
out provision at 11 A.M. saw the
A.R. Tucker Whaling at 5.3 P.M.
saw her take a Right-Whale along
side at sundown shortened sail
Lat 36.55. Long so ends.

Saturday Dec 26th Commences with light wind
from N.W. saw some Whale feed and
and several Finbacks also A.R. Tucker
cutting and Ship Sigsbee cruising
latter part nearly calm Lat-36.50 Long 57.4

Sunday Dec 27th Commences with light breeze
from N.W. at 6 A.M. raised Right-Whale
and lowered the Boats at 7.30 Bow Boat
struck one at 11 took him along side
and got ready for cutting at 1 commencing
cutting at 5 finished cutting and cleared
up at 9 set the watches to Obs. so ends

Monday Dec 28 Commences with light - wind from
W and fine weather watches employed in
boiling middle and latter part - the same.
Lat - 36.33. Long so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 29th Commences with moderate
breezes and fine weather watches employed
in boiling at 3.00. lowered for Right-
Whale at 5 struck and got one to
Starboard Boat - at 7.30 took him along
side at 8.30 set the watches Lat 36.30 Long 5.40.

Wednesday Dec 30th Commences with heavy rain
squalls from it at daylight commenced cutting
at 3 P.M. finished cutting: cleared away head
and cleared up decks generally. wind
S.W. and fine No Obs. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 31st Commences with moderate wind
and fine weather watches employed in
boiling at 4 P.M. lowered for Right-Whales
and got one to W.B. at 9 took him along
side and set the watches. Lat - Long

Friday Jan 1st Commences with fine weather
at daylight commenced to stow down at
at 9.30 finished stowing down and aing
got - Breakfast - at 11 commenced cutting
at 4 finished cutting and got dinner
cleared away the head on and so the
No Obs so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 2nd Commences with fine weather
wind S.W. watches employed in boiling
at noon kept off and steered E.S.E. at
4 heaved by the wind to S.W. at sundown
shortened sail Lat 36.25 Long 6.33 so ends

Sunday Jan 3rd Commences with moderate winds and foggy weather, watches employed in boiling and throwing down oil at 7.30 get the watches ship under short-sail Lat-36.57. Long so ends this day.

Monday Jan 4th Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from S.W. all hands employed in throwing down Oil ship heading N.W. under all sail. latter part wind very light - one sail in sight. Lat-36.30 Long 6.18 so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 5th Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. more ship and headed west - at 7 large numbers of Grubacks and great quantities of Whale feed. latter part ship heading W. Lat 36.16. Long 6.03. so ends

Wednesday Jan 6th Commences with moderate winds and foggy weather ship heading to S.E. under 8 sails at Noon wore all and cleared N.W. at sundown still foggy. Lat-36.40 Long

Thursday Jan 7th Commences with calm at 8 A.M. Rain. Night-Whales. and got one to W.B. Lurford Boat struck on and lost him at 4.30 took Whale along side and layed under short sail No Obs. so ends.

Friday Jan 8th Commences with a moderate gale at day light - hooked on to the Whale but found it too rugged to cut lay by the Whale until 1.15 P.M. then commenced cutting at stern more finished cleared up and set the water No Obs so ends this day.

Monday Jan 9th Commences with light-air and calm at daylight cleared away the Head and commences boiling & sails in sight - Lat-36° 34' Long 4° 45' - 20 mds.

Tuesday Jan 10th Commences with strong breeze from N.E. at 4 A.M. saw Right Whales going quick to Westward lowered for them but did not strike at 9 o'clock it being too rough to chase. watches employed in boiling and setting up shooks. Lat-37° 10' Long 4° 23' - 20 mds.

Wednesday Jan 11th Commences with moderate variable winds steering various courses through the day watches employed in boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling and washed off. & sails in sight - Lat-37° 15' - 20 mds this day.

Thursday Jan 12th Commences with moderate breezes. Westward ship heading N.E. at 10.30 wore ship and headed S.S.W. all hands employed in breaking out and setting shooks. 3 sails in sight - Lat-36° 56' Long 4° 28' - 20 mds.

Friday Jan 13th Commences with light-air and calm course & under short sail. all hands employed in stowing down ~~sails~~ at 4 wore ship and headed N.E. Lat-37° 05' Long - 20 mds.

Saturday Jan 14th Commences with light-air and calm ship & watches employed in stowing off the after hold. and stowing down generally. Lat-37° 34' Long 5° 03' - 20 mds.

Sunday Jan 15th Commences with very light wind from S.W. course & N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. saw a Right Whale came off to the 20 mds.

Saturday Jan 16th Commences with moderate
breezes ship heading E.S.E. and gradually
hauling around to Westward. 3 sails
in sight at sundown. W. Lat-36.30 Long 6.00

Sunday Jan 17th Commences with moderate
breeze from N.W. course E.S.E. middle and latter
much the same. Lat-36.02 Long 6.08 20 miles

Monday Jan 18th Commences with strong breeze
from N.W. wind squally at 7 kept
off S.S.E. under short sail middle and
latter part the same watches employed
in scraping bone. Lat-36.25 Long 7.17

Tuesday Jan 19th Commences with strong breeze
and squally weather from N.W. course
by compass. at noon steered S.E. under
short sail Lat-36.00 Long 8.45 20 miles

Wednesday Jan 20th Commences with strong breeze
and squally course S.S.W. under easy
sails. at 4 P.M. spoke Bark Shumba
and hauled until 7 P.M.
at sundown shortened sail heading
to S.W. Lat-36.37 Long 9.23 20 miles

Thursday Jan 21st Commences with a moderate
gale from Westward ship heading
to Southward under Lower Topsails
at 4 P.M. wind having increased
took in Fore Topsails Lat-37.33 Bar 30

Friday Jan 22nd Commences with moderate breeze
from N. course E. at 4 P.M. spoke Bark
Greyhound and hauled to Westward
at sundown parted company and
stood to Westward under more sail
Lat-37.16 Long 10.16 20 miles this day.

Monday Jan 23rd Commences with a fresh gale from N. and thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. wind hauled to W. and cleared up. at 3 wore ship and headed N N W under storm sails Lat 37.30 Long 10.12

Tuesday Jan 24th Commences with a calm and light air from the Westward course N. at 3.30 steered E. at sundown took light sails ship heading E N E under topsails Lat 37.10 Long 10.48 20 miles this day.

Wednesday Jan 25th Commences with a calm and very light air from S. ship heading to Eastward watches employed in repairing sails Lat 37.05 Long 11.05 20 miles this day.

Thursday Jan 26th Commences with a calm middle and latter part the same watches employed in mending sails Lat 36.40 Long 11.20 20 miles this day.

Friday Jan 27th Commences with a breeze from S.W. at 8 A.M. wore ship and headed N W by W under topsails and foresail Lat 36.35 Long 10.48 20 miles

Saturday Jan 28th Commences with very light air and calm ship heading to N.W. and main & foremast sail watches employed in general ship's duty Lat 36.20 Long 9.50 20 miles

Sunday Jan 29th Commences with moderate wind from S.W. ship heading N.S.W. under all sail middle much the same latter part saw 3 sails one merchant ship and one Whaler Lat 36.40 Long 9.24

1870

Saturday Sept 6th Commences with moderate breeze from Southward and fine weather. Under all sail. Lat 33.00 Long 54.00

Sunday Sept 7th Commences with light breeze from Southward course at 11 AM. Under all sail. Lat 32.00 Long 61.00

Monday Sept 8th Commences with light breeze from Eastward course. Next morning under all sail. Lat 32.38 Long 40.00

Tuesday Sept 9th Commences with light breeze from N. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to Westward. All hands employed. Under all sail. Lat 33.00 Long 20.00

Wednesday Sept 10th Commences with light breeze from Southward ship heading at 11 AM. Under all sail. All hands employed. Under all sail. Lat 33.00 Long 20.00

Thursday Sept 11th Commences with light breeze from N. ship heading at 11 AM. Under all sail. All hands employed. Under all sail. Lat 32.00 Long 20.00

Friday Sept 12th Commences with light breeze from N. ship heading at 11 AM. Under all sail. All hands employed. Under all sail. Lat 31.30 Long 20.00

These two pages very light writing

Saturday Feb 13th Commences with very light
breeze from Westward under E under all
sail. watches employed in collecting
Bore. Lat 30.30 Long 31.00 records

Sunday Feb 14th Commences with light wind
and fine weather under E under all
middle sail. latter part the same.
Lat 30.05 Long 31.18

Monday Feb 15th Commences with light wind
from W and fine weather under E under
all sail. watches employed in Point
Bore. Lat 30.02 Long 31.28 records this

Tuesday Feb 16th Commences with breeze from
W under E under all sail. middle
and latter part much the same.
Lat 29.40 Long 31.45 records this day

Wednesday Feb 17th Commences with strong
breeze from S.S.E. and squally at 21
sail a sail steering N.W. at sundown
shortened sail. Ship heading E.S.E. by compass
Lat 29.48 Long 31.48 records this day

Thursday Feb 18th Commences with strong breeze
from S.E. course at E under topsail
and course at sundown cross ship
and headed N.W. Lat 29.00 Long 31.44

Friday Feb 19th Commences with strong S.E. breeze
course at E under topsail and
at sundown shortened sail. Lat 28.55 Long

Saturday Feb 20th Commences with strong S.E. breeze
course from S.E. course at E under topsail
middle and latter part much the same
Lat 28.20 Long 31.33 records this day

Monday Feb 22nd Commences with strong breeze
course S.E. by E. under all sail middle and
latter part much the same at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M.
the ship's main top sail, wind more moderate
Lat 33.45 Long 40.22 ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 23rd Commences with moderate breeze
course N.W. under all sail middle and
latter part much the same at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M.
Lat 33.44 Long 40.22 ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 24th Commences with light winds
and thick hazy weather course N.W.
under all sail at 1 P.M. were ship and
steered E.N.E. by Compass. At 4 P.M. 20 ends

Thursday Feb 25th Commences with moderate breeze
course N.W. under main top sail middle and
latter part the same at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M.
at sundown shortened sail and steered by
the sun to Westward At 4 P.M. 20 ends.

Friday Feb 26th Commences with strong
trade wind course N.W. under all sail
at sundown shortened sail and steered
N.W. Lat 35.28 Long 40.22 ends

Saturday Feb 27th Commences with moderate breeze
and fine weather middle and latter part
the same course N.W. by N. under all
sail at 4 P.M. 20 ends this day.

Sunday Feb 28th Commences with fresh
breeze and fine weather course
N.W. by N. under all sail middle
and latter part much the same.
Lat 36.40 Long 40.22 ends this day.

Sunday Feb 2nd Commences with fresh trade
current N.W. under all sail middle and
latter part much the same at 4 P.M.
spoke the Ship Eliza Adams and
gained within 8. Lat 28.45 Long 8.11.

Monday Feb 3rd Commences with moderate
trade winds course N.W. catches
chiefly in breaking out shorts.
middle and latter part the same
Lat 17.33 Long 28 miles West. course.

Tuesday Feb 3rd Commences with moderate
trade winds course N.W. by it and
all sail middle and latter part
the same at 4.30 P.M. Lat 16.25 Long

Wednesday Feb 3rd Commences with light trade
winds course N.W. under all sail
middle and latter part much the
same at 3 P.M. Lat 15.55 Long 3.48

Thursday Feb 4th Commences with moderate
from ESE at 7 A.M. raised the Mast
of St Helena and steered for it at
P.M. spoke Bark Stafford and kept
by the wind. Found bearing N. distant
16 miles. So ends this day.

Friday Feb 5th Commences with light trade
winds at 7 P.M. Light went on the
at Jamestown. at 4 P.M. returned on
board and stood to Eastward at same
place bearing S.W. distant 20 miles.

Saturday Feb 6th Commences with moderate
trade winds equally with the ship head
it to middle and latter part much
the same Lat 15.05 Long 4.38 20 miles.

Sunday Feb 9th Commences with moderate trades ship heading to eastward under all sail middle and latter much the same at Noon Lat-14th 13. Long - 80 miles

Monday Feb 8th Commences with light trades wind and fine weather ship heading S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. Lat-13th 45 Long 81 35

Tuesday Feb 9th Commences with light trades wind and fine weather ship heading S.W. by S Lat-15th 00 Long 82 50 ends

Wednesday Feb 10th March 10th Commences with moderate trades winds ship heading S.W. at Noon started S.W. by S. by compass at 4 P.M. within the Island of St Helena at landward Island bearing N by E. distant 40 miles

Thursday March 11th Commences with moderate trades wind middle and latter part - the same at 3 P.M. come to anchor at Portsmouth St Helena and washed ship rounds this day.

Friday March the 12th Commences with squally weather at 7 command Painting ship middle and latter much the same. so ends this day.

Saturday March 13th Commences with squally weather all hands employed in Painting middle and latter part much the same.

Sunday March 14th Commences with light rain squalls all hands employed in painting ship middle and latter part much the same so ends this day.

Monday March 15th Commences with fine weather and light - calm squalls. Whistler employed in Boat Rig and general ship's duty 20 rounds this day.

Tuesday March 16th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in Boat Rig and general duty 20 rounds.

Wednesday March 17th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in Boat Rig and Painting rounds this day.

Thursday March 18th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in Painting and general ship's duty rounds this day.

Friday March 19th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in general ship's duty rounds this day.

Saturday March 20th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting for transshipping oil rounds.

Sunday March 21st Commences with fine weather all hands on shore no remarks rounds this day.

Monday March 22nd Commences with light squalls all hands employed in transshipping oil middle and latter part much the same.

Tuesday March 23rd Commences with fine weather all hands employed in transshipping oil rounds this day.

Wednesday March 24th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in transshipping oil so ends this day.

Thursday March 25th Commences with fine weather at 4 P.M. finished transshipping oil and off deck at 6.30 rest all hands on Liberty.

Friday March 26th Commences with rainy weather all hand employed in transshipping oil so ends this day.

Saturday March 27th Commences with rain-squalls watch employed painting ships and general duty at 4 P.M. - on duty all hands on Liberty.

Sunday March 28th Commences with fine weather all hands on Liberty so ends this day.

Monday March 29th Commences with squally weather all hands returned from Liberty except - Julio Andre, Ordinary seaman who had deserted Middle and latter engaged in getting ready for sea, stowing water &c. so ends this day.

Tuesday, March 30th Commences with strong breezes all employed in getting ready for sea middle the same latter ship ready for sea, weather very squally, concluded not to sail to day so ends.

Wednesday March 31st Commences with fine weather ship ready for sea, middle much the same latter part - at 5 took our anchor and started N by compass under all sail at 7 P.M. N.W. end of the Island bearing S true, wind light - so ends.

Thursday Apr 1st Commences with moderate trade winds and fine weather ship heading S by W under all sail all hand engaged in beating up and co'peling provision middle and latter part - much the same. Lat-28.41 so ends this day.

Friday Apr 2nd Commences with fresh trade winds ship heading S by W under all sail middle and latter part much the same. Lat-21.25 so ends

Sunday Apr 4th Commences with moderate trade winds ship heading S.W. by S under all sail middle and latter part - much the same. Lat-23.12 Long 8.3

Monday Apr. 5th Commences with light-trade winds and fine weather ship heading S.S.W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same Lat-24.52 Long 8.34 so ends

Tuesday Apr 6th Commences with light-trade winds and fine weather ship heading S.S.W. under all sail middle and latter part - much the same. Lat-25.13

Wednesday Apr 7th Commences with light-variable wind and rain squalls. ship heading from S to S.E. at sundown calm. Lat-26.05 so ends this day.

Thursday Apr 8th Commences with light-variable winds ship heading W under all sail middle and latter part - much the same Lat-26.21 so ends

Friday Apr. 9th Commences with variable winds and
 rainy ship heading various courses.
 middle and latter part much the same.
 watches employed in reeving of new
 Rigging & general duty. Lat-26.45 20 ends

Saturday Apr. 10th Commences with moderate winds
 from S.E. ship heading S.W. under all sail
 middle and latter part much the same
 at 4 P.M. Lat-27.40 Long 9.50 20 ends

Sunday Apr. 11th Commences with light winds
 from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. under all
 sail middle and latter part much the
 same Lat-28.00 Long 10.40 20 ends.

Monday Apr. 12th Commences with a calm
 middle and latter part much the
 same at Noon Lat-29.33 20 ends

Tuesday Apr. 13th Commences with a dead calm
 middle and latter part very light airs
 and calm Lat-30.05 20 ends this day

Wednesday Apr. 14th Commences with moderate
 breezes from N.W. course S.E. by Compass.
 under all sail Lat-31.00 Long 10.49

Thursday Apr. 15th Commences with fresh
 breezes from N.W. course S.E. under all
 sail middle and latter part the same.
 with strong breezes Lat-32.34 Long 8.29 20 ends

Friday Apr. 16th Commences with breezes from S course
 S.E. at 11.30 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at 12. M.
 lowered 3 Boats for them at about 1.30 P.M. S.B.
 struck one, which ran badly at 4. M. the
 Boat was taken down by Paul Linn and
 Joseph Antone Maderias, Boatsteerer,
 William Brum Cooper, and George Hubbard

Green Hand, were drowned it being
~~rough~~ rough weather and the Boat
 a long distance from the ship the
 remaining 3 of the Boatsmen were
 not rescued until 6.2 of which were
 insensible, when taken off the Boat
 but soon recovered at 8.40 for the Boat
 the cranes and shortened sail ship
 heading to Eastward, so ends this day.

Saturday Apr 17th Commences with strong
 breeze from S.S.E. ship on the Port-Tack
 under short-sail middle and latter
 part-much the same with wind
 veering to Eastward at Sundown ship
 heading S.S.W. Lat-34.00 Long 5.08 Corn.

Sunday Apr 18th Commences with strong breeze
 from Eastward ship heading S by Corn
 middle and latter part-the same
 ship heading S by E. Lat-35.12 Long 5.27 Corn.

Monday, Apr 19th Commences with moderate
 winds from N.E. ship heading E S E.
 under all sail middle and latter
 part-much the same Lat-36.50 Long 3.

Tuesday Apr 20th Commences with fresh breeze
 from N.E. ship heading S E under all
 sail middle and latter part-much
 the same ship heading S E by E fine
 weather and high Barometer, Lat-37.50 Long 1.

Wednesday Apr 21st. Commences with fresh
 breeze from E N E ship heading S E by E
 under all sail middle and latter part
 much the same. Lat-38.26. Long 2.07

193.

Thursday Apr 22nd Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather ship heading S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter part - much the same Lat - 38.55. 20 ends

Friday Apr. 23rd Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. course S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter part much the same with fair weather Lat - 38.56. Long 9. 32. 20 ends.

Saturday Apr 24th Commences with moderate winds from S.W. course S.E. by E. 1/2 E. under all sail sails - Blackfist, Finbacks killers and 2 sails middle and latter part much the same. Lat - 38.56. Long 13.00 so ends this day.

Sunday Apr 25th Commences with light winds from S.E. ship heading E. N. E under all sail & sails in sight - middle much the same latter part wind hauling to Eastward at 6 P.M. latched ship and headed S by E 1/2 E took Fore Top Gallantsail Fly jib and Gaff - Top sail Lat - 38.36 Long 14.50 so ends this day.

Monday Apr 26th Commences with moderate winds from N. ship under all sail one sail in sight - middle much the same latter part - at 4 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to S.W. in a heavy squall and rained at sun down wind S.S.W. ship under Top sails and M.S. by sail course E.S.E. by Compass Lat - 37.55 - Long 16.42

Tuesday Apr 27th Commences with strong winds from S ship heading E by S 1/2 S by compass under Top sails and courses latter wind hauling to Eastward at sun down furled jib and Main sail with moderate Lat - 37.00 Long 20.10. 20 ends

Wednesday Apr 28th Commences light wind from Eastward Ship heading S by Compass under short sail middle and latter part the same. Lat - $37^{\circ} 18'$. Long $21^{\circ} 12'$ so ends this day.

Thursday Apr 29th Commences with moderate winds from Westward course S & by E. by Compass. middle and latter part the same at 3 saw several Siftwicks. Lat - $38^{\circ} 10'$ Long $21^{\circ} 52'$ so ends this day.

Friday Apr 30th Commences with strong breezes from S with heavy seas course S & by E. middle wind veering to Eastward latter part wind E. S. E. and more moderate ship heading N. E. by N. under topsails and courses. Lat - $37^{\circ} 10'$ Long $24^{\circ} 17'$

Saturday Apr May 1st Commences with strong breezes from N. E. Ship heading S & by E middle and latter part the same. Lat - $37^{\circ} 04'$ Long $26^{\circ} 56'$ so ends this day.

Sunday May 2nd Commences with moderate breezes from N course S & E under topsails and courses. middle and latter part much the same Lat - $37^{\circ} 37'$ Long $30^{\circ} 22'$ so ends.

Monday May 3rd Commences with fresh breeze and plugg'd weather at - 8:30 raised spinn Whales and got - one to Larbo Boat - at Noon took him along side and got ready for cutting at - 2 commenced cutting at dark the weather bad and rainy and very dark we lashed down for the night - ship heading to Southward under Lower main topsail and ...

Tuesday May 4th Commences with strong breezes and clear weather at daylight commenced cutting at noon finished cutting head and cleared up. at 2 started the work. at 4 set the main topsail and sent down cutting gear. got supper and set the watches watches employed in boiling so ends this day.

Wednesday May 5th Commences with moderate wind from N. ship heading E N E under all sail at sundown shortened sail set the watches watches employed in boiling Lat-36.33. Long 33.50 so ends.

Thursday May 6th Commences with strong breezes from Westward ship heading W E. middle and latter blowing a moderate gale from N. W. watches employed in boiling ship under lower main topsail and storm sails Lat-37.11 Long 34.56 so ends this day.

Friday May 7th Commences with strong breezes and thick rainy weather. ship heading N E by compass. wind hauling Easterly by all hands employed in blowing down all at 2 P.M. finished and and washed off. No Obs. so ends this day.

Saturday May 8th Commences with a moderate gale from N. ship heading E by N. true under short-sail middle and latter part the same. Lat-36.40 Long 35.55. so ends this day.

Sunday May 9th Commences with a moderate gale from N E ship E. at 7 A.M. saw what we supposed to be 5 or 6 Whales going quick to windward middle and latter part blowing strong ship heading E by S under lower topsails Lat-37.01 Long 37.53.

Monday May 10th Commences with light-wind
from N.W. ship heading N.E. by compass
under all sail middle and latter part
the same at sundown took in light-
sails and mainsail Lat-35° 35' Long 39° 3'

Tuesday May 11th Commences with strong breeze
from N.W. middle and latter part
more moderate ship N.E. under
short-sail Lat-35° 49' Long 39° 35' over

Wednesday May 12th Commences with strong
breezes from Northward ship heading
E.N.E. under Lower Topsails and Fore-
at 9 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at
10 lowered for them and got one to
Starboard and 2 to Starboard bows
at 4 took them alongside and took
all sail but Lower Main Top-sail
and Foretopmast sail and got ready
for cutting and set the watch for
the night - for the ship.

Thursday May 13th Commences with very
strong breezes and heavy rain squalls
from Westward at day light commencing
cutting at 8.30. stopped it - blowing and
raining very hard at four heeled to
port and got one Whale in blowing
gale, at 7 set the watches for the night.

Friday May 14th Commences with strong
S.W. at day light - commenced cutting
at seven finished and cleared away
heads and commenced boiling weather
fine at 7 set watches Lat-37° 07' Long 41° 2'

Saturday May 14th Commences with light - winds from Northward and fine weather watches employed in boiling ship heading E N E under short-sail Lat 34.40 Long 41.20 80 ends.

Sunday May 16th Commences with strong winds from N ship heading E N E under short-sail watches employed in boiling latter wind hauled suddenly to suddenly to westward with heavy rain at 9.30 cooled down Lat 35 Long 20 ends.

Monday May 17th Commences with strong breezes from South course N N E under short-sail middle and latter part much the same. Lat 33.46 Long 42.43

Tuesday May 18 Commences with very strong breezes and rough weather at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed to Southward under Lower Topsails and commenced stowing down oil at 5 P.M. finished at 7 wore ship and headed N E by E. set Lower stay sails Lat 32.12 Long. 20 ends

Wednesday May 19th Commences with strong breezes from S.E. ship to Northward middle the same latter part raised Sperm Whale at 3 Lowered for him at 3.30 struck and got one to Starboard Boat at 8 took him alongside and got ready for cutting let the patches. 20 ends this day.

Thursday May 20th Commences with moderate winds and fine weather at daylight commenced cutting at 11.30 P.M. got the head off and cut in the body. sent all hands below. 20 ends this day.

Friday May 31st Commences with fine weather at daylight - got Breakfast and commenced to air the heads at 5 P.M. finished and got the care of boards cleared up and set the watches watches employed in boiling at 10 P.M. Lat. 31.08 20 ends

Saturday May 32nd Commences with fine weather wind E. N. E. ship to Northward under short-sail at 11 P.M. raised 8 sperm Whales going quick to windward made all sail and worked to windward at 2 P.M. Lowered 2 Boats but did not get near them at 4 P.M. returned on board Whales going quick to windward at dark took in light-sails and Foresail set the watches Lat 31.02 Long 40.50 20 ends

Sunday May 33rd Commences with fine weather ship heading various courses middle heavy rain squalls all hands employed in boiling and breaking out - at 4.30 P.M. what we called sperm Whales a long way off. Did not lower for them Lat - Long

Monday May 34th Commences with fine weather watches employed in boiling ship heading various courses under all sail at sundown luffed by the wind to portward and took in light-sails Lat - 31.00 Long 41.20 20 ends this day.

Tuesday May 35th Commences with moderate winds from all points ship heading various watches employed in boiling middle and latter part much the same at 4 P.M. finished boiling and commenced blowing oil Lat -

Wednesday May 26th Commences with moderate variable winds and fine weather. ship under short-sail all hand employed in stowing oil at- sundown finished cleared up and set the watches Lat-30.40 Long

Thursday May 27th Commences with very light airs from N.W. ship heading S.E. all hands employed in washing and general ship duty at- sundown took in light-sails and upper topsails courses up. Lat-30.40 Long 41.25

Friday May 28th Commences with strong breezes and heavy rain squalls at-7 started S.E. under short-sail middle and latter part- much the same, at sundown luffed by the wind heading N.E. Lat-31.18 Long 41.43

Saturday May 29th Commences with strong breezes from N. and equally courses E.S.E. under short-sail middle and latter part- the same at- 2 P.M. ran a sail at- dark wind S.W. ship heading S.S.E. under Lower topsails, Lat-30.32 Long 42.47 ends

Sunday May 30th Commences with fresh breezes from N. course E.S.E. by compass. under topsails & foresail at- sundown luffed by the wind under Lower topsails Lat-30.42 Long 43.25 - so ends this day.

Monday May 31st Commences with strong breezes from S.W. course E.N.E. watches employed in breaking out-shirts middle and latter part- much the same at- sundown luffed by the wind by Eastward under Lower topsails Lat-30.30 Long 44.30 - so ends this day.

Tuesday June 1st. Commences with fresh
breezes and fair weather course N.
middle and latter part - course S.
all hands employed in breaking
out-shoots, at 4 finished and wa-
red off. at dark shortened sail.
Lat 27.50 Long 44.38 rounds this day.

Wednesday June 2nd. Commences with
moderate winds from S.E. ship head
N.E. watches employed in setting
up shoots. middle and latter part
the same at sundown shortened
sail, one shaft in sight - steaming
to Westward. Lat 28.25 Long 45.00

Thursday June 3rd. Commences with strong
breezes and equally weather ship head
N.E. under all sail watches employ-
ed in setting up shoots. at sundown
shortened sail. Lat 28.53. Long 45.35 - rounds this day.

Friday June 4th. Commences with strong
breeze from N.E. and equally.
ship heading E.S.E. under topsails
and foresail at sundown took in
upper topsails and fore-topmast
one sail in sight - Lat 28.20 Long 46.44

Saturday June 5th. Commences with
very strong breeze Northward
ship heading to Eastward watches
employed in breaking out-water
one sail in sight - Lat 29.21 Long.

Sunday June 6th Commences with a with breeze
from W and gradually, course E. N. E.
under main top gallant sail middle and
latter part - much the same. Lat 29.00 Long 47.02

Monday June 7th Commences with fresh
breeze from S. W. course E. N. E. under all sail
middle and latter part - the same
Lat - 27.33. Long 50.55 - so ends this day

Tuesday June 8th Commences with light winds
from S. W. course E. N. E. under all sail middle
and latter part - much the same watches
employed in beating out-shoots. Lat 25.54 Long 52.40

Wednesday June 9th Commences with light-
air and calm course N. E. by E. under
all sail middle and latter part - much
the same one sail in sight No Obs.

Thursday June 10th Commences with
strong breezes from S. S. E. course N. E. by N.
under all sail middle and latter
part - much the same Lat - 23.20 Long 44.14

Friday June 11th Commences with strong
breezes from S. S. E. course N. E. by N. under
all sail at 6.30 A. M. sight - the Island
of Bourbon bearing N. E. distant 33 miles
middle vicinity down by the Island
latter part at 10 A. M. down Island bearing
S. E. distant 33 miles. So ends this day

Saturday June 12th Commences with very
strong breezes from S. E. course N. E. by E.
under top sails and courses. middle
and latter part - the same. Lat 22.25
Long 54.44 so ends this day

Sunday, June 13th Commences with very strong breeze from S.E. course N by E at 11.30. passed the Island of Promelin at 3 P.M. Lat 13.58 Long

Monday, June 14th Commences with moderate trade course N. under topsails and courses middle and latter part - the same. Lat 13.13. Long 54.04 so ends

Tuesday, June 15th Commences with strong trade course N.N.W. under topsails and foresail at 1 P.M. hauled up over by North. Lat 7 P.M. Luffed by the wind to S.W. Lat 11.56. Long 53.06.

Wednesday, June 16th Commences with strong trade winds and rain equally course N.N.W. under topsails and foresail middle and latter part much the same Lat 11.48. Long 51. at 3 P.M. so ends this day.

Thursday, June 17th Commences with strong trade winds course N.N.W. middle altered N by S. at 3 P.M. Lat 11.05. Long 47.55. at 6.30 wore ship and headed Northward under lower topsails and foresail. so ends

Friday, June 18th Commences with moderate winds course S.W. at 3 P.M. altered N by S. Lat 11.15. Long 46.58.

Saturday, June 19th Commences with very light wind from S. ship heading N.S.W. under all sail at sundown Island of Johanna bearing N by S 20 miles distant so ends this day.

Sunday, June 30th Commences with a calm and light-air from Southward and strong current setting to the middle and latter part - much the same at sundown Johanna bearing S.W. 30 miles

Monday, June 31st Commences with very light-air from S.S.E. middle and latter part - much the same at 1 P.M. 1st Mate went on shore at Johanna for the purpose of ascertaining the windings of the Harbor at sundown returned on board and tried to work the ship up to the anchorage. No success.

Tuesday June 30th Commences with very light-variable wind middle and latter part - much the same; at 6 A.M. came to anchor in the Harbor No Ends.

Wednesday, June 3rd Commences with fine weather ship at anchor all hands sleeping, having been up all night before. Towing ship at sundown fine weather and light-variable wind No ends. This day.

Thursday, June 24 Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting water middle and latter part - much the same.

Friday, June 25th Commences with rain squalls and fine weather all hands employed in getting water middle and latter part - the same.

Saturday June 26th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting wood and water so ends.

Sunday June 27th Commences with fine weather one watch on Liberty.

Tuesday June 28th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting recruits so ends this day.

Wednesday June 29th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting recruits middle and latter part the same so ends.

Thursday June 30th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting recruits middle and latter part the same so ends.

Friday July 1st Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting recruits middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Saturday July 2nd Commences with showers all hands employed in getting recruits so ends this day.

Saturday July 3rd Commences with with raining weather one watch on Liberty so ends.

Sunday July 4th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting recruits middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Tuesday July 6th Commences with fine weather. all hands employed in taking recruits middle and latter part much the same so ends this day.

Wednesday July 7th Commences with light rain squalls. all hands employed in taking in recruits. so ends

Thursday July 8th Commences with raining weather all hands employed in getting ready for sea middle and latter part much the same so ends this day.

Friday July 9th Commences with fine weather ship all ready for sea middle the same latter part fine weather at 9 P.M. got under way and run out of the harbour. got the anchors on the bow and set the watches. steered N.N.W. by compass. so ends.

Saturday July 10th Commences with moderate trade winds course N.N.W. under all sail middle the same latter part at sundown luffed by the wind to S.W. under Lower Topsails and stay sails Island of Comoro bearing S.W. distant 30 miles so ends this day.

Sunday July 11th Commences with fine weather at daylight steered N.N.W. under all sail at 1 P.M. steered N by E. under all sail at sundown luffed by the wind to Eastward with Main Yard aback. so ends this day.

Monday July 12. Commences with fine weather and moderate trade wind at 9 A.M. spoke and gammon with Back Kathleen middle and latter part the same at 9 P.M. separated. And we stood to S.W. at 2 o'clock then tacked and stood to Eastward so mid this day.

Tuesday July 13th Commences with fine weather. Ship worked to south and all sail middle and latter part the same Kathleen still in sight - at 10^h 39^m. Long. - Cape Selago 38 mi distant bearing S.W. so mid this day.

Wednesday July 14th Commences with light trade winds ship heading E under all sail middle and latter part much the same Lat 10.10 Long 43.0

Thursday July 15 Commences with moderate trade winds course ESE under all sail middle and latter part - much the same Lat 10.02. Long 43.35 so mid

Friday July 16th Commences with moderate trade wind ship heading E under all sail middle much the same. Latter part calm Lat 9.30 Long 43.35 so mid

Saturday July 17th Commences with moderate trade ship heading E by N. P. N. under all sail middle and latter part - much the same. No Obs. so mid this

Sunday July 18th Commences with moderate trade winds and fine weather ship heading N.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter part ship heading E by N.
Lat-7^h 38. Long 47^h 53. so ends this day.

Monday July 19th Commences with fine weather and fresh trades ship heading E by N. under all sail middle and latter part much the same. Lat 6^h 50. Long 47^h 44.

Tuesday July 20th Commences with fresh trade winds and fine weather ship heading E by N. under all sail middle and latter part much the same.
Lat-6^h 06. Long 51^h 57. so ends this day.

Wednesday July 21st Commences with fresh trade winds and fine weather at 12 M. passed African Island 5 miles distant at 3 P.M. Lat-4^h 45 Long 53^h 45 at sundown took in main sail so ends this day.

Thursday July 22nd Commences with moderate trade winds ship heading E by N. under all sail at Noon kept off. At E by compass, at sundown took in Light-sails Lat-4^h 30 Long 54^h 16. so ends this day.

Friday July 23rd Commences with strong trade winds ship heading E by N. under 12 sails and courses middle and latter part much the same. at 4 P.M. sighted the Bird Island and stood by to North of it. Lat-3^h 42 Long 55^h 07. so ends this day.

Log Book of Bark. Mermaid

Saturday July 24th Commences with strong trade wind ship heading E by S. under Topsails and courses at sundown furlled the mainsail
Lat 4³³ Long 56²⁷ rounds this day.

Sunday July 25th Commences with moderate trade wind at 7 kept off and started N. at 11 A.M. raised sperm Whale and lowered for them lost run of them at 2.30 P.M. raised one Whale lowered at 3 o'clock at 3.20 struck one to Bow Boat at 4 took him along side got ready and commenced cutting. at dark stoped cutting and till the Watches. No Obs.

Monday July 26th Commences with light trades and fine weather course West under short-sail. watches employed in boiling at seven P.M. took in light-sails Lat Long ends this day.

Tuesday July 27th Commences with freshened and moderate trade wind at noon stood in near Seamus Island and latched off. shore. watches employed in boiling at sundown Island not in sight so ends. this day.

Wednesday July 28th Commences with light trade winds course N by S. under Topsails and Foresail watches employed in stowing down and general ship's duty at 7 P.M. back to Eastward Island bearing N. by S. dist 6 miles rounds.

From New Bedford Whaling

Thursday July 29th Commences with light winds from S. Ship heading N. S. W. under all sail at sundown wore ship and took in light-sails. Planned bearing S. S. W. dist 8 miles so ends this day.

Friday July 30th Commences with moderate winds from S. S. W. ship heading to N. W. at 10 A.M. tacked to Eastwards at noon. Planned bearing S. W. by N. distant 10 miles. latter part of day, hauled to S. S. E. ship heading E. at dark took in light-sails and mainsail so ends this day.

Saturday July 31st Commences with moderate trade winds ship heading S. W. under all sail at dark took in light-sails and mainsail. Lat - 3.37 Long 56.51 so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 1st Commences with moderate trade winds ship heading to S. W. under all sail at 3 P.M. tacked ship and headed to Eastwards at sundown took in light-sails and mainsail. so ends this day.

Monday Aug 2nd Commences with fresh trade wind and cloudy haze. weather ship heading to S. W. under topsails and courses at Noon kept of N. W. at 4.30 raised Dennis Plume at 3 P.M. wore ship and headed E. Planned bearing S. W. 10 miles at sundown luffed by the wind heading S. by E. and took in Mainsail so ends.

Log Book of Bark. Mermaid
 Tuesday Aug 3rd Commences with moderate
 trade winds ship heading N. S. W.
 middle the same latter part - at
 5 P.M. raised Dennis Island at
 fair light - bearing S. S. W. winds.

Wednesday Aug 4th Commences with light
 winds and fine weather at - 2.30
 raised a sperm whale got one
 to Larboard Boat - at 8 took him
 along side and got ready for
 cutting and set the watches. Sounded

Thursday Aug 5th Commences with
 moderate winds from N. S. W. at
 daylight - commenced cutting
 at 10 finished cutting whales
 in night - to midnight at 4
 P.M. lowered the Boat at
 5 got one to Waist - Boat at
 dark took him along side got
 supper and set the watches
 Dennis Island bearing N. S. W.
 dist - 8 miles 20 miles this day.

Friday Aug 6th Commences with light
 fair from N. at 8 A.M. commenced
 cutting at noon finished cutting
 and continued sailing middle of
 latter part the same. Very light
 air 20 miles this day.

Saturday Aug 7th Commences with
 moderate winds from S. E. at daylight
 made all sail and steered N. W.
 at noon hauled up West - at
 at 2 P.M. made Dennis Island
 at sundown buffed by the wind
 S.W. and took in light sails and
 for sail Island bearing N. S. W. 10 miles
 20 miles this day.

Spinn New Bedford Whaling

Monday Aug 8th Commences with fine weather Whatches employed in boiling middle and latter part the prime. at sundown Dennis Island bearing S.S.W. Dist 10 miles. 20 ends.

Tuesday Aug 9th Commences with fine weather at Daylight - finished boiling middle and latter watches employed in clearing up &c. at sundown wore ship and headed E. under 10 sails Dennis Island bearing S.S.W. Dist 5 miles

Wednesday Aug 10th Commences with strong trade. Hoisted ship heading to S.W. at 10.30 raised Spinn going quick to Westward 9 P.M. raised lowered the Boats struck 3 and saved one to Starboard. Boat at 7 took him alongside and got ready for cutting out - 11 let the watches at 20 ends this day.

Thursday Aug 11th Commences with strong trades and at daylight commenced cutting 11 P.M. finished and cleared away head and started the works. latter part employed in boiling ship heading S.W. under 10 sails 10 ft and 10 fathoms. at 5 o'clock Dennis Island bearing S.S.W. distant 10 miles. 20 ends this day.

Friday Aug 12th Commences with fresh trades all hands employed in boiling and getting ready to throw down middle and latter much the same. 20 ends this day.

Log Book of Park. Merman

Friday Aug 13th Commences with strong
trades and squally weather
at daylight - finished boiling
and commenced to stow oil
middle and latter part stow
oil at sundown Dennis Deland
bearing SSE dist - 5 miles ship
heading S by S under topsails
jit and spanker. rounds this day

Saturday Aug 14th Commences with pre-
trade winds all hands employed
in stowing down oil at sundown
finished and set the watches
Dennis Deland bearing SE. dist - 13 miles

Sunday Aug 15th Commences with light
winds and fine weather at 11 A.
revised a Sperm Whale at 12.30 P.M.
at 1.30 P.M. Larford Boat struck
at sundown took the Whale along
and got ready for cutting at 11 P.M.
set the watches. rounds this day.

Monday Aug 16th Commences with
strong breezes and rugged weather
at daylight - commenced cutting
at 10 A.M. got the head off.
at dark finished cutting the
at cleared away the small
and set the watches. rounds

Tuesday Aug 17th Commences with
strong breezes and rugged weather
at daylight - commenced cutting
the head and at 2 P.M. set
the watches at 4 P.M. let the
go at 7 set the watches

W. Sherman Master

Wednesday Aug 18th Commences with strong
Trade ship heading to S.W. under short-
sail all employed in cutting
blubber and boiling middle and latter
part - the same proceeds this day

Thursday Aug 19th Commences with strong
trade winds ship heading to S.W. under
Lower Topsails all hands employed
in boiling middle and latter part - the
same at sundown cooled down the
works and bailed up all that was
running out of the blubber, the blubber
being so blasted that we were unable
to boil it - at 7 o'clock the watches,
Sat - Long. so ends this day

Friday Aug 20th Commences with light -
trade winds and fine weather
all employed in boiling and cutting
fat. so ends this day, at sundown
finished boiling

Saturday Aug 21st Commences with light -
winds and fine weather at daylight
commenced stowing down oil
ship heading S.W. under all sail
middle and latter part - much the
same. at sundown shifted stowing
and lashed up casks for the night -
and looked ship and headed E.
at 9 P.M. kept off N.E. to clear
Bird Island. so ends this day

Sunday Aug 22nd Commences with
strong breezes and squally all
hands employed in stowing
oil at sundown wore ship and
headed to Eastward. so ends

Monday Aug 23rd Commences with
trade winds and squally ship
heading S.W. by S. at 1 P.M. sight
Bird Island at 4 P.M. wore ship
and headed E by N. under S. fore
and fore sail at sundown Bird
Island bearing S. dist 8 miles

Tuesday Aug 24th Commences with
strong breezes S.S.E. and thick
foggy weather ship heading
E by S. under S. fore sails and fore
at sundown wore ship and head
S.W. 10 miles this day. No Obs.

Wednesday Aug 25th Commences with
fresh trade winds ship heading
S.W. at noon sent down the M.
S. fore sail and refurried
it - at sundown sail not quite
done we did not bend it - ship
heading E.S.E. Dennis Island bear
S. dist 10 miles 10 miles this day

Thursday Aug 26. Commences with
fresh breezes and fine weather
at 7 sent down fore S. sail and
sent down fore S. sail. mended
and better part - repairing it
at 3 bent it - at 4.30 raised at
sperm Whale going quick to
windward we made all sail
but did not get near enough
to lower our boats at sundown
look in light - sail ship heading
E.S.E. Dennis Island bearing N.S.W.
dist 10 miles

Friday Aug 27 Commences with very strong
trade wind ship steering various
courses. Saw several Juncocks
all hands employed in breaking
out shrouds and fitting cutting
tackles at 8 ship heading S.W. under
top sail Dennis Island bearing S.W.
dist - 8 miles distant - so runs this day.

Saturday Aug 28th Commences with very
strong trade ship heading in towards
the Island at Noon wore ship and
headed to Eastward with fore and
aft at sundown braced full fore
top sail and took in upper main top sail
ship heading E. Dennis Island S.W. by N.
dist - 8 miles so runs this day.

Sunday Aug 29th Commences with strong
trade wind ship heading S.W. at
9.30 wore ship and headed to Eastward
at 3.40 P.M. wore ship and headed
and headed E. Dennis Island bearing S.W.
dist - 6 miles so runs this day.

Monday Aug 30th Commences with moderate
trade wind at day light - wore ship
and headed S.W. by N. middle steer
off. A.M. at 1 P.M. wore ship and
headed to Eastward at 4 wore ship
at 7 wore ship Dennis Island bearing
S.W. by S. dist 6 miles so runs this day.

Tuesday Aug 31st Commences with fine
weather at 7 A.M. kept off and
steered N.W. at 1 P.M. hauled
Dennis Island at 4 wore ship and
headed to Eastward under all
sail Dennis Island bearing N. 5 miles

Log Book of 1 Bark Murreid

Wednesday Sept 1st Commences with strong
breeze winds course N.E. at 11 A.M.
sent down the M. J. Gallant trail
for repairs at Noon Sat-341 Long
3.30 P.M. at 4 wore ship and head
S.M. under Topsail & Foresail so ends this

Thursday Sept 2nd Commences with fine
weather sent down Main Topsail for
repairs at Noon passed a sperm
Whale at 1 A.M. lowered for him
at 1.45 struck and got him to
starboard Boat at 3 took him ab
side and got ready for cutting
at 5 commenced to cut at 7 stop
cutting and set the watches
so ends this day.

Friday Sept 3rd Commences with fine
weather at day light commenced
cutting at Noon finished and
cleared up and took in the
head took in the trunk and
commenced boiling and baling
case at sundown set the watches
so ends this day.

Saturday Sept 4th Commences with fresh
breeze & light rain squalls.
all hands employed in boiling
and cutting blubber middle &
latter part much the same Sat-341

Sunday Sept 5th Commences with the
trade and fine weather water
employed in boiling middle and
latter part much the same at
5 P.M. wore ship and headed
S.M. under lower Topsails Sat-341

W. Sherman, Master From Redford

Monday Sept 6 Commences with very light winds from the south, ship heading to westward under short sail at 3 PM finished boiling at 5 o'clock and jammed with Bark Siamantia of Wake at separated 11 ends.

Tuesday Sept 7th Commences with a calm and fine weather all hands employed in getting ready for stowing down oil middle which the same latter part at 4.30 Raised a sperm Whale going very quick to Westward lowered but did not get near him at dark returned on board got supper and set the watches Siamantia in sight 10 ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 8th Commences with strong breezes and heavy rain squalls all hands employed in stowing oil middle and latter part made the same at sundown Dennis Island bearing S.W. by W. 10 ends this day.

Thursday Sept 9th Commences with strong breezes and squally with rain all hands employed in stowing oil Siamantia in sight at sundown Dennis Island bearing S.W. by W. 1st about 15 miles 21 ends this day.

Friday Sept 10th Commences with light winds and fine weather all hands employed in stowing down and breaking out at 10 AM raised Bark Siamantia Whaling at 11 lowered our Boats at 12.30 took 4 along side 1 to each Boat and commenced stowing provisions.

at 2.30 finished and turned in
at ends.

Saturday Sept 11th Commences with fine
weather at seven commenced
cutting at 1.30 P.M. finished
and at 4 started the works at
6.30 set the watches. so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 12th Commences with clear
breezes and fine weather ship S.W.
all hands employed in boiling
immature in eight - middle and
latter part much the same at
5.30 P.M. wore ship and headed
to eastward at 7 set the watches
so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 14th Commences with fine
weather and moderate wind
watches employed in boiling
and working ship up to 10
P.M. middle and latter part
much the same at 3 finished
cleared up and washed off
at 7 backed ship and headed
E. under full sail Dennis bearing
S. distant 8 miles so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 15th Commences with
strong trade wind ship heading
S.W. at 1.30 P.M. commenced Dennis
behind ahead at 6 P.M. wore ship
and headed E. Dennis behind
S.W. Dist 6 miles so ends this day.

Thursday 16th Commenced with moderate trade winds ship on different tacks under all sail working up to Dennis Island all hands employed in stowing oil middle and latter part much the same. Inmantra in sight 40 rods

Friday Sept 17th Commenced with fresh trades land fine weather ship on towards the Island under all sail middle and latter part much the same at 5 forewinded the the Boat for what afterwards proved to be ~~spoon~~ Whales Inibucks at sundown came on board and stood to Edward Dennis Island bearing S dist 8 miles.

Saturday Sept 18th Commenced with strong trades and fine weather ship heading S.W. at 11 AM Tacked ship and headed E. 2.30 tacked again and at 6 tacked to Eastward at sundown Dennis Island bearing S.W. dist 4 miles so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 19th Commenced with moderate trades wind ship on different tacks during the day at sundown Dennis Island bearing S by Compass. dist 8 miles Inmantra in sight 20 rods this day.

Monday Sept 20th Commenced with moderate trade winds ship heading S.W. under all sail at noon tacked ship and headed E. at sundown Dennis Island bearing S.W. distant ten miles so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 21st Commences with light winds and rain squalls wind variable at 3 P.M. sailed from Whales Harbor and got 2, one to N.B. and one to Starboard Boat - at 9 took them along side Siganthia chasing the same Whales but did not strike at Sanderson Dennis Island bearing bearing S.S.W. dist - 8 miles

Wednesday Sept 22nd Commences with fresh trades at daylight commenced cutting at 11.30 A.M. finished at 3 P.M. commenced boiling at 6 more ship and headed S.W. under topsails fit and sprinker. set the watches 20 runs this day.

Thursday Sept 23rd Commences with strong breezes and light rain squalls all hands employed in boiling middle and latter part much the same 20 runs this day.

Friday Sept 24th Commences with strong trade wind and light rain squalls all hands employed in boiling middle much the same at 11 spoke and gave to Bark Siganthia at 12 separated. 20 runs this day.

Saturday Sept 25th Commences with strong and fine weather watches employed in boiling middle and latter part much the same at 4 P.M. finished boiling and made up sail Dennis Island bearing S.S.W. dist - 10 miles 20 runs this day.

Sunday Sept. 26th Commences with very light-
S.W. wind ship to S.E. under all sail
middle and latter part much the same
at sundown took in light sails and
courses. so ends this day.

Monday Sept. 27th Commences with very light-
airs and calm course N. by Cornu.
middle and latter part much the
same. Baslin and adjacent small
Islands in sight bearing N.S.W. dist-
25 miles. Had calm ship under lower
topsails so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 28th Commences with a calm
and very light wind course N. by N.
at 4 cleared N.W. all hands stowing
oil at 7 finished Baslin bearing
N.S.W. course N.W. under topsails
and main top gallant sail, so ends.

Wednesday Sept. 29th Commences with strong
trade winds winds at daylight called
all hands and washed ship at-
seven wore ship and headed to
Eastward at 11 wore ship and
headed to westward at 5 P.M.
wore ship and headed to E. word
Dennis Island bearing N by S. dist
8 miles so ends this day.

Thursday Sept. 30th Commences with fresh
trade wind and fine weather
middle and latter part much
the same. at 5 P.M. spoke and
gommied with Bark Lemmantra
at 10 separated Dennis Island bearing
S.W. by N. dist 4 miles so ends this day.

Oct 1st Commences with light wind
and variable, middle and latter
part much the same at 4 P.M.
saw Dark Spermantia Whales
and saw a spout which we call
a spume. Whale going very quick
to windward we lowered the Boat
but did not see them again either
from the Boat or ship. Sperm's
Island bearing S.W. distant 10 miles
ends this day.

Saturday Oct 2nd Commences with moderate
winds and fine weather ship crew
off Sperm's Island Spermantia
and communicated with the
middle and latter part much the
same at 7 P.M. wore ship and
headed to Eastward Island bearing
S.W. dist 5 miles

Sunday Oct 3rd Commences with moderate
winds ship cruising off Sperm's
Island at 7 wore ship. Sperm's
Island bearing S.W. by W. dist 5 miles
ends this day

Monday Oct 4 Commences with moderate
wind from S.E. ship heading to W.
ward under all sail. all water
employed in cleaning from water
at 1 P.M. wore ship Sperm's Island
bearing S.W. distant 6 miles ends

Tuesday Oct 5th Commences with fine weather
and moderate breezes ship heading
S.W. under all sail at 5 P.M. raised
Boats and agacent small Island
at sundown nearest. Island bearing
S.W. by W. dist about 30 miles ends

Thursday Oct 6th Commences with very light-
 airs from S. ship heading S.E. and all
 sail watches employed in painting
 scraping masts & general ships duty,
 at Sampson nearest Island bearing S.W.
 dist 38 miles. so ends this day.

Friday Oct 7th Commences with light-trade
 winds middle and latter part - the same
 at 6 P.M. came to anchor in Make
 Harbor. and put out all sail & ends.

Saturday Oct 8th Commences with fine weather
 ship lying at anchor in Make.
 all hands employed in painting ship
 and general ships duty. so ends.

Sunday Oct 9th Commences with fine
 weather ship lying at anchor.
 all hands employed in painting ship
 and setting shrouds. so ends this day.

Monday Oct 10th Commences with strong trade
 winds and fine weather all hands
 employed in setting up Casks and
 getting ready for water so ends.

Tuesday Oct 11th Commences with strong
 trade winds and fine weather all hands
 getting for taking water so ends.

Wednesday Oct 12th Commences with fine weather
 all hands employed in getting ready
 for water. and get water so ends.

Thursday Oct 13th Commences with fine
 weather all employed in getting
 and storing water so ends.

Thursday Oct 14th Commences with fine weather
all hands employed in stowing the
middle and latter part - the same
so ends this day.

Friday Oct 15th Commences with fine weather
all hands employed in stowing
and provision middle and latter
much the same so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 16th Commences with fine
weather all hands on duty
and the other getting and stowing
water so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 17th Commences with fine weather
all hands employed in stowing off the
so ends this day.

Monday Oct 18th Commences with fine
weather all hands employed in getting
ready for sea so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 19th Commences with fine weather
all hands employed in getting ready
for sea middle and latter part the
same so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct 20th Commences with fine weather
ship ready for sea waiting the crew on
board latter part heavy rain squalls so

Thursday Oct 21st Commences with weather
fresh under all hands on board at 6 AM
took our anchor and stood to sea under
full standing to eastward with breeze
breeze latter part at 6 PM Pauline
bearing N. S. W. dist 40 miles at 6.30 AM
ship and headed S. by W. under full
sails with fore top sail aback so

Monday Oct 22nd Commences with light trade winds
 course S.W. under all sail middle much the
 same latter part at 4 P.M. sight Dennis
 Island at 5 spoke and commenced with
 Buck & Lianenstina and transferred at
 Boat and other things which had been
 previously caught by crews of Lianenstina
 at Makin for her use at separation
 and Taped with head yard at back
 to record this day.

Tuesday Oct 23rd Commences with light
 breeze course N.W. by N. under all
 sail middle great latter much the
 same at 6 Put the spare Boat on
 the Bow crane to take the place of
 the hold at Makin Dennis Island
 bearing bearing bearing S.W. by South 6
 miles dist. records this day.

Wednesday Oct 24th Commences with very light breeze
 from Eastward and fine weather course
 N.W. by N. strong current setting in East
 ward middle and latter part much
 the same at Makin Dennis Island
 bearing S. dist 10 miles records this day.

Thursday Oct 25th Commences with very light air
 from S. course N.W. by N. under all sail
 watches employed in repairing and
 painting Boats. middle and latter part
 much the same Sat. Long records

Friday Oct 26th Commences with light air
 from S. course N.W. by N. under all sail
 middle and latter much the same
 watches employed in painting Boats
 Sat 2.47 Long 54.53 records this day.

Wednesday Oct 27th Commences with very light
airs from S course N.A.W. under all
middle and latter part much the
same Lat-3.17 Long 53.53 so ends the

Thursday Oct 28th Commences with fine weather
and light-winds at-6.30 A.M. raised
a large sperm Whale going to West-
ward at-7 lowered 3 Boats Chased in
6 P.M. and Starboard struck and
badly shoven at-8.30 P.M. cut from
and returned on board and steered
to Eastward with courses up.
Lat- Long so ends this day

Friday Oct 29th Commences with light-wind
and fine weather at-9 A.M.
raised the Whale which we struck
the day before and at 11.30 took
him along side at-12.30 commenced
cutting him at-dark got the head
off and body in at-9.30 set the
watches. Lat-2.06 Long so ends

Saturday Oct 30th Commences with
fine weather at day light-began
cutting the head and baled up
case at-10 started boiling meat
and latter part-boiling
at-6 set the watches, so ends

Sunday Oct 31st Commences with very light
airs ship heading S.W. under short-
all hands employed in boiling
middle and latter part-much the
same Lat- Long so ends

Monday Nov 1st Commences with light-winds
from S. ship heading N.S.W. under short-
sail all hands employed in boiling
middle and latter part - much the
same Lat - Long 20 miles.

Tuesday Nov 2nd Commences with light-
winds from S and fine weather
ship heading N.S.W. under short-sail
middle and latter part - much the
same at - Noon finished boiling
20 miles.

Wednesday Nov 3rd Commences with light-winds
and fine weather ship heading N.
under all sail all hands employed
in beating out - dehauling Wood &c.
middle and latter part - much the
same Lat - Long 20 miles.

Thursday Nov 4th Commences with light - air
from S ship heading N under all sail
all hands employed in stowing down
oil middle and latter part - much
the same. Lat - 20 28 S. Long 20 miles

Friday Nov 5th Commences with fine weather
and moderate winds from S ship heading
N.S.W. under all sail all stowing oil
middle and latter part - much the
same at - 7 finished stowing down
Lat - 24 miles S. Long 20 miles

Saturday Nov 6th Commences with fine
weather ship heading N.S.W. under
all sail middle and latter part -
much the same Lat - 25 Long 47.26.0 miles

228

Sunday Nov 7th Commences with light-wind
from S ship heading W. under all sail
middle and latter part-much the same
Lat 1.06 Long 47.58. Ends this day.

Monday Nov 8th Commences with light-wind
from S ship heading W under
all sail all hand employed in
setting up shoots and general
ships duty middle and latter part-
much the same Lat 1.08 Long 46.37

Tuesday Nov 9th Commences with strong SE
course W by Compass middle and
latter part-much the same watches em-
ployed in setting up shoots Lat 1.28 Long 44

Wednesday Nov 10th Commences with strong
breeze and foggy weather ship
heading W under lower topsails and
fore sail running middle and latter
part-the same Lat - Long 202

Thursday Nov 11th Commences with the
breezes from S ship S.W. by W under
all sail middle and latter part
much the same at 4 P.M. saw
the land Lat 1.47 miles S Long 42.5

Friday Nov 12th Commences with moderate
winds and fine weather ship head-
ing ESE under all sail middle and
latter part-the same Lat 01.00 Long 4

Saturday Nov 13th Commences with
winds and fine weather ship head-
ing ESE under all sail middle and latter
part-much the same Lat - Long

Friday, Nov 14th Commences with fine weather
and light-wind from S at 7 A.M.
tacked ship and headed N.S.W. under
full middle and latter part-much the
same Lat-00 12 S Long 45.46.20 ends this day.

Saturday Nov 15th Commences with light-
winds from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. under
all sail middle and latter part-much
the same Lat-1.01 Long 45.46.20

Sunday Nov 16th Commences with very light-air
from S.E. ship heading S by W under all
sail middle and latter part-much the
same Lat-1.33 Long 44.36.20 ends this day.

Monday Nov 17th Commences with light-winds
from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. under all sail
middle and latter part-much the same
at sundown took in mainsail Lat-2.28
Long 44.12 20 ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 18th Commences with light-winds
from S.E. ship heading S.W. by S under all sail
middle and latter part-much the same
Lat-3.27 Long 43.17 20 ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 19th Commences with light-breezes
from S.E. and fine weather ship heading
W. under all sail middle and latter
part-light-variable winds and rain
squalls. No Ches. 20 ends this day.

Thursday Nov 20th Commences with moderate
winds from S.E. course N.W. under all sail
at noon wore ship and headed to St.
at sundown took in light-sails and
mainsail Lat-3.45 Long 41.43.20 ends.

Sunday Nov 21st Commences with fresh breezes from
SE course A.W. middle and latter part
much the same at sundown took
in light - sails at 7 were ship and
headed S. with main topsail Aft.
Lat 3.15 Long 41.07 so ends this day.

Monday Nov 22nd Commences with moderate
mist and fine weather at 10.30 raised
a sperin at 11 A.M. lowered for trim
very dry and going very quick to
W.S.W. chased him until sundown
then returned on board and took
the Boat, shortened sail, Lat at noon
2.28 S. so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 23rd Commences with moderate breeze
ESE ship heading S by E under all sail
middle much the same latter part
at 4 P.M. saw Breches and run
for them at 5 heaved by the wind
to E ward at sundown took in light
sails and mainsail Lat 2.12 Long 42

Wednesday Nov 24th Commences light - winds from ESE.
course A.W. under all sail middle the same latter
part at noon were ship and S.W. under all
sail at 6 heaved up S.S.W. Lat 1.45 Long 2.05

Thursday Nov 25th Commences with very light
wind ship heading S under all sail
middle and latter part much the
same Lat 2.40 Long 42.18 so ends this day.

We will sing the song of Auld Lang Syne
When, we get on shore?
We will spend our money with the grog
But a whaling go no more.

231

Friday Nov 26th Commences with very light - air
from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. under all sail
middle and latter part the same.
Lat 3.11. Long 42.16 so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 27th Commences with very light - winds
course N. under all sail middle and
latter part much the same Lat 4.00 Long 42.04

Sunday Nov 28th Commences with light - winds
from E. at 8 A.M. jammed with Bark
Kathleen and steered to Westward with
very light - air. under all sail at 9 P.M.
Separated and stood S.E. Lat 4.00 Long 41.26.

Monday Nov 29th Commences with light - air
steering to Westward with very light - air
Kathleen still in sight - middle and
latter much the same Lat 4.00 Long 41.20

Tuesday Nov 30th Commences with light - winds
and fine weather course S.W. latter part at
1 P.M. wore ship and steered North by W.
at sundown took in light sails and main sail
and wore ship and headed S. Lat 4.10 Long 40.56

Wednesday Dec 1st Commences with light - winds and
fine weather ship heading N. under all
sail middle the same latter part
ship heading N.E. at sundown took in
and headed S.S.W. Lat 3.30 Long 40.52

Thursday Dec 2nd Commences with very light -
winds and fine weather ship heading
S. under all sail middle and latter
part - much the same Lat 3.30 Long 41.36

Friday Dec 3rd Commences with very light
 air from E. ship heading S.W. under all
 sail middle and latter much the
 same Lat-34.8 Long 41.48 20 miles

Saturday Dec 4th Commences with light - winds
 and fine weather ship S. at - noon
 ship and headed N.W. at - 6 raised sp
 Whales going quick to S. lowered for the
 at - noon but did not get near the
 at - being dark. Lat-4.23 Long 41.35 20 miles

Sunday Dec 5th Commences with light - winds
 from N.E. ship heading to S.E. at - noon
 ship and N.W. Bark Kathleen in sight
 at - 6 over ship and headed S Lat-4.27 Long 41.35

Monday Dec 6th Commences with fine weather
 and light - winds middle and latter
 part - much the same Bark Kathleen in
 sight - Lat-4.10 Long 41.28 20 miles the

Tuesday Dec 7th Commences with fine weather
 and light - winds at - noon saw the
 Kathleen Whaling at - 1. P.M. lowered
 3 Boats and killed 2 Whales
 at - 5 struck one and drove
 at - dark came on board. Lat-3.40 Long 41.10

Wednesday Dec 8th Commences fine weather course
 by N. under all sail at - noon steered S.W.
 Kathleen in sight - Lat- Long 20 miles

Thursday Dec 9th Commences with fine weather
 ship heading S middle and latter steered
 N.W. going with Bark Kathleen
 at - 9 P.M. separated and steered to S.W.
 20 miles. Lat-4.03 Long 41.16 20 miles

Friday Dec 10th Commences with weather
at 7 left off N. N. W. middle and
latter part the same Kettleen in sight
at Sundown hauled to S. Lat 3.45 Long 41.10

Saturday Dec 11th Commences with fine weather
and moderate breezes ship N. N. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much
the same Lat 3.55 Long 40.48 course

Sunday Dec 12th Commences with fine weather
and fresh breezes ship N. N. W. at Noon
wore ship and headed S. E. at Sundown
took in light sails and main sail and
steered S by E. Lat 3.48 Long 41.17 course

Monday Dec 13th Commences with fresh breezes
and fine weather ship heading N. N. W.
under topsails and courses middle the
same latter part at 4 P. M. wore ship
and headed S. E. Lat 3.38 Long 41.18 course

Tuesday Dec 14 Commences with strong
wind ship heading N. W. by N. under
topsails and courses middle and
latter much the same Lat 3.10 Long 41.27

Wednesday Dec 15th Commences with fresh breezes
ship heading to S. middle and latter part
much the same Lat 3.19 Long 41.57 course

Thursday Dec 16th Commences with very light
wind from N. E. course S under all
sail at four wore ship and steered
N. W. by N. under all sail Lat 4.39 Long 41.44

Friday Dec 17th Commences with a dead calm
middle and latter part the same.
one sail in sight - supposed to be the
Kettleen sailing. Lat 4.25 Long 41.32 course

Saturday Dec 18th Commenced with fine weather
and calm, middle and latter part
calm at 6 P.M. hauled with Bar
Kathleen at 4 separated and drove
S Lat 4.13 Long 41.25 - 20 miles this day.

Sunday Dec 19th Commenced with light-
and calm middle and latter part
the same Kathleen in sight - at sun-
down took in light-sails and 1 main
Lat 4.18 Long 41.11. 20 miles this day.

Monday Dec 20th Commenced with fine
weather ship heading to S under
all sail at noon wore ship and
headed to N.W. at sundown wore
ship and shortened sail ship
heading SE by E Lat 4.25 Long 41.23 20 miles

Tuesday Dec 21st Commenced with fresh breeze
ship heading S. at noon wore ship head
N.W. by N. under all sail at sundown
luffed to N. and took in light sails
and main sails Lat 4.08 Long 41.09

Wednesday Dec 22nd Commenced with moderate
breeze ship heading to N.W. under
sail at noon wore ship and steered
S. Kathleen in sight - at sundown
furled main sail and Jaff. Sprad
Lat 4.12 Long 41.21 20 miles this day.

Thursday Dec 23rd Commenced with fine
weather course N.W. under all sail
at sundown took in light-sails
and main sail and hauled with
Bar. Kathleen Lat 3.58 Long 41.08 20 miles

Friday Dec 24th Commences with moderate winds and fine weather course N N W under all sail Kathleen in sight - middle and latter much the same at 6 P.M. wore ship and steered S by W. Point - Melinda in sight - bearing N N. by W dist 3 miles.

Saturday Dec 25th Commences with light wind course S under all sail middle and latter part - the same at 4.30 P.M. killed Sperm Whales going quick to S.W. could not get near them at dark returned on board Lat 4.36 Long 40.26.

Sunday Dec 26th Commences with fresh breeze ship heading S.E. at 10 A.M. wore ship and headed N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. spoke and gunned Bark. Kathleen at 9 separated and headed to S.E. under short-sail Lat 4.30 Long 40.48

Monday Dec 27 Commences with fresh breezes at 6.30 wore ship and headed N.W. by N Kathleen in sight - at sundown wore ship shortened sail. sent down cutting falls. Lat 4.08 Long 40.36.

Tuesday Dec 28 Commences with strong wind and foggy weather ship N.W. by N under short-sail Kathleen in sight - middle and latter part - the same Lat 4.10 Long 40.48 as usual

Wednesday Dec 29th Commences with strong breeze. ship steering various courses through middle and latter part - much the same Kathleen in sight - at sundown shortened sail Lat 4.10 Long 41.16 as usual

Thursday Dec 30th Commences with very
winds shift heading to Westward and
all sail at 10 30 saw Bark Kathleen
whaling about ten miles distant
lowered our boats and went to the
did not get near the Whales at
dark returned on board, Lat 4.44 Long

Friday Dec 31st Commences light winds
and fine weather middle and
latter part - the same Kathleen in
sight - boiling at sundown luffed
to Nward Lat 5.03 Long 41.18 30 m.

1885
Saturday Dec Jan 1st Commences with fine
weather at 7 A.M. saw the Kathleen
Whaling and lowered our Boats about
4 Whales and saved 2 to Lubbock and
Burr Boat at dark returned on board
and stood to S S E with whales along side
under Topsails and Foresail Lat 4.36.

Sunday Jan 2nd Commences with fine weather
at daylight - commenced cutting at 8
A.M. finished cutting and commenced
boiling middle and latter part
steering S at 2 P.M. luffed up S E.
all hands employed in cutting blubber
and boiling at 6 set the watch and
haused about heading to Eastward
Lat 5.03 Long 40 miles this day.

Monday Jan 3rd Commences with moderate
breeze from N.E. - watches employed
in boiling middle and latter part
the same Lat Long 40 miles.

Monday Jan 4th Commences with moderate winds and fine weather middle and latter part - much the same. at sundown saw a Boat supposed to be the Kathleen cutting. Lat 41.12 Long 40.58 winds this day.

Tuesday Jan 5th Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather cleared various courses through the day Kathleen in sight - at sundown left by the wind to S.E. and shortened sail Lat 41.40 Long 41.18

Wednesday Jan 6th Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather at daylight - raised sperm Whales. lowered and took 4.2 Starboard. and 1 each to Starboard and waist - boats continued chasing until 3 P.M. the Boats then returned on board at 8 P.M. took the last one alongside and got ready for cutting put the watches Lat - Long 20 miles.

Thursday Jan 7th Commences with fine weather at daylight - commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finished and commenced boiling middle and latter part - cutting Rubber clearing Heads and boiling at sundown ship heading S.E. under short sail, boiling Lat 41.33 Long 41.07 20 miles this day.

Friday Jan 8th Commences with fresh and fine weather at daylight - raised sperm Whales at 6 ordered for them and got 3 Whales 1 Each to Starboard Waist and mid Bow Boats. at sundown took the last Whale alongside as we had one cut in become too boiling Lat 41.32 Long 41.16.

Sunday Jan 9 Commences with fine weather at daylight - raised the anchor and took 3 one each to Larboard. Waist and bow Boom at 7 took the last Whales alongside Lat-41.14 Long 41.11 rounded this day

Monday Jan 10th Commences with fresh breeze at day 7 commenced cutting at about 8 saw another dead Whale which had been killed the day previous took him alongside and commenced cutting and boiling at dark finished cutting Lat- Long

Tuesday Jan 11th Commences with cloudy weather all employed in cutting blubber, clearing away heads and boiling at 7 set the watches. Lat- Long

Wednesday Jan 12th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in boiling cutting blubber middle and latter part - the same Lat-3.26 Long 41.10

Thursday Jan 13th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in boiling at dark finished boiling middle and latter part - the same Lat-3.26 Long 41.10 rounded this day

Friday Jan 14th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in boiling down oil at 3 P.M. saw Bark Kathleen at sundown stopped Lat-4.20 Long 40.57 rounded this day

Saturday Jan 15th Commences with fine weather
all hands employed in boiling cutting
blubber clearing heads and general work
at-dark set-the watches Lat- Long.

Sunday Jan 16th Commences with fine
weather all hands employed in
boiling at-3 P.M. commenced with
Kathlamet at-9 P.M. repeated 20 rounds.

Monday Jan 17th Commences with light-
winds and fine weather all employed
in booping oil and setting shots.
at-perdore started and set-the watches
Lat-5.00 Long 41.00. 20 rounds this day.

Tuesday Jan 18th Commences with fine
weather finished boiling and cleared
up and set-up shots middle and
latter part-much the same as before.

Wednesday Jan 19th Commences with
light winds and fine weather middle
much the same. Lat- Long 20 rounds.

Thursday Jan 20th Commences with fine
weather middle and latter part-much
the same all hands employed in
setting up shots and clearing
generally Lat 4.17 Long 41.59 20 rounds.

Friday Jan 21st Commences with moderate
breezes all hands employed in blowing
oil, at-3.30 Raised a large sperm
going quick to windward lowered 3
boats got him to Starboard Boat-
at-6 took him in aboy side blowed
oil until 11 and sent all hands
below 20 rounds this day.

Sat - Jan 22nd Commences with fine weather and strong breezes at daylight - commenced cutting but got the body in and started the works. Latter part cutting blubber and boiling at 7 set the watches. Lat - Long 20 00

Sunday Jan 23rd Commences with rain squalls and strong breezes with in the head and cleared away and continued boiling ship lying aback under short-sail heading to S. W. Lat - Long 20 00

Monday Jan 24th Commences with strong breezes and rugged weather all hands employed in boiling and coopersing oil middle and latter part much the same ship heading to E. S. E. and short-sail Lat 4.35 Long 40. 58 20 00

Tuesday Jan 25 Commences with strong breezes and squally at 6.30 perished sperm Whales and lowered for them got 2. Larboard Waist-boards each got the Bow Boat badly stove at 11 A M took stove Boat up and one Whale alongside at 1 commenced cutting at 3 took the other Whale alongside cutting in and commenced boiling at 8 set the Watch. Lat - Long 20 00

Wednesday Jan 26 Commences with moderate winds and thick squally all hands employed in boiling & coopersing oil and setting up the middle and latter part much the same at 7 set the Watch ship heading to E. with Head Yards, Lat 4.35 Long

Thursday Jan 27th Commences with strong breezes and equally all hands employed in cooping oil and getting ready to blow down middle and latter part - much the same Lat - Long

Friday Jan 28th Commences with strong winds and equally weather all hands employed in stowing oil middle and latter part much the same so ends this day.

Saturday 29th Commences with strong breezes and rugged weather all in stowing down setting up sheets middle and latter part - much the same Lat - 5.05 Long 40.58 so ends

Sunday 30th Commences with strong breezes ship heading to & ward middle and latter part - much the same ship under Lower Topsails jib and spanker Lat - 5.20 Long 41.08 so ends this day

Monday Jan 31st Commences with strong breezes and rugged weather middle and latter part much the same all hands employed in breasting out - and repairing casks so ends

Tuesday Feb 1st Commences with very strong winds and rugged weather middle and latter part the same all hands employed in repairing logs and mending Foresail Lat - Long 40.47

Wednesday, Feb 2nd Commences with very strong breezes and rough weather all hands employed in securing casks and coopers oil. so ends.

Thursday Feb 3rd Commences with strong breezes and thick hazy weather ship under short-sail all hands employed in stowing down oil at 4 A.M. Kept off and cleared N end. West by S at 6 P.M. Island of Zanzibar bearing S N by N. distant 4 miles we wore ship and headed off shore under topsails fit and maines ship heading E S E.

Friday Feb 4th Commences strong breeze at 7 A.M. stood in to N end of Pemba and kept off and run all along the land to S.W. at sundown South end of Pemba bearing N distant 4 miles course S N by S. under short-sail

Saturday Feb 5th Commences with strong weather at daylight - cleared for passage between Pemba and Zanzibar at 3 came to anchor between Zanzibar and washed ship outside so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 6th Commences with fine weather at 7 A.M. sent all but four men on Liberty at nine P.M. watch returned on board. so ends

Monday Feb 7th Commences with strong winds and fine weather all hands employed in washing ship inside and out - so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 8th Commences with strong winds and fine weather all hands employed in throwing up between decks and crushing ship, taking water and general duty - so ends.

Wednesday Feb 9th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in breaking out - the hold getting for stowing oil at P.M. sent all hands on liberty - so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 10th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing down oil middle and better part - much the same so ends this day.

Friday Feb 11th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing the after hold with oil middle and better part - much the same so ends.

Saturday Feb 12th Commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing after hold with oil middle and better part - the same so ends.

Sunday Feb 13th 1887
 The Brown ^{3 men} on board ship: the rest of the ship's company at liberty onshore at Zanzibar weather fine

Feb 14th 1887 Monday
 Ship at anchor at Zanzibar
 employed at cooping provisions restor
 between decks &c &c discharged the m
 Mr Maldron by mutual consent

Tuesday Feb 15th
 all hands employed getting the S
 ready for sea

Wednesday Feb 16th
 allhands employed the same as yesterday

Thursday Feb 17th finished taking
 in fresh water & got the Ship nearly
 ready for sea

Friday Feb 18th
 early in the morning finished getting the
 Ship ready for sea. then allhands went
 onshore on liberty hired a boat to
 wait on the Ship for the day for
 5½ Rupees the day to be up at 10 PM

Saturday Feb 19th
 At 12 M took the Anchor and sailed
 from Zanzibar through the South Pass
 the Pilot left us just as we were
 through the pass at 4 PM wind failed
 at 5.30 PM Anchored close in to the Isla
 of Chumbe in 15 fathoms water

Sunday Feb 20
 at daylight took the Anchor & sailed
 wind light from the N.E. Course
 S.S.E midday about calm had a
 heavy Shower of rain late in the aft
 noon a good breeze from E.N.E. Ship
 on different tacks working to the Eastward
 at 8.30 PM Ship off the South End of the
 Island of Zanzibar heading S E by E

Monday Feb 21. 1887

This day begins with a strong E.N.E. wind after daylight kept off S.S.E. at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Latham watch employed getting the Port cable ready to stow away latter part stowed it away Lat 7.06 S Long 40.22 E

Tuesday Feb 22^d

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship Steering S.E. by S 1/2 S watch employed getting Starboard cable ready to stow latter part wind very light Lat 8.32 S Long 41.21 E
Saw porpoises

Wednesday Feb 23^d This day begins with a very light air from the Eastward watch employed cleaning Starboard cable
Saw porpoises latter part calm
Lat 9.15 S Long 42.02 E

Thursday Feb 24th

This day begins with a light air from the Eastward Ship Steering S.E. finished cleaning Starboard cable & stowed it away repaired some barks &c &c
latter part calm Lat 9.50 S Long 42.04 E

Friday Feb 25th

This day begins with a very light air from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Port tack watch employed repairing the jib middle & latter parts calm Lat 10.15 S Long 42.10 East

Saturday Feb 26

This day light air & calms employed at repairing the Foresail saw porpoises
Lat 10.40 S Long 41.40 E

Sunday Feb 27th

This day about calm all day Saw porpoises
Lat 11.35 S Long 41.32 E

1887 Monday February 28th 1887

This day light airs & calms
Began to filled the Hull with water we
wet the the Oil in the lower hold
Oil weather cloudy & some rain
squalls no observations

Tuesday March 1

Saw This day calm in the Evening
Blackfish light air from the Eastward
cloudy no observations

Wednesday March 2^d

This day begins with a calm
matches employed at Ships duties
in General Lat 13° 26' S Long 41° 43'

Thursday March 3^d

This day begins with a calm
employed at repairing the main
topgallant sail: latter part a light
air from E & E Ship by ^{the wind} on the Port
tack Lat 13° 53' S Long 41° 50' E

Friday March 4th

This day begins with a light air from
Wet the the Eastward Ship by the wind on
Oil Port tack. wet the Oil in lower hold
Saw a merchant vessel going N
Spanker & 4 war Steamers going S W
latter part calm bent a new Spanker
Lat 14° 50' S Long 42° 0'

Saturday March 5th

Begins with a very light air from the
S E employed at repairing the upper
foretop sail middle part calm
Lat 14° 58' S Long 42° 39'

Sunday March 6th

This day a light air from the South-
ward Ship under all sail on different
tacks working to the Southward
Lat 15° 00' S Long 42° 45'

Monday March 7th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S W early in the morning met the Oil at 8 A M Saw a large Sperm Whale going to the North West the 3^d mate struck him about 10 A M he took his line. 2^d mate bent his line on about 1.30 P M the Iron broke chased the whale untill dark but could not get near him

Lat 15.00 S Long 43.10 East

Tuesday March 8th

This day light air from the Southward Ship on the Starboard tack

Lat 14.44 S Long 43.01 East

Wednesday March 9th

begins with a fresh breeze from S S W Ship on the Starboard tack weather squally

Lat 15.32 S Long 44.49 E

Thursday March 10th

This day begins with moderate winds from the Southward at 4.30 A M Saw the Land to the Eastward of Cape St Andrew West Coast of Madagascar at 10.15 A M Sounded 11 fathoms water Ship by the Wind on Port tack latter part wind S W

Lat 16.00 S Long 44.13 E

Friday March 11th

This day moderate breeze from the S W Ship on the port tack met the Oil in the morning employed at various jobs rest of the day

Lat 16.12 S Long 43.03 East

Sat March 12th

This day winds from S W to South Ship on different tacks working to the South are employed at laring down rigging &c &c

Lat 16.22 S Long 42.14 East

246
1887 248

Sunday March 13th

This begins with a moderate breeze from the S W Ship on different tack working to the South Saw one sail

Lat 16° 37' S Long 42° 10' E

Monday March 14th

Met the Oil

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S W Ship on the Starboard Tack a Brig in sight to windward of us met the Oil

latter part a good breeze
Saw one Sulphur bottom whale

Lat 17° 28' S Long 42° 23' E

Tuesday March 15th

mended Sail

This day begins with a calm middle part calm latter part a light air from the S W repaired the upper maintopsail

Lat 18° 03' S

Wednesday March 16

Set up rigging new lanyards

This day begins with a calm middle part the same latter part a light air from the S W. rove new lanyards to maintopmast backstays & set up the main rig tarred the fore stays

Lat 18° 11' S Long 42° 39' E

Thursday March 17th

This day broke out water & flour light winds & rain squalls Ship working Southward

Lat 18° 42' S Long 43° 11' E

Friday March 18

Met the Oil

Land

This day a light northerly wind Ship Steer S S E met the Oil latter part Saw Coast of Madagascar

Lat 19° 50' S Long 44° 04' E

Saturday March 19th

This day begins with light variable winds and calms the Coast of Madagascar in sight latter part Ship inside of the Sand Islands in this vicinity at dark let go the Anchor in 12 fathoms water a strong ~~westerly~~ ^{westerly} current at 3.30 PM Lat 20.44 S Long 43.56 E

Sunday March 20

at daylight took the Anchor & drifted to the westward with the tide at noon off the sea breeze came in stood to the S W Ship inside the Sand Islands at 4.30 tacked Ship & stood out to sea at 5.30 passed Crab Island wind S W at 3.20 PM Lat 20.55 S Long 43.50 E

Monday March 21

This day begins with a light breeze from the Southward stowed the cables wet away the Oil mid day wind hauled to the S W west & began to blow on at dark a man came aft & said he was ready to go to work he had sowed brown himself away untill now for fear of being landed at Madagascar. he came on board in Zanzibar latter part the Old Foretopmast stay sail blew to pieces Lat 21.00 S Long 42.41 E

Tuesday March 22^d

This day a strong gale from the Southward the Foresail blew to pieces the main lower topsail blew to pieces burst on the port wing & a large piece blew out Ship on the port tack

Wednesday March 23^d

This day blowing a strong gale from the S E Ship on the port tack under storm sails Lat 21.14 S Long 41.30 E

Thursday March 24th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. E. & a heavy sea Ship on the port tack

Lat ~~21~~ 21° 53' S Long 40° 41'

Friday March 25th

New
Sails

New running
rigging

This day a moderate breeze from S S E Ship on port tack a heavy swell runner Bent a new Foretopmast Stay Sail a new Fore Sail & new Lower Maintopsail. rove new fore Top Stay sail Halyards 3 in rope & new Fore stay sail Halyards 2 1/2 in rop

Lat 22° 42' S Long 39° 39' East

Saturday March 26th

repaired
Sails

This day begins with a calm repair lower Foretop sail & filb latter part a light breeze from the S W Ship by the wind on the Starboard Tack

Lat 22° 50' S Long 39° 27'

Sunday March 27th

This day begins with a very light air from the South: Ship on port tack latter part moderate breeze from S. S. E.

Lat 23° 35' S Long 39° 54' East

Monday March 28

Wet the
Oil

This day Calm wet the Oil middle & latter parts busy in the rigging repairs & tarring

Lat 24° 17' S Long 38° 57' East

Tuesday March 29

This day begins with a calm middle part a light breeze from the South Ship on Starboard tack latter part a good breeze from S E by S Ship on Port tack busy at work in the rigging &c

Lat 24° 21' S Long 38° 56' E

Wednesday March 30th

This day a strong breeze from ^{heavy swell from 9th} S by E
Ship on port tack under topsails & courses
employed at repairing the mainstaysail
Lat 25° 20' S Long 37° 40' East

Thursday March 31st

This day a moderate breeze from the S S E
Ship on port tack watch employed repairing
The Fly jib Lat 26° 40' S Long 36° 30' E

Friday April 1st

This day begins with a very light air from
the Eastward middle part calm employed
at Letting up the Fore riggin Shifted ends
with the Lanyards
Lat 27° 30' S Long 35° 15' East

Saturday April 2^d

This day a moderate breeze from N E
Ship steering S W by W met the oil
repaired Foretopgallant sail &c &c
Lat 28° 38' S Long 34° 05' East

Sunday April 3^d

This day at 4 A M Wind shifted to
S S W in a heavy squall Ship under
Storm Sails through the day a fresh
Gale with rain & a heavy Sea

Monday April 4th

This day. Strong breezes squalls & calms
with a heavy Swell (wind Southerly)
Ship on port tack
Lat 29° 56' S Long 32° 50' East

Tuesday April 5th

This day began with a light air from the
S E & a heavy swell one Ship in sight
also bound westward latter part fresh
breeze from N E Steering W S W
Lat 30° 54' S Long 31° 44' E

332

Wednesday April 6th 1887

This day begins with a fresh Gale from
The North East middle part wind haws
to the Northwest then to the S W
at 4 PM wore Ship & headed to the N
saw one Ship Lat 33°18' S Long 29°40'

Thursday April 7th

Saw
Land
South
Africa

This day begins with rainy & Squally weather
Wind S. West at daylight Saw the
Land wore Ship & stood off 2 hours
latter part light Southerly wind saw
10 miles off in the Evening wind blew
up from S S E Ship steering S W by E
against a heavy swell Saw three Ships
no observations.

Friday April 8th

Land
new
mainbrace
Starboard

This day begins with a strong easterly
wind Ship steering W N W 5 Ships
in sight bound westward middle
part calm Land in sight Lat at
noon 34°35' S latter part wind blew
up from the Westward Ship on Starboard
tack weather clear wore a new mainbrace 9th
2 1/2 in rope Lat 34°36' S Long 25°35' E

Saturday April 9th

New
main
brace
port Side
2 1/2 in
rope

This begins with a S S E wind Ship
steering W N W middle part in
light with a very heavy swell
one Ship in sight (4 masts) bound N
latter part wind Eastward swell haws
from the South Saw a Bark bound E
wore a new mainbrace on port Side 2 1/2
rope Lat 35°16' S Long 23°17' E

Sunday April 10th

This day begins with a light air from
the Eastward Ship steering N W by W
3 Sails in sight bound westward.
middle & latter parts a good breeze from
South Ship steering N W by W

Monday April 11th 1887

This day begins with a light air from the Eastward Ship steering NW by W middle part good breeze latter part Strong E & SE wind with heavy SW swell
Saw 3 Ships bound westward

Lat $35^{\circ}15' S$ Long $19^{\circ}35' E$

Tuesday April 12th

This day fresh breeze from SE Ship steering NNW & N by W Saw one Ship

Lat $33^{\circ}15' S$ Long $16^{\circ}07' E$

Wednesday April 13th

This day a good breeze from the SE Ship steering NNW Saw an English mail Steamer ^{Aethiopian} bound SE Thick Weather

Lat $31^{\circ}17' S$ Long $13^{\circ}51' E$

Thursday April 14th

This day very light airs from the SE Ship steering NNW to North weather thick & damp.

Lat $30^{\circ}04' S$ Long $12^{\circ}43' E$

Friday April 15th

This day begins with squally rainy weather with Thunder & Lightning wind variable Ship steering North to NNW middle & latter parts weather better wind light

Lat by DR $28^{\circ}50' S$ Long $11^{\circ}50' East$

Saturday April 16th

This ^{day} damp weather with Thunder & Lightning wind from S to SE Ship steering NNW got out water & c no observations

Sunday April 17th

This day begins with cloudy weather & a moderate wind from the South Ship steering NNW middle & latter parts clear weather at 3 PM

St Helena bearing NW $3/4 W$ 930 miles distant according to our reckoning

Lat $25^{\circ}28' S$ Long $7^{\circ}52' E$ ~~East~~

1887

Monday April 18th

rattled This day moderate winds from S E
 Port main Ship Steering N E W employed at
 riggin various jobs rattled the main r
 1 1/4 inch rope on port side with 1 3/4 in manilla
 manilla rope Lat 24° 10' S Long 6° 23' E

Tuesday April 19th

rattled This day moderate winds from S E
 Port fore Ship Steering North & N by W employ
 riggin 1 1/4 at rattling Port fore riggin with 1 1/4
 inch manilla rope & repaired the Al
 manilla lower maintopsail
 Lat 22° 48' S Long 5° 02' E

Wednesday April 20

Sent This day begins with a good breeze
 down S E by S Ship steering N by W bent
 the new Old main lower topsail stowed the
 lower main new one away in an empty bread
 topsail cask Lat 21° 00' S Long 3° 20' E

Thursday April 21

This day a strong breeze from S E
 Ship steering N E W watch cooper
 a cask of oil cleaned Iron work
 inside & painted the same & c & c
 Lat 18° 58' S Long 1° 07' East

Friday April 22^d

Wet This day a moderate breeze from S E
 the Oil Ship steering N W & N E W wet
 oil coopered a cask of oil got out
 provisions & c & c
 Lat 17° 58' S Long 1° 00' W

Saturday April 23^d

Washed This day a good breeze from S E Sh
 Ship Steering North 1/2 W employed at wash
 Ship inside & c & c
 Lat 16° 17' S Long 2° 34' West

Sunday April 24th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S E Ship steering N W by N N W or rather W by North 1/2 North at 4:15 P.M. Saw St Helena

Monday April 25th 1887

at 9.30 A.M. came to anchor at St Helena painted the ship outside painted the yards discharged the following persons & paid them off in full Richard E Carter 3^d mate ^{Leonard} Chippindale; John J. Silvia; Alfred King, Boatstewards. Morrice Maury, Edward Fowler, John Davis George Samuels, George Benjamin, Thomas Stokes, Frederick Isaac, Thomas Knipe, James Green, Walter J. Peters, Henry Brooksbanks, Edward Brooksbanks; Seaman, David Peters, Steerage Boy.

Shipped the following named persons H. Henry; Charles Henry, William Knipe; Frederic Hubbard; Joseph Thorp, John Coleman, Thomas Stokes, Henry Brooksbanks, John Williams; James O'Neal; Willie Cook; Harry Brown ^{one more a portugese}

Took 55 bbls water took the anchor & sailed for home at 1 P.M. May 8th 1887 Throughout the day steered N. N. W. no ob-

Monday May 9th 1887

a very light wind from the S E Ship steering N. N. W. at 3 P.M. Saw a large school of black fish leaved & chased but could not strike

Lat 14.00 S Long 7.50 West

Tuesday May 10th 1887

This day a light breeze from the S E Ship steering N. N. W. stowed the cables below

Lat 13.20 S Long 8.40 W

May 11th 1887

moderate breeze from S E Ship steering N N W by compass, employed at Tarring rigging &c &c

Lat 11.52 S Long 10.08 W

Thursday May 12th 1887

This day a good breeze from S E Ship Steering
N N W by compass (one mast sailing)
Ships company employed at various jobs
Lat 10° 15' S Long 11° 41' West

Friday May 13th

This day same as the previous one
Lat 8° 30' S Long 13° 37' W

Saturday May 14th

Wet
the
oil

This day begins a good breeze from
S. E. Ship steering N N W employed
at getting out water restowing between decks
& c & c Lat 6° 40' S

Sunday May 15th

This day begins with light S E by S Winds
Ship Steering N W Lat 5° 35' S Long 17° 03' W

Monday May 16th

This day employed at washing Ship
inside preparatory to painting trades
very light Ship Steering N W by W
Lat 5° 06' S Long 18° 57' W

Tuesday May 17th

This day light trades Ship Steering N W by
employed at washing Ship & painting
the bare wood & c & c
Lat 4° 50' S Long 20° 36' W

Wed Wednesday May 18th

This day light trade winds Ship Steering
W N W employed the same as yesterday
Lat 4° 24' S Long 22° 20' W

Thursday May 19th

This day light trades Ship Steering W N
employed at cleaning & painting Ship
& c
Lat 4° 16' S Long 24° 15' W

Friday May 20th 1887

This day begins with a moderate S E trade ship steering N W employed at cleaning & painting ship &c &c Lat 3.54 S Long 26.28 W

Saturday May 21

This day light S E winds ship steering N W by W are employed at various jobs wet the oil broke out water Beef & Pork &c &c Lat 3.22 South
Saw two Sails. Long 28.24 West

Sunday May 22^d

This day begins with wet rainy weather latter part finer ship steering North wind light with calms
Lat 2.27 S Long 29.07 West

Monday May 23^d

This day fine weather ship steering N by East & North employed at rattling main riggin on Starboard side with 1 3/4 inch manilla rope also rove a new foretopgallant brace on the port side of 1 3/4 inch Manila rope
Lat 0.36 S Long 29.58 West

Tuesday May 24th

This day began with rainy & squally weather winds Easterly middle & latter parts light airs & calms ship working Northerly
Lat 0.35 N Long 30.46 West

Wednesday May 25th

This day light S E winds with occasional showers have a strong S W current rove a new foretopgallant brace on Starboard side 1 3/4 inch manilla 31.13 West
Lat 1.58 North Long 32.52 West

Thursday May 26th 1887

This day light winds calms rainy weather & c two ships in sight bore northward during the night a very heavy rain painted line tubs & foremast & c

Friday May 27th

This day begins with with a light E & S E wind & rainy weather ship steered N E middle & latter fine & pleasant weather wind still light 30° 50' W

Lat 4° 35' N Long 35° 22' W

Saturday May 28th 1887

This ^{day} rainy weather & calms & c & c

Sunday May 29th

This day a heavy rain with light variable winds & calms two ships in sight

Monday May 30

This day rainy weather light airs & calms Lat 7° 02' N Long 30° 56' W

Tuesday May 31st

This day a very light air from N E we calms employed at getting out provisions & water & c Ship by the wind on Starboard tack

Lat 7° 45' North Long 30° 48' W

Wednesday June 1st 1887

This day fine weather with moderate N E trade wind Ship steering NW employed at painting ship inside on the Port side painted the main mast

Lat 8° 50' N Long 32° 01' W

Thursday June 2^d

This day a good breeze from N E Ship steered NW by N employed at painting ship inside & c

Lat 10° 44' N Long 34° 13' W

Friday June 3^d 1887

This day repaired the fly jib painted
some &c a good breeze from the N E
Ship steering N W by N

Lat 12° 23' N Long 36° 30' W

Saturday June 4th

This day a good breeze from the N E by
E Ship steering N W by N then later
N W employed at cleaning & painting
some also rattled the Starboard fore-rigging
with 1 1/4 inch manila

Lat 14° 28' N Long 38° 55' W

Sunday June 5th

This day a good breeze from the Eastward Ship
steering N W Lat 16° 02' N Long 41° 30' W

Monday June 6th

This day a good breeze from East Ship
steering N W 1/2 ~~N~~ E employed at cleaning
the fore-castle &c &c Lat 17° 38' N Long 43° 53' W

Tuesday June 7th

This day moderate wind from East ward
employed at various jobs

Lat 19° 28' N Long 46° 09' W

Wednesday June 8th

light winds this day from S E trades gone
employed at getting out meat Water &c

Lat 20° 44' N Long 47° 51' W

Thursday June 9th

This day light airs & calms repaired fore-top
gallant Sail & upper fore-top sail

Lat 21° 18' N Long 48° 28' W

Friday June 10th This day light airs & calms

Saw Black Fish could not strike them

Lat 21° 50' N Long 48° 50' W

260
Saturday June 11th 1887

This day a light air from the Eastward
Saw Blackfish got 3 small ones one a
calf. painted the houses aft
Lat 21.58 N Long none

Sunday June 12th

This day a light E.S.E. wind Ship steering
N.N.W. Lat 23.10' N Long 50.13' W

Monday June 13th

This day a moderate breeze from the
Eastward Ship Steering N.W. by N
boiled out the Blackfish blubber painted
Gome, washed hatch comings, repaired
service on the main stay &c &c
Lat 24.23' N Long 51.12' W

Tuesday June 14th

Cleaned
Windlass
put on
blacklead
& tallow
This day very fine weather with a moderate
S.E. breeze Ship steering N.N.W.
are employed at many different jobs
among them rolled the windlass aft
& cleaned the necks & all the gear
put on the necks Black lead & tallow
Lat 25.35' N Long 52.15' West

Wednesday June 15th

This day a moderate S.E. wind Ship steering
N.N.W. painted windlass cleaned the
Capstan & painted & done various
other jobs Lat 27.07' N Long 53.04' W

Thursday June 16th

This day a light breeze from S.S.E.
Ship steering N.W. & N.W. by N
Ships company employed at cleaning
Iron work painting Tarring &c &c
Lat 28.07' N Long 54.05' W

Friday June 17th 1887

This day fine weather with a good breeze from the S W Ship Sturing N W $\frac{1}{2}$ N employed at washing Ship outside & c & c Saw one Sail
Lat 29° 07' N Long 55° 50' W

Saturday June 18th

This day a fresh breeze from the W S W Ship by the wind on the Port tack Saw Two Sails: painted Some

Lat 30° 55' N Long 57° 58' W

Sunday June 19th

This day a strong breeze from the Westward & squally weather Ship by the wind on the port tack with fly jib & gafftopsail furled latter part of the after noon Stronger took in topgallant Sails. in the evening moderate set topgallant Sails

Lat 32° 53' N Long 59° 55' W

Monday June 20th

This day began with a very light air from the westward Ship on port tack are employed at getting out water & meat & restowing between decks saw a painted port whaling bark Sturing South East saw a merchant brig & two Steamers latter part a moderate breeze from the W S W Ship sturing N W

Lat 33° 42' N Long 60° 38' W

Tuesday June 21th

This day a moderate breeze from the westward Ship by the wind on the Port Tack repaired the Main topsail: painted some & c & c

Lat 34° 40' N Long 61° 43' W

Wednesday June 22^d

This day fine weather wind S. S. W. Saw a whaling Schooner. are employed at various jobs

Lat 35° 45' N Long 63° 03' W

Thursday June 23^d 1887

This a ^{day} ~~light~~ breeze from the S S W Ship
steering NW by W watches ^{busy} about
the Ship Lat 36°25' N Long 64°29'

Friday June 24th

This day a strong breeze from S S W
Ship steering NW got out a sail
bark and under took put another sail
into it but had a heavy squall
it rained heavy for some time
took in Light sails saw a bark
bound Eastward

Lat 38°00' N Long 67°12' W

Saturday June 25th

This day begins with light baffling wind
& calms with rain middle & latter part
the same Lat 38°40' N DR Long 68°32' W

Sunday June 26th

This began with a moderate Northerly wind
Ship on the Starboard tack weather fine
Saw Several Vessels going in different
directions middle part very light
airs; latter part about calm

Lat 39°25' N Long 70°25' W

Monday June 27th

This day began with a dead calm middle
& latter parts light breeze from the N
saw a number of Vessels have been stowed
away towlines & cordage in barks
took in the cutting stage &c &c
Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack

Lat 39°37' N Long 70°41' W

Tuesday June 28th 1887
 light air from NW & calms threw
 the tryworks overboard cleaned up &
 saw several vessels

Lat 40.00 N Long 70.42 W

Wednesday June 29th
 This day begins with light breeze from
 the westward Ship steering North by W
 many vessels in sight in the forenoon
 saw Block Island took a pilot about
 a 1/4 to Seven O'clock PM about 9.30 came
 to an anchor about off Clarkes point
 New Bedford

So ends this voyage of B^k Elthermo's
 Capt J. H. Sherman Master

[Signature]

[Signature]

The anchor's drop, the sails are furled
 On Bedford wharf we stand,
 With much delight, we view the part.
 Of more a sporting bounel.

J. P. C. 1887

B^k Elthermo's of fame

When she blows or or or 2 or 3

Outward Bound Passage of Bk. Mermaid

Monday
August 16th This day began with fine weather & light winds from N.W. at half past 7. Am weighed anchor & started on our voyage latter part wind light & variable Bk. beating out so ends this day no Obs.

Tuesday
Aug 17th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & variable winds. Bk. beating out at 7. Pm put the pilot on board of a fishing schooner bound for Cuddyhams wind very light at 1 Am hour. Pig light boat N by E 10 miles distant from which I take my departure mid & latter parts light. N.W. wind hands busily employed so ends this day Lat 40 37 Long 70.5

Wednesday
Aug 18th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable winds & calm ship under all sail steering S.E. by the wind hands busily employed getting the boats ready saw several sail during the day mid & latter part strong breeze righted. Nantucket shoal lightship then tacked & ship & headed W.S. saw several steamers so ends this day no Obs.

Thursday
Aug 19th First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong southerly wind ship steering E.S. by the W. at 1. Pm ~~lowered~~ the upper topsails mainsails & reefed the topsails & set them again at 3. Pm mid & latter parts weather more moderate at daylight made more sail so ends this day Lat 40.05 Long

Friday
Aug 20th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the westward hands busily employed tacked up our cutting jennants to stay one sail in mid & latter parts strong variable wind with much rain so ends this day Lat 40 Long 65.05 W

Saturday
August 21st First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly Bk. steering E. hands busily employed boat mid part wind veering in from the south latter parts slow & heavy gale fished every thing but staysails at 8. Am lost Bar boat & every thing attached to it & Davits and all hands employed securing every thing moveable so ends this day. N.W.

Return. Round. Passage of R. L. Hermaick. A. D. 1887

2nd day. First of these 24 hours blowing heavy but gradually falling to. NW at 2 PM wind from. NW & moderating at 4 PM. Ship & ship off. & made more sail mid & latter parts fine weather hands busily employed in various jobs about decks so ends Sat 4th

2nd day. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. NW & falling gradually to the southward hands employed bracing out and stowing off the run & bending sails over mid & latter parts fine weather repaired fore top sail to day saw 1 sail steering to. NE so ends this day
Lat 39.45 Long 58.54 W

24th day. First of these 24 hours thick weather & strong southerly wind with passing showers. Ship steering. E hands busily employed mid & latter parts strong breeze with rain saw one sail William Karpson & George Gore off duty sick so ends Sat 37.49 Long 58.52

25th day. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & westerly wind ship steering. E hands employed bracing out mid & latter parts fine weather hands busily employed saw several sail to day
Lat 36.35 Long 53.52

26th day. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind. Ship steering. E hands busily employed mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several vessels during the day
so ends this day Lat 35.35 Long 50.52

27th day. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind. Ship steering by the wind heading. E hands busily employed bracing out & doing other jobs mid & latter parts fine weather 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 34.38 Long

Outward Round Passage of B^d Mermaid 18

Sunday
Aug 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly
wind. B^d steering S E by E & by the wind 2 sail in
sight mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw 4 sail to day so ends this day Lat 33.50 Long

Monday
Aug 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind. B^d steering different courses
mid & latter parts the same. hands busily employ
reboarding sails so ends Lat 34 06 Long 44.22

Tuesday
Aug 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
S E wind. B^d steering by the wind on star
board hands busily employed 3 sail in sight
mid & latter part much the same latter part fresh
breeze saw 4 mopers to day so ends Lat 35.20 Long

Wednesday
Aug 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
from the Eastward. B^d steering by the wind at 12 m
tacked ship & headed N E W saw several whistles
one sail in sight at dark mid & latter parts weather
much the same so ends this day Lat 33.00 Long

Thursday
Sept 1st. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind. B^d
steering by the wind on port tack saw a Brig
supposed to be a whaler heading to the westward
at 7 P.m our jib stay parted put a tackle on it &
set the jib again mid & latter parts strong breeze
with passing showers so ends this day
Lat 30 46 Long 43 12

Friday
Sept 2nd. First of these 24 hours strong S E wind with
a big swell. B^d steering by the wind on Port tack
hands busily employed about deck
mid & latter parts weather much the same
saw several squalls of wind & rain
so ends this day Lat 28.28 Long 43 02

Outward bound Passage of B.L. Mermaid 1884

- Tuesday
 1st 3rd First of these 24 hours strong Easterly wind with
 passing squalls of wind & rain hands busily employed
 about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same
 so ends this day Lat 26.16 Long 42.32
- Wednesday
 1st 4th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong wind
 from E & E. B.K. steering by the wind on Port tack heading
 S by W mid & latter parts weather much the same
 so ends this day Lat 23.28 Long 42.46 W
- Thursday
 1st 5th First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze
 from S.E. B.K. steering by the wind steering S by W
 mid part much the same latter part fine weather
 made all sail on the ship so ends this day
 Lat 21.20 Long 42.45 W
- Friday
 1st 6th First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate
 breeze from the Eastward. B.K. steering by the wind
 heading S by E Lawrence. Bara off duty
 sick Hands busily employed about decks mid
 & latter parts light & variable wind. B.K. steering different
 courses repaired fit stay to day so ends this day
 Lat 19.25 Long 41.51 W
- Saturday
 1st 7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
 & variable wind. B.K. steering by the wind on different
 tacks hands busily employed about decks mid
 & latter parts weather much the same hands employed
 setting up head rigging so ends this day
 Lat 17.24 Long 41.40 W
- Sunday
 1st 8th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds
 from E & E. B.K. steering by the wind heading
 S hands busily employed on head rigging
 mid & latter parts weather much the same
 employed breaking out boats masts & lumber
 so ends this day Lat 15.45 Long 40.55 W

Outward Bound Passage of B.K. Mermaid

Friday

Sept 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
B.K. steering & E.V. by the wind hands busily employed
about decks mid & latter parts weather much
the same hands employed breaking out
so ends this day Lat 14.00 Long 39.45

Saturday

Sept 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind. B.K. steering by the wind on fore
tack hands busily employed mid & latter
parts weather much the same hands busily
employed set up ^{new} Galant rigging to day
so ends this day Lat 12.48 Long 39.38 W

Sunday

Sept 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
variable wind. B.K. steering & E.V. by the wind
hands busily employed Lawrence
off duty sick mid & latter parts squally
so ends this day Lat 11.45 Long 38.19 W

Monday

Sept 12th. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the
west with passing squalls. B.K. steering & E.V. by the wind
saw a sail steering to the North mid & latter
parts weather much the same employed breaking
out & doing other jobs so ends this day
Lat 10.31 Long 37.28

Tuesday

Sept 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
with squalls. B.K. steering & E.V. by the wind
hands busily employed saw one Pinback
mid & latter parts frequent squalls of wind
& rain one sail in sight so ends this day no obs

Wednesday

Sept 14th. First of these 24 hours strong winds with frequent
squalls of wind & rain one sail in sight mid
& latter parts fine weather & light variable
wind & calm hands busily employed so ends
Lat 9.40 Long 35.17

Outward Bound Passage of B.K. Mermaid 1881

Thursday

Sept 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air & calms
hands busily employed about decks mid & latter part
weather the same repaired guff to sail today so ends
Lat 7.25 Long 35.31 W

Friday

Sept 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate
 breeze from the N.B.K steering of hands busily
 employed mid & latter parts much rain so ends this day
 Lat 8.25 Long 34.46 W

Saturday

Sept 17th. First of these 24 hours variable wind with much rain
 hands employed catching water mid & latter part
 weather much the same so ends this day
 Lat 8.30 Long 33.04 W

Sunday

Sept 18th. First of these 24 hours light & variable winds
 Calms Florence Prara off duty sick with
 venereal disease Gore Corrier off duty sick
 mid & latter parts frequent rain squalls so ends no obs.
 Monday. These two Men are both sick with venereal
 Sept 19th. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & wind
 all round the compass mid part fine latter part rain
 so ends this day Lat 8.05 Long 31.23 W

Tuesday

Sept 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
 B.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack saw
 a steamer bound to the westward & a sail boat
 W mid & latter parts fine weather & light southerly
 wind one sail in sight hands busily employed
 about decks so ends this day Lat 7.16 Long 30.18 W

Wednesday

Sept 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly
 wind B.K steering by the wind on Starboard tack
 hands busily employed saw Blackfish going to wind
 also saw one sail mid & latter parts fine weather at
 6 A.M. raised & harn whistles lowered 3 Boats
 & the B.B. struck & killed a small one the other
 2 boats in chase so ends this day
 Lat 6.45 Long

70
 Outward Bound Passage of B. H. Mermaid
 Thursday Sept 22nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & southward
 wind Boats gave up the whales & came on board
 & kept ship off after the 3rd mates whale took
 him alongside at 2 Pm got dinner & commenced
 cutting finished cutting & got supper & then
 set the watch mid & latter parts weather
 much the same so ends this day
 Lat 6.40 Long 28.43 W

Friday Sept 23rd First of these 24 hours equally weather
 hands employed boiling at 2 Pm raised
 small whales lowered for them & the
 H. B. struck & drew from one the W. B.
 struck soon after killed him & took him
 to the ship & cut him in mid & latter
 parts much rain had to cool down at 10 Pm
 latter part raining heavy so ends no Obs

Saturday Sept 24th First of these 24 hours still raining at 2 Pm
 wind shifted more to the southward & stopped
 raining started to boil again mid & lat
 part weather the same finished boiling at
 4 Pm so ends this day Lat 4.54 Long 26.

Sunday Sept 25th First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
 southwardly wind. B. H. steering by the wind
 on starboard tack saw 2 sail to day hands
 busily employed. Florence. Prara fore carrer
 & Webster Kinney off duty sick mid & latter
 parts weather the same at 6 Am raised 3 sperm
 whales lowered for them & the H. B. struck &
 got stove the starboard & waist. Boat struck
 soon after the 2nd mate got & the 3rd mate one
 & the mate a stoven. Boat saw quite a number
 of sail to day Webster Kinney came on duty
 to day so ends no Obs

Outward Bound Passage of B.H. Mermaid

Monday
Sept 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & southerly wind
got our whales to the ship at 4 Pm cut 2 in & set the watch
& got ready to boil mid & latter parts weather the same
began cutting at 6^{1/2} part 5 & finished at 8 Am
so ends this day Lat 4.38

Tuesday
Sept 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly
winds hands busily employed cutting blubber boiling
saw a sail steering to the W mid & latter parts weather
the same finished boiling at 8 Am Nelson & Murphy off duty
sick so ends this day Lat 4.15 Long 24.57

Wednesday
Sept 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light southerly
wind B.H. steering by the wind on different tacks one
sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same hands
busily employed Nelson & Murphy came on duty to day
the other two sick men remain sick the same
so ends this day Lat 3.10 Long 23.15 W

Thursday
Sept 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh
breeze from the Southward hands busily employed
about deck mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat 2.10 Long 24.57 W

Friday
Sept 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong wind from
wind. B.H. steering by the wind on Part tack hands
busily employed one sail in sight mid & latter
parts weather much the same so ends this day
Lat 0.32 Long 26.54 W

Saturday
Oct 1st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong
westerly wind. B.H. steering by the wind on
Part tack one sail in sight at dark passed
her at 8 Pm mid & latter part strong breeze
hands employed bracing out & stowing down
so ends this day Lat 2.08 S Long 28.31 W

Outward Bound Passage of B.K. Merm

Sunday

Oct 2nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the N. B.K. steering by the wind on. Part late mid & latter parts strong breeze over after fore top mast backstay on port side parted to day put on a preventer saw one sail sheering to the so ends this day Lat 5.18 Long 29.46 W

Sunday

Oct 3rd. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from the Southward. B.K. steering different courses mid & latter part strong breeze hands busily employed making out so ends this day Lat 7.28 S Long 31.29 W

Tuesday

Oct 4th. First of these 24 hours strong Southwesterly wind with frequent squalls of rain. B.K. steering different courses repaired top mast backstay to day mid & latter part strong N.W. winds so ends this day Lat 10.04 Long 32.32 W

Wednesday

Oct 5th. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. wind. B.K. steering by the wind & N.W. hands busily employed about decks mid part raining latter part fine weather saw a sail steering to the boat so ends this day Lat 12.50 S Long 33.51

Thursday

Oct 6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.E. B.K. steering N.W. one sail in sight also saw several. Fin back mid & latter parts weather more moderate so ends this day Lat 15.46 Long 34.30 W

Friday

Oct 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E. B.K. steering N.W. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same saw several. Fin back to day so ends this day Lat 18.30 Long 34.53

Outward Round Passage of R.R. Mermaid 1887

- Thursday 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. R.R. steering N by W & S W hands & sails employed one sail in sight mid & latter parts fine weather employed stowing down oil between decks so ends this day Lat 20.55 Long 36.10 W
- Friday 9th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind R.R. steering different courses mid & latter parts strong Northwesterly wind with rain at dark put R.R. under short sail saw a steamer steering to the S.W. so ends no obs
- Saturday 10th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong southerly wind R.R. heading S W by W under short sail mid & latter parts much rain with strong Easterly winds so ends this day no obs
- Sunday 11th. First of these 24 hours strong Easterly winds with much rain wind gradually falling to the N at 2 P.M. shifted to the N.W. & rained hard mid & latter parts better weather at daylight made all sail on the R.R. one sail in sight so ends Lat 23.10 Long 39.43 W
- Monday 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N.E. R.R. steering different courses hands & sails employed one sail in sight steering S W mid & latter parts strong breeze from N.E. with a big sea running at 7 A.M. shortened sail saw one Pinbad so ends this day Lat 25.12 Long 41.36 W
- Tuesday 13th. First of these 24 hours cloudy & rainy weather put R.R. under short sail but at 3 P.M. made sail again it having lit up some but at 7 P.M. wind shifted to the South & looked bad barometer low shortened sail down to lower main topsails & staysails & made every thing snug mid & latter parts blowing & raining with a big swell running so ends Lat 25.30 Long 42.12 W

Outward Bound Passage of B.K. Mermaid

Friday
Oct 14th. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the South with a big swell. B.K. steering by the wind on port tack under lower topsails foresail & stay mid & latter parts weather bout the same hands employed in various ways put new gaskets to fore & lower foretop sail yards so ends this day
Lat 25.15 Long 43.04 W

Saturday
Oct 15th. First of these 24 hours squally weather mostly from N.W. B.K. under easy sail steering by the wind on port tack hands busily employed saw a Pinback mid & latter parts fine weather at day site made all sail saw a steamer steering to the N.E. hands employed bracking out small stores & Molasses & water so ends this day
Lat 25.30 Long 43.24 W

Sunday
Oct 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the E. B.K. under all sail steering N.W. by S hands employed in various jobs one sail in sight mid & latter parts fresh breeze our 2 sick men slowly improving so ends this day
Lat 27.25 Long 44.37 W

Monday
Oct 17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. B.K. steering S.W. by N. mid & latter parts fine weather employed Bontano in various jobs sent down maintop sail to day for repairs & bent a new one so ends this day

Tuesday
Oct 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind B.K. steering S.W. hands employed repairing maintop sail mid & latter parts hazy weather hands busily employed in various ways so ends this day
Lat 31.12 Long 47.06 W

Outward. Round. Passage of B.K. Mermaid 1887

Wednesday

19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & NE wind
B.K. steering different courses hands busily employed
put a new foot rope to old main topsail mid & latter
parts strong breeze & raining upper topsails furled so ends
Lat 33.14 Long 48 18 W

Thursday

20th. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & fresh breeze
from NE. B.K. steering different courses under easy
sail saw a B.K. steering W & W mid & latter parts fine
weather saw several Finbacks & plenty of whale feed
so ends this day Lat 35 Long 42.53 W

Friday

21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE wind. B.K.
new steering S W by S under maint & lantsail hands
& Galt busily employed in various ways mid part fine
weather latter part thick & raining saw several
Finbacks & Finbacks rove new. Main & Galant
Cleolins & buntlines to day so ends this day
Lat by account 35.50 Long 51.55 W

Saturday

22nd. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the W W
with frequent changes saw plenty of Porpoises & one
Finback mid & latter parts fresh gale from NW
B.K. under lower topsail steering by the wind
so ends this day Lat 36.50 Long 50.58

Sunday

23rd. First of these 24 hours fresh gale from NW
B.K. steering by the wind under lower topsail
mid & latter parts weather much the same
so ends this day Lat Long

Monday

24th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NE
B.K. under topsails steering by the wind at 3 P.M.
rue raised whale & lowered for them the S. B. went
acame on & darted at one with a good chance but
never got fast went the whole length of the rode
the W. B. went on soon after & struck killed him
& took him to the ship got supper and then got
ready to cut set the watch at midnight so ends
Lat 37.15 Long 49.49

Bark. Mermaid Cruising for whales in South Atlantic

Tuesday
Oct 25th. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the East
hooked on to our whale this morning & tried to cut
but had to quit it being so rugged mid & latter
parts more moderate at 5 hours. And hooked
on to our whale & cut him in finished at 12
so ends this day Lat Long

Wednesday
Oct 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southern
wind hands employed boiling & cutting from
boiling case mid & latter parts fine weather
hands busy employed so ends this day
Lat 36.30 Long 50.12 W

Thursday
Oct 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Eastern
wind. R. steering at under easy sail saw 2
humpbacks to day mid & latter parts weather
much the same at 10 hours. Am raised
& perm whales going quick to S.W. so ends
Lat 37.12 Long 49.50 W

Friday
Oct 28th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from
the N. at 1 P.M. lowered for the whales & the
S.B. struck a whale & the whale took the line
at 5 P.M. the S.B. struck the same whale
& killed him & took him to the ship mid &
latter parts weather much the same at
6 A.M. hooked on to our whale & began cutting
got his head off & got dinner so ends this day
Lat Long

Saturday
Oct 29th. First of these 24 hours strong northerly
wind with a big swell running cut our
whale in all except the case which we
left long side then got supper & set the water.
Mid & latter parts blowing fresh finished cutting
junk found that our case had run out so cut
from it and let it go. Arstone, Rose & Nelson
Murphy off duty sick so ends this day

Mermaid Cruising for whales in North Atlantic Ocean 1887

1st. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northward with rain at 6. Pm cooled down and made things severe mid part weather much the same latter part wind shifted to the W & moderated but a big sea running. Isaac Hernandez, Antonio, Rose, James C. Neil & Nelson Durphy off duty sick so ends this day
Lat 34.15 Long 49.45

2nd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S W Bk trying out under short sail saw several sail to day steering to the Northward also saw plenty. Finibet mid & latter parts blowing a gale hands employed boiling & doing other jobs saw 2 sail to day so ends this day
Lat 36.50 Long 50.10 W

3rd. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the S with a big sea running employed boiling cooled down at 6. Pm mid & latter parts more moderate hands started boiling again at 5. Am also employed braking out & stowing down

4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from the Southward hands employed stowing down on starboard side, again latched mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several. Finibet to day so ends this day Lat 37.08 Long 49.35

5th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S W employed stowing down finished at 7. Pm mid & latter part calm hands employed in various ways so ends this day Lat 37.12

6th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm at 4. Pm lowered for a write whale but did not get n to one came on board at 7. Pm & shortened sail mid & latter part fine weather & light S E wind Bk steering different courses so ends this day
Lat 37.25 Long 48.50 W

W. H. M. 2 maid Cruising for whales in South. Alton
 Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.E. wind
 Nov 5th B. H. steering different courses hands employed in
 ways mid & latter parts calm hands employed making
 out so ends this day Lat 37.15 Long 49.28 W

Sunday
 Nov 6th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind
 gradually falling to the Northward hands busily emp
 all of our sick men and children except J. Jones Cararia who
 seems to be improving slowly mid & latter parts
 passing showers with fog so ends Lat 37 Long

Monday
 Nov 7th First of these 24 hours N.E. wind with passing show
 with some fog saw several Fin backs at dawn
 shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
 saw plenty of Fin backs also saw a steamer
 bound to the Northward so ends this day Lat 37.52

Tuesday
 Nov 8th First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather
 N.E. wind at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. in
 a squall shortened sail down to lower main
 top sails staysails saw plenty whale feed also
 saw plenty of Fin backs mid & latter parts fine
 weather at 10 hours A.M. lowered for a net to whale
 but could not get on to him so ends this day
 Lat 37.33 Long 50.28 W

Wednesday
 Nov 9th First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W.
 wind at 5 P.M. lowered again for the same whale
 but without success came on board at 7 P.M.
 repaired & shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather
 plenty of Fin backs in sight also saw a sail steering
 to the Eastward so ends Lat 37.30 Long 50.11 W

Thursday
 Nov 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly wind
 B. H. steering different courses plenty of Fin backs in sig
 mid & latter parts cloudy S.W. wind B. H. under
 top sails & down of the wind saw 4 sail steering
 to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 37.00

H. Hermaid Cruising for Whales in the Atlantic Ocean 1884

11th. First of these 24 hours variable winds with rain at 5 P.M. blowing a gale from S.W. R. laying to under lower main topsail & staysails mid & latter parts weather more moderate at more sail so ends this day

Lat 37.15 Long 51.33

Monday

12th. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. R. steering different courses under topsail & courses saw plenty of whale feed & plenty of finbacks mid part blowing fresh & gradually increasing latter part blowing a gale so ends this day

Lat 37.47 Long 51.58

Monday

13th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.W. R. under lower topsails steering by the wind at 5 P.M. wore a reef & shortened sail and prepared for a blow mid part much the same latter part more moderate made more sail so ends this day

Lat 37.12 Long 51.30

Monday

14th. First of these 24 hours strong winds from N.W. R. steering different courses saw a bait steering to the W. & later mid & latter parts blowing a gale from N.W. R. laying to under lower main topsail & staysails so ends this day

Lat 37.10 Long 51.38

Monday

15th. First of these 24 hours weather more moderate at 4 P.M. set fore topsails & manned in weather mid & latter parts fine weather saw large quantities of whale feed also a large number of birds & a number of finbacks so ends this day

Lat 37.25 Long 50.08

Monday

16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind R. steering different courses. Birds & whale feed still continue plentiful also finbacks getting quite numerous mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed in various ways so ends this day

Lat 37.57 Long 50.55

Rank. Mermaid Cruising for Whales in South. Atlantic

Thursday
Nov 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind on star board tack plenty of Finbacks in sight mid & latter parts fine weather raised 1 sperm whale this morning lowered for them & the L.B. struck killed him & took him to the ship the other 2 Boats in chase of other whales took the whale to the ship & began cutting so ends this day
Lat 38.29 Long 52.27 W

Friday
Nov 18th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable fair & fair wind. Boats came on board at 3 P.M. finished came on cutting at 8 & left the case over board mid & latter parts strong N.E. wind drove in our case this morning & sailed it also cut up the junk & saw boiling so ends this day Lat 38.29 Long 52.14

Saturday
Nov 19th. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. hands employ & Williams boiling & doing other jobs mid & latter parts came on duty weather the same so ends this day to day
Lat 38. Long

Sunday
Nov 20th. First of these 24 hours strong N.E. hard by wind L.B. steering by the wind on star board tack at night were ship plenty of Finbacks in sight mid & latter parts equally with rain finished for wing at 4 A.M. so ends this day
Lat 38.52 Long 53.05

Monday
Nov 21st. First of these 24 hours. N.E. wind lowered for a sperm whale today & the L.B. struck whale ran to windward hung on until right then cut & came on board could not get on to him mid & latter parts thick fog so ends this day
Lat 39.00 Long 53.38 W

Mermaid Cruising for whales in South Atlantic Ocean

Monday 22nd. First of these 24 hours. N.E. wind & hazy weather. B.H. steering different courses mid & latter parts thick fog so ends no Obs

Tuesday 23rd. First of these 24 hours light. Northwardly wind & hazy weather. B.H. steering N.W. mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed stowing down saw a h.a. steering to the N. then the also saw several Fin backs so ends so ends song

Wednesday 24th. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the Northward. B.H. steering off the wind on S. aboard tack employed stowing down mid & latter parts blowing half a gale with thick foggy weather so ends Lat 38.58 L

Thursday 25th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. and thick rainy weather at 7 P.m. wind shifted to S.E. and rained hard mid & latter parts thick fog so ends

Friday 26th. First of these 24 hours fog clearing up at 2 P.m. raised a sperm whale's blowed for the mid the W.B. struck killed him & took him to the ship at 7 P.m. & got all ready to cut mid & latter parts fine weather began cutting at 5 A.m. so ends this day Lat 39.44

Saturday 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather finished cutting our whale at 3 P.m. then began baling cases & cutting junk at 5 started the works mid part thick weather latter part heavy rain so ends

Sunday 28th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.E. with heavy rains cooled down at 3 P.m. mid & latter parts blowing a heavy gale from the Southward turned the Boat up at 8 P.m. so ends this day no Obs

Monday 29th. First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from the Southward. B.H. laying to under staysails mid part weather more moderate latter part fine weather at 3 A.m. started boiling so ends this day Lat 39.46 Long 54.30

Barb. Mermaid Cruising for Whales in South. Atto

2nd Sunday
Nov 30th First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind
hands employed sailing & doing other jobs mid
latter part fine weather finished sailing at 12 noon
saw one sail to day & several. Pinbacks so ends this day

Monday
Dec 1st First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh
breeze from the N.W. hands busily employed in various
duties mid & latter part fine weather employed
making out & stowing down so ends this day
Lat 38.34 Long 54.12

Tuesday
Dec 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind
hands employed making out & stowing down mid & latter part fine weather
N.W. wind employed making out so ends this day
Lat 38.40 Long 54.46 W

Wednesday
Dec 3rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind
hands employed making out & stowing down
mid & latter part haze weather so ends this day
James Stokes & Webster Kinney Lat 39.26 off duty sick

Thursday
Dec 4th First of these 24 hours haze weather & a fresh
breeze from different quarters saw several. Pinbacks
mid part fine weather latter part foggy
so ends this day Lat 40.33

Friday
Dec 5th First of these 24 hours foggy weather & variable wind
hands steering different courses mid part foggy latter part
better weather so ends this day Lat 41.30

Saturday
Dec 6th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind
hands steering different courses mid & latter part squally one sail in sight
came on duty today so ends this day Lat 41.40 Long 56.41 W

Florence. Prano off duty sick with the same old complaint
varicella disease

H. Mermaid Cruising for whales in North Atlantic Ocean 1884

Wednesday
7th First of these 24 hours fine weather & W wind. Bk steering different courses hands busy employed one sail in sight spoke & gamed with. P.K. Bertha Capt Jenkins 2 months out clean at 11. Am raised a sperm whale close to the ship got boats ready & lowered for them so ends
Leat 42.18 Long

Thursday
8th First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the westward the S.B. struck a whale soon after lowering & got stove the S.B. took the line the W. B. struck soon after the same whale but could not seem to kill him the whale ran to the windward. Boats cut from him & came on board at 7. Pm mid & latter parts strong & variable wind with squalls & rain so ends this day Leat 43.18 Long 58.20

Friday
9th First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from S.W. Bk coming laying to under staysails. mid & latter parts blowing a heavy gale so a sperm whale today going to the W so ends this day Leat 43.12

Saturday
10th First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from W.S.W. Bk laying to under staysails turned up S.B. at 5. Pm mid part weather much the same latter part weather more moderate so ends this day
Leat 43.08 Long 58.25 W

Sunday
11th First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the westward. Bk steering by the wind on S. barboard tack hands employed in various jobs about decks mid part strong breeze latter part blowing a gale from the North at 11. Am furlled main topsail. so ends Leat 43.31

Sunday
12th First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from W. & thick weather over ship at 3. Pm mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed breaking out provisions so ends this day
Leat 43.25 Long 49.00 W
new main topsail braces Leat 43.25 Long 49.00 W
of 2 1/2 in rope

Port. Hermaid Cruising for Whales in South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday

Dec 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds. Bk steering by the wind on different tack's employed & broke out. Provisions mid part fine weather latter part equal so ends this day Lat 44.15 Long 60.00 W

Wednesday

Dec 14th. First of these 24 hours variable wind. Bk steering different courses saw a hump back bottom & 2 Finbacks mid & latter parts squally saw 2 rollers to day so ends this day Lat 44.45 Long 59.55

Thursday

Dec 15th. First of these 24 hours westerly winds & a big swell from S.W. Bk steering S.W. & N. under short sail saw a Fin back mid & latter parts strong. N.W. wind so ends this day Lat 45.35 Long 61.35 W

Friday

Dec 16th. First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind gradually shifting to S.W. Bk steering by the wind heading to the Southward mid & latter parts heavy squalls of wind & rain put ship under short sail but made sail again later on saw a number of Finbacks to day Lat 46.40 Long 61.42 W

Saturday

Dec 17th. First of these 24 hours strong winds from S.W. Bk steering by the wind heading to the westward also saw a hail steering to the westward mid part equal latter part fine weather & calms saw 6 hump backs & Finbacks so ends this day Lat 45.44 Long 61.53

Sunday

Dec 18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light. Not hard by wind. Bk steering S.W. hands employed repairing etc finished & went it mid part fine weather latter part fresh breeze from the westward. Bk steering S.W. so ends this day Lat 47.26 Long 63.22 W

- Wh. Mermaid Cruising for whales in North Atlantic Ocean*
- Monday*
 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Westward. R.H. steering S.W. saw 4 fin backs also saw a sail steered for her at 2. P.M. spoke her it proved to be the Triton of New Bedford Capt Warren 7 months out with 600 blubber had taken a whale long side just before we spoke her so ends this day Lat 48.30 Long 64.18 W
- Tuesday*
 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. R.H. steering by the wind heading to the S.W. mid part squally latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 48.28 Long 64.48 W
- Wednesday*
 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind. R.H. steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts fine weather & light variable wind saw several fin backs so ends this day Lat 48.50 Long 64.29 W
- Thursday*
 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather light & variable wind. Williams & cabin. R.H. steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter part fine weather saw a steamer steering to N.E. also saw 6 hump backs so ends this day Lat 49.56 Long 67.00 W
- Friday*
 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. R.H. steering by the wind sent down our mainsail to day & stowed it away mid & latter parts weather the same employed fishing our main yard it being poor on port side so ends this day Lat 50.48 Long 68.20
- Saturday*
 24th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light N.E. wind. R.H. steering different courses hands Ruislip employed mid & latter parts fine weather raised the board at 7 hours. Am ran towards it until 11. Am then kept ship up N.E. got some sights & found that both of our Chronometers were a long ways out of the way so ends this day Lat 51.13 Long 69.00

BK. Mermaid Cruising for whales in South. Atlantic

~~Monday~~
 Dec 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind
 & calm saw a spout to day ran for it but it proved to
 be of no account mid & latter parts fine weather at 8. A
 duty with ^{and} kept off for the land & ran close in then steered low
 the land to the Southward saw a schooner working
 to the Southward so ends this day
 Lat 51.35 Long 68.51 W

~~Monday~~
 Dec 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
 BK tacking different courses the land & sail in sight
 mid & latter parts strong breeze with frequent squalls
 of wind & rain shortened sail to ends noon so ends no obs

~~Tuesday~~
 Dec 27th. First of these 24 hours westerly winds with heavy
 squalls. BK under short sail steering by the wind on
 port tack mid part fine weather latter part squally
 land in sight all day so ends no obs

~~Wednesday~~
 Dec 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & variable
 wind. BK steering N.E. land in sight on Port beam
 mid & latter parts fine weather hands busily
 employed breaking out water & doing other jobs
 so ends this day Lat 49.39 Long 65.30 W

~~Thursday~~
 Dec 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind
 BK steering by the wind on different tacks mid & latter
 parts weather much the same so ends this day
 Lat 49.40 Long 64.50 W

~~Friday~~
 Dec 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light
 Northwardly winds. BK steering by the wind on
 port tack hands employed in various ways saw
 porpoises & seals mid & latter parts strong breeze
 saw one Fin back to day so ends this day
 Lat 49.35 Long 63.35 W

N. Mermaid Cruising for Whales in North Atlantic Ocean

31st Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & North by wind
 R. H. steering by the wind on port tack saw a sail steering NW
 mid & latter parts strong breeze from NW. R. H. steering NW
 so ends this day Lat 48.18 Long 63.00

1st Monday. 1st 1888. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from
 the Westward. R. H. steering NW & saw a ship heading NW
 mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day
 Lat 48.12 Long 62.46

2nd Monday. 2nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & light westerly wind
 R. H. steering NW & mid & latter parts fine weather hands
 employed in various jobs so ends this day
 Lat 46.26 Long 59.10 W

3rd Monday. 3rd First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds. R. H.
 steering different courses hands employed in various ways
 mid & latter parts fine weather saw several Finbacks
 so ends this day Lat 45.43 Long 56.30 W

4th Monday. 4th First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly winds
 R. H. steering different courses saw lots of Finbacks
 to day mid part weather the same latter part
 strong NW wind. R. H. under short sail steering by
 the wind on port tack so ends this day
 Lat 44.55 Long 55.15 W

5th Monday. 5th First of these 24 hours strong NW wind. R. H. laying
 to under lower maintopsails & staysails mid & latter
 parts weather much the same so ends this day no Ob.

6th Monday. 6th First of these 24 hours a strong NW wind. R. H. under
 lower topsails & staysails steering by the wind on port
 tack mid part weather much the same latter part
 more moderate made more sail so ends this day
 Lat 43.45 Long 52.03 W

B. H. Mermaid Cruising for whales in South Atlantic

Saturday
Jan 7th

First of these 24 hours moderate breezes gradually shifting to N.W. B.H. steering by the wind on different tacks saw a sail steering to the S.W. mid part much the same latter part blowing a gale from the North. B.H. lay to under lower main topsail & staysails so ends this day
Lat 43.59

Sunday
Jan 8th

First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northward. B.H. laying to under lower main topsail & staysails on Starboard tack wore ship at 8. P.M. mid part wind gradually shifting to N.W. latter part more moderate made more sail on the ship saw Grampusses to day so ends this day
Lat 42.50 Long 51.40 W

Monday
Jan 9th

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable winds. B.H. steering N.W.W. under short sail soon passed mid. part much the same latter part blowing a gale from the Southward luffed ship to at 3. A.M. on sick part tack so ends this day Lat 42.05 Long 52.20

Tuesday
Jan 10th

First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from the Southward with a big sea running. B.H. laying to under lower main topsail & staysails mid & latter parts more moderate at 6. A.M. kept ship off. N.W. made more sail so ends this day
Lat 43 10 Long 53 35 W

Wednesday
Jan 11th

First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.W.W. B.H. steering N.W. & E employed bracking out parrels & doing other work mid & latter part strong breeze saw porpoises & got one latter part blowing strong from N.W. B.H. steering N.E. so ends this day Lat 39.54 Long 52 10 W

R.H. Mermaid Cruising for whales in South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday
on 12th. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NW. R.H. steering
N.E. & E. N.E. under reefed top sail & foresail mid & latter part
blowing a gale from the N at 3. Am fatted the foresail &
kept ship off E but set the fore sail again later on so ends
Lat 39.40 Long 48.26 W

Friday
on 13th. First of these 24 hours strong North and by wind. R.H. steering
E under top sails & courses at 4. P.m. wind moderated and
shifted to the westward then fell away to a calm
William Sampson & John H. Hiney came
on duty again to day mid & latter parts fine weather
raised 4 firm whales at 8 hours. Am lowered for them
& the S. B. struck the W. B. & S. B. struck soon after so ends
Lat 39.28 Long

Saturday
on 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind
nd. Mate the. Mate & 3rd mate turned up shore whales & got
of duty them to the ship at 3. P.m. the 2nd. Mate cut from
his & came on board got all ready to cut looked
on & cut one head off then lashed down mid & latter
parts squally called all hands & began cutting cut one
whale in then got breakfast then cut the other
head off so ends this day no O's

Sunday
on 15th. First of these 24 hours squally weather & variable
wind while taking in our case one of the falls
broke & started & we lost the lower block rigged another
duty one & dove in the case & left one head long side
mid & latter parts fine weather R.H. in our other head
this morning & began cutting junk & baling case
so ends this day Lat 39.27 Long 47.25 W

Sunday
on 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed
cutting junk & baling mid & latter parts fine
weather so ends this day
Lat 40.30 Long 47.56 W

R. H. Mermaid Cruising for Whales in South. Atla

Monday
Jan 17th First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from
Ant. rose the E. & toward all hands employed making out setting up
off duty blocks & boiling mid & latter parts weather the same
sick so ends this day Lat 38.00 Long 46.00

Tuesday
Jan 18th First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly
wind hands employed boiling mid & latter parts
weather the same finished boiling at 12 on latter parts
employed making out & pumping water so ends no

Wednesday
Jan 19th First of these 24 hours foggy weather & variable winds w
some rain employed making out & stowing down saw
Ant. rose 2 whales off. Blackfish to day mid & latter parts
came on duty gloomy weather Florence Prara died some time
again today during the night with Venereal disease contracted
before leaving home in the ship & has been
disabled ever since excepting a few days so ends this
Lat 38.43

Friday
Jan 20th First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & N.E. wind
hands employed stowing down finished at 5. P.M.
mid & latter parts fine weather buried Florence Prara
at half past 6. A.M. so ends this day Lat 39.20 Long 46.00

Saturday
Jan 21st First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind. B.H.
steering by the wind on port tack saw 3 rampuses
& Finbacks mid & latter parts southwardly wind plenty
of Finbacks in sight so ends this day
Lat 38.35 Long 47.22 W

Sunday
Jan 22nd First of these 24 hours fine weather & southwardly
wind. B.H. steering different course lowered twice
for whales this afternoon but they proved to be
Finbacks mid & latter parts cloudy weather wind
gradually shifting to the S.W. at 2. A.M. kept ship
off & so ends this day Lat 38.20 Long 46.03 W

R.R. Mermaid in North Atlantic Ocean 1888
 Monday
 23rd. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from NW
 R.R. steering NE by E under topsails & foresail mid &
 latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
 Lat 36.33 Long 43.10 W

Tuesday
 24th. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from NW
 R.R. steering E.N.E under topsails & foresail saw a school
 of Porpoises today mid & latter parts weather more moderate
 but maintaining fair & light & luffed up & saw Porpoises so ends
 Lat 35.58 Long 40.20 W

Wednesday
 25th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from
 the Southward R.R. steering E hands busily employed
 saw Porpoises struck one & lost him mid & latter part
 weather much the same hands employed braving out
 small stores so ends this day Lat 36.05 Long 37.43 W

Thursday
 26th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly
 wind R.R. steering E by S 1/2 S under all sail hands
 busily employed mid & latter parts light winds & calms
 Henry Brock Banks while going aft fell over board but received
 no injury except getting wet so ends this day
 Lat 36.08 Long 36.22 W

Friday
 27th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from
 the Southward R.R. steering E.N.E by the wind
 mid & latter parts calms one sail in sight
 so ends this day Lat 35.35 Long 35.53 W

Saturday
 28th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly
 wind R.R. steering by the wind on different tacks
 saw a school of Porpoises today mid & latter
 parts light variable winds & calms so ends this day
 Lat 36.14 Long 35.23 W

Bark. Mermaid in North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday
 Jan 29th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly breeze
 to King. Bk under all sail steering by the wind on port tack
 off duty with hands busily employed about decks & in the rigging
 fore finger mid & latter parts a little more wind. Bk steering
 by the wind heading N E so ends this day
 Lat 34.37 Long 33.42 W

Monday
 Jan 30th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze
 from N E. Bk steering by the wind on port tack
 heading N E by E mid & latter parts calms
 so ends this day no Ob

Tuesday
 Jan 31st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms
 not much going on about decks mid & latter
 parts light air from N E with some fog
 so ends this day Lat 38.28 Long 31.13 W

Wednesday
 Feb 1st. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate
 breeze from N E. Bk steering by the wind on port
 tack mid & latter parts thick & raining shortened sail
 down to lower topsail & fore sail saw jammers to day
 so ends this day no Ob

Thursday
 Feb 2nd. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather
 and a strong North eardly wind. Bk steering
 E by S under easy sail mid & latter parts weather
 much the same so ends this day no Ob

Friday
 Feb 3rd. First of these 24 hours strong NW wind & thick
 fog. Bk steering E by S under topsails mid
 part heavy squalls from S W. Bk under short sail
 latter parts more moderate made more sail
 on the ship so ends this day
 Lat 37.50 Long 22.45

Barb. Mermaid in South Atlantic Ocean

Monday
 4th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B K steering
 by the wind on Starboard tack heading E by N mid part
 light Northwardly wind latter part S by W wind. B K under
 all sail steering E by N so ends this day

Tuesday
 5th. First of these 24 hours thick haze & weather. B K steering
 E by N 1/2 S under all sail saw. Porpoises mid part strong
 S W wind latter part more moderate so ends this day
 Lat 36 54 Long 16 27 W

Wednesday
 6th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & Southwardly wind
 B K steering by the wind heading E by N mid part variable
 wind of Williams. F. Hubbard W Cook off duty with
 the. Mate of J. S. Champeroff off duty with largest feet badly
 swelled so that he is unable to get round much

Thursday
 7th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. B K
 steering different course mid part light winds &
 calms raised the Island of Tristan D. Cunha at 2 hours.
 A m a point on weather bow. B K heading for the Island
 so ends this day Lat. 37 04

Friday
 8th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind
 B K steering in for the Island at 4 Pm raised a Boat
 coming towards the Ship from shore at 6 Pm 2 Boats
 came long side with Potatoes and other stuff to trade
 at 8 Pm the Boats left the Ship & went on shore again
 mid & latter parts cloudy weather & strong N W wind
 B K laying off & on sent W. B. in fishing to day
 returned at 12 M with a few Fish too up the Boat
 and kept Ship off E so ends no Obs

Saturday
 9th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong
 Northwardly wind with rain. B K steering E under
 who to topsails mid part heavy squalls latter part more
 moderate saw a Sail steering to S E so ends this day
 Lat 35 52 Long 8 11 E

Mermaid in South Atlantic Ocean

Friday
Feb 10th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NW wind. B. H. steering E. W. E. under all sail mid & latter parts wind from the N. hands employed repairing mainsail so ends this day
Boat 34.42 Long 7.32 W

Saturday
Feb 11th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly wind. B. H. steering by the wind heading E by N. hands employed repairing mainsail mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Boat 32.48 Long 5.30 W

Sunday
Feb 12th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northwardly wind. B. H. steering by the wind on port tack and Bentmain & Schoal of Porpoises finished repairing and sent sail to day mainsail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Boat 30.22 Long 4.30 W

Monday
Feb 13th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Northwardly wind. B. H. steering by the wind on port tack mid part light air latter part calms so ends this day Boat 28.57 Long 4.04

Tuesday
Feb 14th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light NW wind. B. H. steering N E by N. W. under all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Boat 27.38 Long 3.56 W.

Wednesday
Feb 15th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the westward. B. H. steering N. W. E. under all sail hands busily employed mid & latter parts weather much the same John Williams came on duty to day so ends this day Boat 26.07 Long 4.00 W

Thursday
Feb 16th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Southward. B. H. steering N E & N. W. E saw pumps to day mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day
Boat 24.36 Long 4.05

Mermaid in South Atlantic Ocean 1888

Monday
17th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind. Bk steering N.W. & loads employed in various ways mid & latter parts fine breeze saw porpoises to day so ends this day
Lat 22.12 Long 43.0 W

Tuesday
18th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S E Bk steering N.W. & under all sail mid & latter parts equally took in some of the light sails but set them again later on so ends this day
Lat 18.12 Long 4.48 W

Wednesday
19th. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from S E Bk steering N.W. & under all sail saw Porpoises to day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw more Porpoises and 2 sail steering boat. W by E so ends this day Lat 16.56 Long 5.20 W

Thursday
20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from S E. Bk steering N.W. & under all sail at 5 hours Pm raised the Island of St Helena one point off lee bow mid & latter parts weather much the same at noon hauled in to the Land so ends this day

Friday
21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind Bk working up to the Anchorage Capt went on shore for letters came back & took the ship to anchor at 6 Pm in 15 fathoms water after supper most of the crew went on shore & came off this morning. Mr. Pereira & Cener Martin went ashore to stand watch & watch & look out for the ship but. Martin said that he would not stand watch. Mate & Joaquim went on shore to the Doctor. Mate went to the Hospital & Joaquim on board ship partly washed the ship outside. Mr Castro boxed the job & had wash.

Saturday
22nd. This day fine weather & light winds from S to S E broke out the clothing back and part of the Goods back Schooner Lottie. Beard arrived here today 50 days from New Bedford after dinner crew refused to work they all went on shore to see the Consul he said it was too late that day but come next day at 10 o'clock. Am so ends this day

Thursday
Feb 23rd

This day fine weather. Men all went on shore to see the Consul he told them that they must go on board & do their work only one came to the ship viz. Nelson. P. Duffe all the rest remained on shore contrary to the order not much of anything done on board a bad Portuguese influence prevailing evidently to drive all others out of the ship. Possible so ends this day

Friday

Feb 24th

This day began with fine weather. Mr Castro 2nd Mate Manuel Gomes Jose Courria & Jose Antonio on shore worked off the deck other ways not much doing

Saturday

Feb 25th

This day fine weather very little doing on board landed a bale of cloth dried onionst. Boat sails & washed off the decks. Mr Castro on shore the Consul noted down the mutual agreement made before him between said Castro & Capt Schermann for the discharge of Mr C. Manuel. Peres Jose Courria. Manuel Gomes & Jose Antonio came with a shore boat & took there Bed & Chests on shore they the 4 last say they will not work on board the Mermaid. Mr Sampson first Mate boarding on shore for his health next before sunset nearly all hands went on shore so ends this day

Sunday

Feb 26th

This day fine weather nearly all the crew on shore Capt A Cooper 3rd Mate & 4 Boatmen & Boatmen Steward & Nelson. P. Duffe being the portion of the crew left on board so ends this day

Monday

Feb 27th

This day began with passing showers broke out water to day also broke out some pine boards also some heading boards took up 3 Cask's oil out of after hold. Mr Castro took his things on shore today. Manuel. Peres Jose Courria. Manuel Gomes & Jose Antonio still on shore also James O. Neil Willie C & Frederick Hubbard & Joseph T. Hope at sunset nearly all hands went on shore so ends

Wednesday
28th This day fine weather took some Casks full out of fore hold & put the on in after hold took a large Cask lead Cask out of the fore peak & put it in between decks rized a purchase to hoist oil out of the hold took up 2 Cask oil & one of Coal out of main hatch put the Coal down the after Hatch took up some bbls. Beef & Pork then stored it in the Hatchway filled the water but Jose. Antonio. Manuel. Pires. Manuel. Gomes & Jose Coruria still on shore Isaac Hernandez refused to work is a Boatstealer hoisted 3 Casks of oil on deck so ends this day

Thursday
29th This day fine weather hands employed as follows cleared the deck from the windless to the brake deck then took up 20 Casks oil J. A. M. P. M. G. J. C. & J. H. all on shore latter part of the day employed Coopering oil for shipment on board the Lottie. Beard so ends

Friday
March 1st This day fine weather sent 21 Casks on board the Loh containing 4228 gallons 134 bbls & 7 Gallons hoisted up 12 large Cask from lower hold top tier boat too bbls Isaac Hernandez came on board but would not work Joaquim Santa who has been laid up or off duty for about a month with a sore finger today demanded a Boat to take him on shore used much Profane & Abusive Language his demands wer not complied with over to being brakeing out oil Manuel. Pires Jose. Antonio. Manuel. Gomes & Jose Coruria still on shore so ends this day

Saturday
March 2nd This day fine weather hands employed brakeing out & Shipping oil per schooner Lottie. Beard early part of the day put 12 Casks on board of her containing 3114 gallons or 94 bbl 22 1/2 gallons latter part finished taking up oil on port side took up 3 ground tier Casks on starboard side making 24 Casks on deck Joaquim Santa. Manuel. Gomes. Manuel. Pires Jose. Antonio Coruria still on shore Isaac Hernandez still eating his regular meals and laying around doing no work at all at sunset we all went on shore as usual so ends this day

Saturday
March 3rd This day fine weather put 24 Casks Spum oil on board the Bottie. Board containing 4969 gallons 15th 23 1/2 gal this afternoon hoisted out 4 Cask oil got the rest clear ready to take up John Williams on shore without leave Santa & Hernandez on board but not at work Gomez, Peres, Antonio & Couraria still on shore at 3 Pm washed off the deck & then most of the crew went on shore all but one forward weather fine in addition to this days remarks. Mr. Peris 3rd mate used much foul & abusive language to Capt & Surgeon.

Sunday
March 4th This day fine weather & ships Company all on shore except the Capt Cooper & Steward so ends

Monday
March 5th This day began with passing showers finished putting oil on board the Bottie. Board 15 Casks to day containing 2774 gallons making 88 bbls & 2 galls making 1512 gallons in all 479 bbls 23 1/2 gallons. Isaac Hernandez & Joaquin Santa still loafing about the ship goes. Antonio, Manuel, Peres goes courier & Manuel Bo still on shore at sunset nearly all remaining crew went on shore so ends this day

Tuesday
March 6th This day fine weather washed off the decks then stowed away a lot of empty casks broke out 2 set of new blocks then went to setting them up washed off the ship outside & got ready to paint goes. Peris 5th mate Ceaser, Martin 4th Boatshead & Boatsteerer & Benito & Bon. Isaac Hernandez, Joaquin Santa, Manuel, Gomez, Manuel, Peres goes. Antonio goes Couria all on shore having given up work on board the Mermaid or refused to work whaling Schooner. Arry. Mcacker arrived from a Cruise with 300 bbls Spum oil

Wednesday
March 7th This day fine weather employed setting up shocks & painting ship out side of Peris 3rd Mate C. Martin & Hernandez & Goncalves & Santa. Mc Gomez, Mc Peres goes. Antonio & Couria also of Williams & Willis Cask on shore without leave so ends this day

Monday
Feb 8th This day fine weather employed setting up shooks & faging
Casks for water & painting ship of Peres 3rd Mate. Morten
Hernandez Goncalves Santa Gomez Perez Antonio Couria
& Kinney all on shore said Webster Kinney when on board slept
through the day then goes on shore and gets drunk nights and prowls
about the town so ends this day

Monday
Feb 9th This day fine weather employed painting ship & faging
Casks & getting them ready to stow in the ground tier of Perina
3rd Mate came & took his things & chest on shore to day Webster
Kinney slept a good part of the day then dressed up to go on shore
but was not allowed to shut him up for the night in a stateroom
in the Cabin the others remained yesterday still on shore
James O'Neil & J. Williams still on shore without leave

Tuesday
Feb 10th This day fine weather employed painting ship & faging
Casks & doing other work at 5 Pm washed the decks and maged
up a little at 5 Pm most of the crew went on shore some

Monday
Feb 11th This day fine weather all hands on shore except the Capt
Cooper & 3 men forward so ends this day

Monday
Feb 12th This day fine weather hands all come of this morning except
the Patroques that had taken there Chests on shore discharged J
Castro & J. Peris to day 2nd & 3rd mates. Antone Rose came to
day with a shore boat and took his Chest & things on shore
Mr Sampson came on board to day & went to work some
what improved in health so ends this day

Monday
Feb 13th This day fine weather employed setting up Casks & faging
them C. Martin L. Goncalves & Hernandez Antone Rose
Joaquim Santa Manuel Gomez Manuel Peres Jose Antonio
& Jose Couria are all on shore yet the rest come on board at
7 A.M so ends this day

Wednesday

March 14th This day fine weather hands busily employed setting up headrigging and doing other jobs at 6 Pm most of the crew went on shore. Bark Falcon & Grayhound arrived here to day the falcon came to anchor the Gray laying off & on the falcon is 2 months out 60 bbls Sperm the Grayhound 5 months out 100 bbls Sperm seen

Thursday

March 15th This day fine weather hands employed repairing head rigging and getting bark ready at night most of the crew went on shore as usual the Portugues still remaining on shore as end this day

Friday

March 16th This day began with fine weather hands all came off this morning except the Portugues who have taken their things on shore the Grayhound came to anchor this morning the sunbeam was close in at dark after supper most of the crew went on shore as usual

Saturday

March 17th First this day fine weather employed stowing ground tier coaks on starboard side & doing other work at 5 Pm got supper & most of the crew went on shore the B K sunbeam came to anchor here to day had taken 650 bbls this cruise so ends this day

Sunday

March 18th Thursday fine weather crew all on shore except Capt & Cooper. Wilson Durfee & Webster Kinney came on board at 4 pm - 7 Pm so ends this day

Monday

March 19th This day fine weather crew all came off to day except the Portugues who I suppose have left for good employed stowing coaks taken on board 216 bbls water from the water boat this afternoon at night most of the hands went on shore

Tuesday

March 20th This day fine weather the crew all came off this morning except the Portugues employed stowing coaks for water and shifting away stuff aft in the ship at night most of the crew went on shore so ends this day

Tuesday

March 2nd This day fine weather Crew came off this morning except Thomas Stokes who remained on shore all the Potugues that took there Chets on shore remain on shore yet hands employed stowing Bread and doing other work took on board took on board 120 bbls water to day. B. K. A. R. Tucker arrived here to day so ends this day

Wednesday

March 2nd This day fine weather Crew came off this morning all except four. Potugues hands employed in various ways the B. K. A. R. Tucker arrived here to day at 6. Pm most of the Crew went on shore so ends this day

Thursday

March 23rd This day fine weather. Mr. Brown William Hampson & Thomas Stokes remained on shore without leave the rest came on board & went to work at 4. Pm. Mr. Brown came on board but went on shore again rite after Supper most of the remaining Crew went on shore as usual after supper the B. K. A. R. Tucker sailed to day

Friday

March 24th Discharged Manuel Perez to day & he shipped to the Gray Heron This day cloudy weather & passing showers William Hampson still remaining on shore without leave the rest came off all except the Potugues they still remain on shore washed off the deck then struck some back below this afternoon don a little painting on the outside the ship at night most of the Crew went on shore as usual Discharged Isaac Hernandez to day & he shipped on board. B. K. Falcon

Saturday

March 25th This day cloudy weather with light showers hands all on shore to day except Capt. Mate Cooper & one man forward Thomas Stokes by name whom the Capt corrected to day for misconduct William Hampson still remaining on shore without leave

Sunday

March 26th This day fine weather all the Crew remained on shore except William Hampson Webster Kinney Charles Gardner & four more after dinner let the men go on shore again except William Hampson & Thomas Stokes the B. K. Falcon sailed to day took the S. B. on deck for repairs painted the S. B. to day let most of the men go on shore to day to stay until Wednesday so ends this day

B. Hermard on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday

March 27th This day fine weather part of the hands came off to day and stayed until towards noon then went on shore again Capt Hermard have given them leave to stop until Thursday morning Cooper at work repairing S. B. Coaster. Martin fetched his Chest & things on board again having concluded to go in the ship so ends this day the B. L. Gray hound sailed to day

Wednesday

March 28th This day fine weather part of the Crew came off this morning but went on shore again towards noon there liberty not being up. Mate Cooper at work on the S. B. this afternoon discharged the Mate Joseph's & by mutual Consent he having concluded to go home in the ship Lottis. Beard

Thursday

March 29th This day fine weather hands all come off this morning except James O. Neal he remained on shore the Potatoes still remain on shore not much doing on board

Friday

March 30

This day fine weather nothing going on the Mate Mr Sampson went on board the Lottis Beard with his dunnage secured parcels and letters for Bark Kathleen Indian Ocean.

Saturday

March 31

All hands on board the new Mate. Mr Watson included, started to heave, had to stop the cable having foiled something, set all sail and stood by for morning half scratch.

Sunday

April 1st

All hands on board started to heave but no use cable for as yesterday concluded to wait until Monday. pulled all sail 1st Mate. 2nd Mate 3rd Mate Steward and 3 Boatsteerers went on shore at dark.

Monday

April 2nd

All hands on board started to heave, could not put up cutting tackle, and took cable in the wrist and started to cut it in, it came up nicely and brought to light a 4000 pound Anchor went at work to clear it gave it up

B. Mermaid

- day
 ul 3rd Went at the foul anchor, succeeded in clearing it and getting to sea with the incident stood to the south and West under all sail. Wind light, variable.
- day
 ul 4th This day, fine weather strong steady breeze stored down cable and set Watcher.
 Lat. 19-55 S Long 8-W
- day
 ul 5th Stormy breeze, but fine weather, painted La. Boat and boat on top of the house.
 Lat 19-55 S - Long 8-W
- day
 ul 6th This day opened cloudy and squally and a strong breeze from the southeast. from 12-M. fine weather and steady breeze, nothing of consequence occurred.
 Lat-21-12-S - Long-8-58-W
- day
 ul 7th This day high winds with heavy squalls from the South East. stored port anchor in fore hold between decks. nothing unusual transpired. Lat 25-27 S Long 8-30
- day
 ul 8th Strong breeze with occasional rain in the forenoon. in the afternoon fine weather with steady breeze from the Southeast. nothing occurred out of the usual routine. Lat-25-32-S - Long 9-55-W
- day
 ul 9th Today, calm and light. at 3 o'clock P.M. raised a large sperm Whall going quick to the Westward and lowered away three Boats and chased until nearly dark, when lost sight of him.
 Lat-26-25-S - Long-10-5-W
- day
 ul 10th This day opened with a heavy breeze from the southeast ship under lower topsails. towards noon wind less made sail and stood to the southeast
 Lat-27-S - Long 8-50
- day
 ul 11th To day fair weather and light winds started overhauling foot ropes and lifts.
 Lat-27-06 - Long 8-27

~~Thursday~~

April 11th Fine weather, very light breeze from the southeast and eastward. finished footrope etc. nothing of consequence occurred.

Lat-27-29 S - Long-8-50 W

Friday

April 12th This day very light winds from the Southeast East. nothing unusual going on. Lat 28-12 Long-9-20

Saturday

April 13th Opened with light winds from the Northward & Eastward steering course South by West. Broke out Water

Sunday

April 14th Very fine weather with light breeze from the Northward and Westward. Course South by West.

Monday

Lat 29-19 - 9.20 - Long

April 16th

Opened with strong breeze from the Northward & Westward. Course South. towards noon the wind hauled to the Westward and rain fell the rest of the day. no Obs.

Tuesday

April 17th Opened with strong wind from the Southeast and continued so all day nothing out of the usual routine occurred. no Observation.

Wednesday

April 18th This day began fair and with strong breeze from the Eastward, and continued so all day. Broke out Bread Course Southeast. Lat-36-20 S Long 5-34 W

Thursday

April-19 Very fine weather with light air from the Northeastward saw Porpoises. no observation

Friday

April 20th Opened fair and pleasant. with light breeze from the Eastward and continued so all day. Broke out Beef Lat 38-15 S. Long 0-5 W.

Saturday

April 21st Fine weather. light breeze from the Northward and Westward. Course East South East. no observation

Sunday

April 22nd Light and cloudy moderate wind from the Westward saw a large school of Blackfish. afternoon course E. S. E.

- Monday
 April 23 Opened cloudy and Moderate. towards noon wind
 freshened and rain fell the rest of the day. no Obs
 Course E. S. E.
- Tuesday
 April 24th Commenced wind moderate from the Southward after
 noon the wind hauled there to the Westward
 Course S. E. Lat 37-55 S. Long 10-5 E.
- Wednesday
 April 25th Opened cloudy and with strong from the Southwest
 continued all day. Course E. S. E. Lat 38-29 Long 14-00 E.
- Thursday
 April 26th This day commenced wind strong from the South
 West and quite a heavy sea running Ship under
 lower topsails and foresail. Steering S. E. E.
 Lat 38-20 Long 17-18 W
- Friday
 April 27th Opened warm and cloudy with light breeze from
 the Westward. later on wind hauled more to the
 Northward steering S. E. Broke out Molasses fore
 and aft. also Flour. Sugar. Corn Meal. Water.
 Lat 38-53 Long 19-40 W
- Saturday
 April 28th Commenced fair with strong wind from the
 Northward and moderating towards night
 Course S. E. E. Lat Long
- Sunday
 April 29th Calm and pleasant. about noon a light breeze
 came from the Northward. Course E. S.
 Lat. Long
- Monday
 April 30th Opened with moderate from the southeast and
 with occasional squalls. throughout the day.
 Course E. S. E. no obs
- Tuesday
 May 1st Commenced wind strong from the Southward and
 hauling gradually to the Eastward. Broke out
 Beef Course E. by S. and Ship at 5-30 P.M. No Obs.
- Wednesday
 May 2nd Wind strong from the Northward and Eastward
 and hauling to the Northward. Broke out Bread.

Thursday

May 3rd Blowing hard from the Northeast ship under lower topsails and staysails. 12.30 P.M. took in fore lower topsails. no one at Mast head No. Ob.

Friday

May 4th Opened fair with light wind from the North East and quite a heavy sea running. set foresail and mainsail steering E by S. employed at general work. Lat 36-37 Long 32-15 E

Saturday

May 5th Strong breeze from the Northward set main top gallant sail this morning took it in again at 1 P.M. and reefed topsails steering E. S. E. Broke out Beef. Lat 36-34. Long 34-50 E.

Sunday

May 6th Opened with a gale of wind from the Northward and a heavy cross sea. Ship under staysails and goosewinged Mains topsail Lat 35-57 Long

Monday

May 7th Commenced Calm and fair but still a heavy swell set topsails fore and foresail along towards noon there sprang up a moderate breeze from the Northeast. ship by the wind heading about Southeast. Broke out Water. Lat 35-55 Long

Tuesday

May 8th Commenced Strong wind from the Northeast ship under topsails and staysails. in dog watch took in upper topsails and foresail and fluffed over starboard tack. took in lower fore topsail noon

Wednesday

May 9th Heavy gale from from the Eastward hauling to the Westward ship under tops staysails hauled port Mains topsails sheet - no one

Thursday

May 10th Fair and wind moderate from the southward with heavy sea running. steering N. E. Broke out Beef Lat 32-54. Long 37-10 E

Friday

May 11th Moderate wind from the South West ship under topsails steering E. S. E. Broke out Beef and Vinegar Lat 32-0 Long 40-20 E

B^t Mermaid in Indian Ocean

- Monday
ay 12 Fine and clear, light wind from the Westward
steering N. E. by E. under topsails employed
at general work Lat 31-35 Long 41-40
- Monday
ay 13 Continuation of yesterday's weather with
wind from the Northward ship under topsails
and courses saw a Sulphur Bottom and a
Grampus. Lat 31.28 Long 42-45 E
- Monday
ay 14 Calm and cloudy with occasional rain
squalls and lightning employed at general
work Lat 31-15 Long
- Monday
ay 15 This day commenced calm and pleasant after
noon, there came a little air from the northward
ship by the wind on the starboard tack, hands
employed at general work, saw Porpoises.
Lat 31-8 Long 43-10 E.
- Tuesday
ay 16 Fair with light wind from the Northward
Ship under all sail employed at general work
Lat 31.08. Long 44.10
- Tuesday
ay 17 Strong breeze from the Northward ship under
topsails, Broke out Pork and Beef, saw three
Sulphur Bottoms going to Windward
Lat 30.58 Long 45.29.
- Tuesday
ay 18 Light wind from the Northward ship under all
sail repair and try works coming.
Lat 30-45 Long 45.36
- Tuesday
ay 19 Light wind from the Northward raised Spanish
Whales lowered from them Mate and 2nd Mate &
each got one school went to windward
Lat 30-20 Long 46-00
- Tuesday
ay 20 All hands turn to and started cutting at 5-30 P.M.
finished about 4 P.M. all hands believe a 10 P.M.
Lat 30.25. Long 46.04.

Monday
May 21

All hands on deck cleaning up heads and cutting horse pieces. Weather very fine, started hoisting about 10 A.M. Lat 30.30. Long 46.15.

Tuesday
May 22

Moderate weather. Ship under lower topsails hoisting on the blubber, one watch below. Inmate on the list having cut the left hand in the boarding. Lat 30-18 Long 46.54. Broke out Beefs.

Wednesday
May 23

Blowing a gale of wind from the Northward with occasional rain squalls. Finished hoisting the ship this morning and coiled down ship under goosewing main topsail and staysail no. 02.

Thursday
May 24

Wind moderate with heavy swell from the North. Started hoisting this morning on the remainder of the lead, finished at dark broke out Bread. Fred Hubbard off duty on account of lame arm & pulled. Lat 30.01 Long 48.20.

Friday
May 25

Moderate breeze from the Northward. Broke out water and started towing down ship under lower topsails, today got about 268 lbs. below new Roppriser. Lat 30.05

Saturday
May 26th

Moderate Wind from the Westward. Finished stowing down, making 85-16¹/₂ all told. Lat 30-8 Long 48 Broke out Molasses.

Sunday
May 27th

Strong wind from the Northward and Westward. Ship under lower topsails pulled starboard tack about 2-30 A.M. Lat 33.33 Long.

Monday
May 28th

This day commenced light wind from the Westward. About noon it fell calm and so remained for the rest of the day. Hands employed at general work. Lat 30.05 Long.

Tuesday
May 29

Strong wind from the Northward. on Port tack. Broke out Beefs saw one Sulphur Bottom. Lat 29-50 Long.

Wednesday Moderate wind from the Northward and Westward
 30 steering course N. E., cleared iron work on
 the Windlass. Cooper and two men employed
 on old shooks: saw Finback and porpoise
 Lat 28.54. Long 49-

Thursday
 31- Moderate wind from the Southward, steering
 E. N. E., Hubbard returned to duty, saw
 Barkentinea Ship close hauled on port tack
 saw several finback Lat 27.11 Long 50.25
 1st Strong wind from the Southward, steering East
 saw finbacks hauled employed generally
 Lat 26.08. Long 52.20.

Friday
 2nd Strong wind from the Southward and Eastward
 sail finbacks, broke out, flour, sugar, rice
 apples, molasses, rum, gear. Lat 29.10 Long 54.20

Saturday
 3rd Moderate breeze from the Southeast saw
 finbacks, passed Island of Bourbon to
 windward saw a Bark and schooner
 Lat 21.50 Long 55.21.

Sunday
 4th Breeze calm continued so all day, all
 hands employed shifting fresh water from
 ground tier to cisterns and filling ground
 with salt water. Broke out fresh water for
 use Boatswain in sight bearing West
 Lat 21.00 Long 55.59

Monday
 5th Opened with light breeze from the Southward
 and continued so all day, varied with
 occasional rain squalls raised Island
 of Mauritius bearing about East, also
 saw two sail boats about Nor West
 Lat 20.46

Tuesday
 6th Light wind from the Southward Mauritius
 in sight bearing about East saw porpoise
 employed putting out Davitts on port beam
 Lat Long

Thursday

June 7 Light air from the southeast ship steering North all sail set saw merchant brig finished putting out launch broke out old Main top

Friday

June 8 Strong breeze from the Southeast ship under sail steering N. E. by E. took new boat of the house to fit her Lat 17.12 Long 56.58

Saturday

June 9 Strong southeast breeze took in flying jib gaff top sail finished fitting new boat and her on the bow davies, lat 14.10. Long 57.5

Sunday

June 10 Very light air from the southeast ship under all sail heading about N. E. Lat 12.43 Long 57.5

Monday

June 11 Moderate breeze from the southeast with rain squalls occurred, employed general work. Lat Long

Tuesday

June 12 Moderate breeze from the southeast. hands employed generally. Lat 10.18. Long 59.40

Wednesday

June 13 Very light breeze from the southward Broke out Beif. Steward whipped the Cabin Boy passed Saya de Malha Banks Lat Long

Thursday

June 14 Light wind from the southeast with heavy squalls employed breaking out and shifting water all hands on deck no Cal

Friday

June 15 Fine weather with light wind from west finished shifting water and filled scuttle

Saturday

June 16 Moderate breeze from the southeast saw porpoises employed at general work

Sunday

June 17 This day commenced fair with moderate southerly wind raised Seychelle Islands at 2 P.M. shortened sail, wore ship to windward of Mahe

day
15 Fine light weather off Make. The Captain starts
to go on shore after letter is stopped by the Pilot
of the place, and compelled to anchor, in
order to get on shore. This day ends ship
at anchor in the harbor of Make, all hands on
board

day
17 This day commences similar to yesterday.
leave^{up} at 8.30 A.M. bound for Dennis Island
Whaling ground. Steering N. N. E. sighted
Dennis Island about 3 P.M. bearing about
North

day
20 Off Dennis Island cruising for whales.
strong trade garnered back Diarrhantia
off and from Make taken no Oil for a month

day
21 Light trades made Bird Island and sent
two boats on shore for eggs made a very
successful trip and received a visit from
the governor of the island, stood the eastward

day
22 Moderate trades, left Dennis Island and
passed Bird Island, steering West by South
opened cask of pork

day
23 Light trades. Diarrhantia in sight to the
eastward garnered Barge Kathleen. Captain
went on board. Mate Shoom came on board
of us. parted company about 10 P.M.

day
24 Moderate trades Kathleen and Diarrhantia
in sight. same purposes as Sulphur Bottom

day
25 Light trades. took old Boat off the house to
repair. unhent Main topsail and bent it
over again. stretching it some

day
26 Light breeze three sail in sight
garmed. Diarrhantia and Kathleen
other sail supposed to be Sea Queen
W. H. Thompson

Wednesday

June 27

This day commenced with strong trade increasing towards noon to half a gale moderating towards night. The other three ships in sight all under short sail. Hooked out the Malassos and Vinagar for forward.

Thursday

June 28

Strong trader. Bark in sight supposed to be the Sea Queen, passed over reef giving four fathoms of water, employed tarring down and overhauling standing rigging, chafing gear etc. Cooper at wheel on board.

Friday

June 29

Strong trade, employed as yesterday, saw two sail supposed to be Kathleen and Liam, passed Bird Island about 11.4 A.M. on starboard tack put old boat back again on the hook.

Saturday

June 30

Strong trader, cruising off Dennis Island, Kathleen and Liam in sight, employed tarring down.

Sunday

July 1st

Off Dennis Island cruising, light air, Leticia and Kathleen in sight.

Monday

July 2nd

Light trader, off Dennis Island, Kathleen and Leticia in sight, Brice Water. Hiram Sug, Coffee.

Tuesday

July 3rd

Off Dennis Island, cruising, Kathleen and Leticia in sight, employed tarring down.

Wednesday

July 4th

Light trader, cruising off Dennis Island, Kathleen and Liam in sight, have employed at general work, Brice out by.

Thursday

July 5

Off Dennis Island, gammed Kathleen.

Friday

July 6

Light trader, occasional rain squalls made Bird Island sent two boats on shore for eggs.

Bark Mermel in Indian Ocean

1888

Monday
July 7th Off Dennis Island cruising. with light
trader saw Kathleen. Broke out barrel of
pork. employed generally

Monday
July 8th Moderate trader. cruising off Dennis Island
Kathleen in sight

Monday
July 9th Off Dennis Island cruising. strong trader.
gammed Kathleen.

Monday
July 10th Strong trader. heavy swell from the southward
ship under topsails and courses on port tack. bound
to Queensland and supposedly Alke
Lat 3.46 Long 54.08.

Monday
July 11th Moderate trader. beating up for Make got port
anchor up from between decks. saw Mail Steamer
bound in to Make.

Monday
July 12th Fine with light trader. At 12 Atoll
anchored in Make At 5 Pell sent
three boats crews on shore for a run to
be off the next day. all returned
except the Third Mate Mr. McArthur
William Sampson Boatsteward and two
men. Webster Kenney & Charles Gardner

Monday
July 13th At anchor at Make all but one
boats crew on shore on a run. The
Captains Wife joined the ship. late
from America for French Mail

Monday
July 14th At anchor at Make. At 7 Atoll
hove short loosed & set the Upper &
lower Topsails & Mr. Watson first
Mate went on shore to get the men
to come off he talked with each one
but they each refused to go on board
so about 6 Pell got underway &
but to see one man joined us here

B^E Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Sunday

July 15th

Strong trades. Employed this & all day in lashing both anchors unbending. Stowing cable. Dennis Island & Bath Watheen in sight. at 10 AM the of the Watheen came on board & stayed one hour. Ship steering different courses at 6 PM came to on Starboard tack. the names of the men who refused to come on board & was left at Mahah is. Mr. McAllister & Officer William Sam Boat Steerer. Webster Kenney & Char. Gardiner. Forecastle hands, broke out bread.

Monday

July 16

Strong trades steering West by North. Dennis & Bird Island in sight. Employed in squaring limes and general work. Ship under easy sail

Tuesday

July 17th

First part of day strong trades. working to windward under Top sails & Foresail. at 5 PM raised sprouts off Port beam. Kept off but they proved to be Sulphur Bottoms. the Watheen in sight. Employed in pressing limes & making Reg. at 6 PM sold the divers' cloths at auction. Latter part of day light trades. Lon. 54.09 E. Lat. 3.35 S

Wednesday

July 18th

Moderate trades. Close hauled on Port tack. under all sail. at 6 PM raised a sail ahead. Employed to in pressing limes scraping & oiling Windlass & selling off the remainder cloths at auction. Ship heading South West by West. Lat. 4.00 Longitude 53.23 E

88 B^k Mermaid in Indian Ocean
1888

Friday
July 19th Strong Trades. B^k on the Port tack
Steering S.W. by S. At 6 P.M. took
in the Main Top Gallentail Employed
in general work. Lat. 5.41 S Lon 54.10

Saturday
July 20th Strong Trades. B^k under Topsails &
Courses 2. Jib close hauled on the
Port tack, at 6 P.M. took in Main sail
& jib. Broke out fresh water from
the fore hold & put a patch on a boat.
Lat. 7.35 S. Lon. 50.45 E. Course S.W.

Sunday
July 21st Strong Trades. B^k close hauled on the
Port tack, under Lower Topsails and
Courses. At 6 P.M. struck a Porpoise
& saved it. Employed generally.
Lat 8.54 S Lon. 49.20 E. At
6.30 P.M. took in the Main sail

Monday
July 22nd Strong Trades. B^k on the Port tack
Steering S.W. by S. At 6 P.M. passed
the Island Astore, distance about
6 miles, to windward. Kept off N.S.W.
Lat. 9.46 S. Lon. 48.69 South

Tuesday
July 23rd First part of day light Trades. Latter
part calm. This P.M. took the old
boat down from the house & put the
ceiling in. At 4 this P.M. put her on
the waist cranes, at 5 P.M. struck 2
Porpoise & saved them. Employed other
ways in general work. Lat 11.08 S.
Longitude 45.45 E; took in Waist
boat & put her overhead to dry.

B^h Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

1888

Thursday
July 24th Light Trades & Calms. At 7 this A.
rained Johanna Island right ahead.
B^h on Port-tack at 3 P.M. were
the land about 20 miles off our Star-
board beam. Broke out one barrel of
Beef & one of Pork from the Myzen
employed in trying out Porpoise blubber
& overhauling the run. Lat. 11.32 S.
Lon.

Wed. 25th
July First part of day strong Trades with
heavy squalls of rain. Letter from
Calcutta. B^h beating up for Johanna
anchored in 5 fathoms water at 3
P.M. at 6 P.M. hove anchor & drifted
off in 7 fathoms & let go 45 fathoms
the water edge. Employed in hauling
up & bending both cables & getting
both Anchors ready &c &c Lat. 11.32 S.
plenty of Natives visiting the Ship.

Thursday
July 26th At anchor at Johanna. At 11 this
A.M. the B^h Kathleen came to anchor.
Employed in breaking out Cask from
the fore hold, trading & washing the
outside. This P.M. had a visit from
Capt. Gifford & Wife, so ends this day.

Friday
July 27th Weather fine Employed in taring
the standing rigging scraping the
oil from the Mast. Making a
bin in the fore hold and taking
cloth from two casks. 100 lbs. Beef
off from shore for winter of it being
the Mohammedan Sunday here.

Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Monday
by 28th Weather fine. Employed in breaking out water from the fore hold getting Cask ready for raffling, flogging beetling &c &c. & trading for Pumpkins making Spungum into pucks &c This P M the Capt & Mrs Sherman went on shore, & returned with a boat-load of Pumpkins 125 lbs fresh Beef came off to day so ends the 24 hours

Monday
by 29th This 24 hours Calm. This A M all but one boats crew went on shore for a run. & returned about 4 P M 12 Pumpkins added to our lot to day

Monday
by 30th Weather fine with a light wind. this A M towed a raft of 12 Cask on shore filled them & took them on board, about 60 bbls. Employed the rest of day in punning & filling 4 large Cask. Trading &c. a large quantity of Pumpkins came on board. At 4 P M washed decks. also rec'd 125 lbs of beef from shore tarred the head stays, . . .

Monday
by 31st This day light wind. brought off a raft of 20 cask of water & put them on the port side to heel ship. Employed the rest of day in patching the Copper trading & oiling the Topmasts & Top Gallant Masts

Monday
by August

Monday
by 1st This day fine. Employed in painting ship outside stowing water in the fore hold & between decks trading &c this P M Capt Sherman & Wife went on shore & returned about sundown so ends this day

Bark Mermaid in Indian Ocean

1888

Thursday
August 2^d This day fine weather, Calm. Employed in painting the Larboard boat, trading & doing general work some of the men on shore washing cloaths.

Wednesday
Aug 3^d This day fine. Employed in painting the outside used a keg of white lead & another tin of black paint. Employed other way in hooping off & repairing barrels boated off 75 lbs of Tarre & stowed it in the Fore hatch painted the Harb. & Boat boats, & brought one Cask of water from shore stowed in Fore Hold 3-2 lbs & 18 g of fresh water, broke out a barrull of Beef & a Cask of Flour

Thursday
Aug 4th This day fine with strong trades. boated off 9 barruls of Tarre from shore this P.M. broke out the Lumber pack & stowed it again, at 5 this P.M. Dec. Wilson paid us a visit brought off the A.M. 95 lbs of fresh Beef. for use

Friday
Aug 5th This day light winds & Calm. At 8 this A.M. all the men except a boats crew went on a run ashore, all returned but, Coleman, Williams and Frenchy, trading as usual so ends this day 6 P.M. 2 men just come off

Saturday
Aug 6th This day light winds. Employed in shifting stows from one Cask to another benelling sail paying off trade &c sent 5 lbs on shore for Molemen at 3 this P.M. Mrs & Capt Sherman went on shore so ends the day

Bark Mermaid in Indian Ocean

1888

Wednesday
19th This day fine. Employed in general
work Tackling & getting ready for
sea. put the Star anchor on the bow
& towed off a raft of 6 cask water
put one in the Fore Hold & lashed
4 on deck Mrs & Capt Sherman
returned on board at 5 this P.M.
George Benjamin off duty flagged
the Sloop Cast & sent it below decks

Thursday
20th This day fine. boated off from
shore 5 bbls of Syrup a lot of Coconuts
Pumpkins Fowl & a she goat & two
kids Employed otherwise in general
work viz hanging pumpkins & bananas
overhead at 5 this P.M. Mrs & Capt Sherman
went on shore & returned at dark,
Geo. Benjamin off duty with a fore foot

Friday
21st This day fine. Employed in boating
off 14.82 lbs of sugar a lot of Paddy
Rice Corn & Coconuts & a lot of
grass & bananae Sticks from shore
broke out & stowed 6 bbls of Syrup
in the Mizen hold Hung a lot of
Pumpkins &c at 3 this P.M. sent a boat
in to Patney she returned at 8 P.M.
finished paying off trade at 7 this P.M.
Ship all ready for sea took one
knot on shore so ends this day

Saturday
22nd At daylight got under weigh with
light wind & calms & set all sail and
put to sea. Shipped one Man & gave
him 10 dollars & 48 yds cloth & 2 Knives
advances. Mid day Strong trade
Course S.W. by E. Employed in lashing
anchors & stowing cable marking ship & put
ing rice in a cask at 5 P.M. took in
Courses & light sail & Islands in

the out
bread
sugar
olams
Capt Sherman
for
dollars
McLaren

Bark Mermaid in Indian Ocean

1888
 Saturday 1888
 Aug 11th This day light Trades, two Islands
 sight Comore & Mohella. Emp. & to do
 more boats } in making a hen coop under the fore
 crew and } gallant Forecastle & general work at
 Watches } 6.30 PM took in Light Sails & Up Top
 & Courses & luffed to on Port tack with
 All Topail aback. Course N & NW
 Comore Isle about 8 miles dist off our
 lee. Killed a hog this PM, Selat

Sunday
 Aug 12th First part of day calm. Middle of
 latter part a light air from the W.
 ship under easy sail. At 4 this PM
 called the men from aloft & all hands
 aboat & held religious services. At
 4 Howeways showed themselves
 diek, & after being overhauled by
 Capt. was told to turn to. At sundown
 shortened sail to lower Topails. Caught a
 shark. Lat. 12.07 South, Lon

Monday
 Aug 13th First part of day calm. Mid
 latter part light winds at daybreak
 set all sail ship on Starb tack. At
 sundown took in sail to Lower Topails.
 Emp. in general work, broke out a
 barrel of Beef. Lat 11.27 S Lon 42.1

Tuesday
 Aug 14th This day light Trades At daybreak
 rigged purchase tackles aloft and
 sent the Main yard down. it being
 very rotten. Also sent down a spar
 from the foremast. Employed the rest
 of day in hewing the Main Spar
 ship. Steering NW & N & NE
 Lat 14 30 S Lon 41.28 E

Bark. Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Wednesday
15th This day light Trades & Calms
steering N.E. Employed in making
a new Main Yard & doing general
work, this A.M. killed a barrall with
fluke, caught a dolphin &c
Lat 10 12 S, Lon 41.46 East

Thursday
16th This day begins with light Trades
Middle & latter part strong. Ship
under all sail steering N.E. at 5 P.M.
look in Fore T. Gall, sail & fly jib, at
10 A.M. raised spouts which proved to be
finbacks, struck a Porpoise & got him
Employed in working on Main Yard &
broke out Molasses, at 6 P.M. look in
Up Fore Topsail, Lat 9.08 Lon 41.45 E

Friday
17th This day strong Trades steering
N.W. N.E. under a all Top Gall
sail, at 6 P.M. took in Upper Fore
Topsail & Foresail & luffed to on Starb.
tack with head yards aback, Emp.
to day in working on the Main yard
& general work, Lat 7.35 S, Lon 41.25 E

Saturday
18th This day strong Trades ship
under Topsails & all Top Gall sail
at 7 P.M. took in the Up Fore Topsail
& Foresail & luffed to with head yds
aback Course N.W. E., Employed
in working on the Main Yard Jack
Sack. Lat. 6.41 S Lon 41.38 E

Sunday
19th This day strong Trades, steering
N.W. under a all T Gall sail raised
finback & killers, at 4 this P.M. mus-
tered all hands aft. for prayers & at
sundown took in jib & luffed to on
Starboard Tack with the Main yard
aback. Lat Lon

Bark Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Monday 1888
 Aug 20th This day Moderate Trades, at 10 the
 A.M. raised Sunback at 2 the Pol
 sang out for Spouts which proved
 to be reef. at 7 A.M. raised Land
 ahead B^k Stearing N.W. by W & different
 Courses. Island of Bembe Employed
 working on Main Yard & finished.
 4 P.M. got up tekler & sent it aloft
 broke out Sugar & Beef caught a cold
 Lat. 15.00 South Lon. 40.48

Tuesday
 Aug 21st This day fine with light Trades
 at daylight went to the Fore Court
 for repairs, finished it at 6 the P.M.
 Stearing different Courses. Grampus
 & a Sail in sight at 10 P.M. down
 look in fly jib & all 3 gall sail start
 Lat. 4.25 South 40.18 Lon.

Wednesday
 Aug 22nd This day Moderate Trades B^k on H
 Port tack under a all 3 gall sail. at
 5 P.M. raised Sperm Whales off our
 kept off & set for 3 gall sail & gave
 chase at 6.30 P.M. took in Fore 3 gall
 sail & Fly jib & luffed to with Main
 Yard aback. Whales heeling about
 1/2 W. about one mile. Employed to
 in bending Fore Course, putting up the
 Spanker Vangs, pounding the Anchors
 Making a boat Keg & general work,
 Lat 4.00 S, Lon

Thursday
 Aug 23rd First pt of day light Trades latter part
 strong at 12 A.M. raised Sperm Whales
 off lee beam B^k on starb tack lowered
 3 boats the Starboard boat struck &
 & lost them, one the line broke & the
 other the Iron drew the Bow boat

See next page

Bark Mermaid in Indian Ocean

1888

went on to 3 different Whales & the
 boatsteerer missed each time the Lard-
 board fastened to one & killed him got
 him alongside ship at 4 this Pell got
 up gear & hoisted the other boat got
 hooked on & began to cut at 6 Pell
 got through at 8.45 Pell got supper
 & set the watch at 9.30 Pell, Lard
 in sight this A.M. Tellie Watson 1st Mate

Lat. 3.10 S, Lon. 40.50 E
 24th This day strong Trades with rain
 squalls. At 7 this A.M. raised 3 Whales
 off our lee, B. on ~~port~~ took, Whales going
 to windward. At 11.30 this A.M. raised
 them again lowered 3 boats, the Lardboard
 boat, Mr. Watson, fastened to one & killed
 him got him alongside of B. & fluked
 about 1 Pell at 2 the other boats came
 to ship. Emp. in cutting junk & horse
 pieces getting up gear &c. Started the
 Works at 6 P.M. took in Top Gall Sails
 & fore Course. Lat 2.35 S Lon 41.40 E

25th This day strong Trades. At 6.30
 A.M. daylight, raised 3 Whales
 off our lee lowered 3 boats, & each one
 got a Whale & got them alongside
 & fluked about one Pell, hooked
 on at 2 P.M. & cut two in at 9.30
 P.M. set the watch. Cooled down
 at 11 this A.M.

Lat 1.50 S Lon.

B.^k Mermaid in Indian Ocean 1888

Sunday
Aug 26th This day Strong Trades. At 5 this
called all hands & began to cut, in
got the beach ready &c. Whales got through about noon at
Pell started the tryworks. Employed
otherwise in cutting up horse pieces
bailing Case &c &c at 7 PM set the
watch & got cash ready for the night.
Lat 1.16 S. Lon Aell 42.15

Monday
Aug 27th Strong Trades, Ship under easy
sail. Employed in cutting up the Wh.
Heads bailing. Case cutting joint and
horse pieces trying out &c &c all hands
Lat Lon

Tuesday
Aug 28th Moderate Trades, At 6 A ell
raised a shoal of Sp. Whales off our
the B.^k on Starb tack, lowered the two
Quarter boats. the Larboard boat fast
ened to a large Whale. & killed him
got him alongside of ship & fluked
at 12.30 A ell. Employed in trying
out, lipping & cutting horse pieces.
Coopering oil &c got through with the
body about 5 this Pell broke out
Cash for the night, & set the watch
~~Lat. 35.00~~
Lat. 00.37 S Lon. 43.22

Wednesday
Aug 29th Moderate Trades Employed from
5 A ell to 7.30 P ell in cutting up
quit at 7.00 P ell & started the
works. the head & small Cays
along side of B.^k
Lat 10.15 S Lon

B^o Mermaid in Indian Ocean
 Wednesday Sept 30th 1888
 This day Strong Trades. B^o under
 easy sail with Head Yards aback
 Employed in cutting up the blubber
 at one Pell hooked on to the Head
 & separated the Case & junk, hove in the
 junk at 4 Pell & then hove the Case
 up ready for bailing, the tryworks
 going in full blast at 7 Pell set
 the Watch for the Night. X
 Lat. 15 N. Lon.

Thursday Sept 31st
 First part of day moderate Trades
 Latter .. Strong At 9 Pell began to
 bail the Case with a Case bucket got
 through & let it go about 4 Pell
 Employed otherways in trying out
 cutting junk & putting oil in the
 tank Scooped from Chuk. at 5 Pell
 let the flukes & small go & hauled
 in the fluke chain & braced forward
 & set Upper Topsoils & Spunkier
 broke out a barrel of Beef & flour
 Lat 0.55 N. Lon 44.30 E

Friday Sept. 1st
 This day Strong Trades with
 squalls of rain Employed all day
 in hoisting out & pumping water
 from the ground & ridding tier
 & running oil in main hold,
 run 42 barrels quit about 6 Pell
 pumped ship & set the Watch,
 Lat. 1.04 N Lon.

Saturday Sept 2^d
 Strong Trades Employed in
 trying out the oil from the Tank
 hoisting out water Coal &c from the
 main hold. Coopering & blowing
 oil Cooled down about 7 Pell
 & set the watch Frenchy sick
 off duty. Lat 1.11 N
 Lon.

B.ⁿ Mermaid in Indian Ocean

1858

Monday
Sept. 3^d Strong Trades. Employed to do
in trying out Case & finished at 8 PM
A.M. & Coopering & Stowing oil in
Main Hold. Stowed up to this date
125 bbls. Stopped off of duty with
Venereal, Lat 1, 08 N. Lon.

Tuesday
Sept 4th Strong Trades. Then A.M. set the
light sails & Goussail, took in Top
Gall sails at Sundown. Employed
in running oil Coopering & in
the Main Hold pouring out
fresh water &c &c
Lat. 00 47 N. Lon. 48, 00

Wednesday
Sept-5th Strong Trades. Employed in
Coopering & Stowing oil in the
Main Hold William Welland
Sick & below Lat Lon.

Thursday
Sept. 6th Strong Trades with a rough
Sea. Carrying sail to a M T Gall
Sail been on the Starboard Deck.
Since August 29th finished Stowing
down oil about 9 PM, A.M. Employed
the rest of day in setting up Shovels
& breaking out Flour Molasses &
Bread, & Peas & Beans at 5 PM
Cleared up decks.

Lat 3, 00 N. Lon 150, 18 E.

Friday
Sept 7th Strong Trades Carrying all sail
Ship on Starb. Deck Employed in
fixing the Main Yard & setting up
shocks & general work

Lat Lon

B^k Mermaid in Indian Ocean
 terday 1888
 pt. 8th Strong Trades B^k on Port tack
 under all sail. beating up to windward
 This A.M. raised a white water.
 Employed in repairing Cask cleaning
 teeth & general work at 4 P.M.
 scrubbed ship.
 Lat. 00.34 S Lon 48.26 E

unday
 pt. 9th Moderate Trades. B^k on Port tack
 under all sail. At 4 P.M. Mustered all
 hands aft for prayers &c
 Lat. 1.07 S Lon. 46.38 E

Monday
 pt. 10th Strong Trades. B^k close hauled
 on Port tack under all sail. At
 4 P.M. took on Fore Top Gall. Sail &
 flying Jib, & Gaff Top sail. Employed
 in Reaving New boat clew-rolls &
 general work. Struck a Porpoise and
 lost him. Lat. 2.32 S Lon 45.00 E

uesday
 pt. 11th Strong Trades. with squalls of
 rain. B^k on Port tack under Top sails
 & all J Gall sail. Employed in repairing
 the Main Course, finished & bent &
 set it at 3 this P.M. Cooper Making
 bungs. Lat 3.15 S, Lon. 43.36 E

Wednesday
 pt. 12th Strong Trades. B^k on Port tack
 carry a all J Gall sail. This A.M. raised
 sprouts but they proved to be false
 Employed in reaving New Spanker Vangs
 breaking out Towline putting up War
 cleaning teeth setting up a shook &
 Making bungs & repairing Fore &c
 Lat. 3.33 S. Lon. 41.54 E

Numerous Albore following the
 ship

Bⁿ Mermaid in Indian Ocean 188

Thursday
Sept 13th First part of this 24 hours light
Trades. Middle & Latter part strong
At 6 P.M. Land in sight 4 points
of our lee bow Bⁿ on Port tack, under
Top sails & Courses at Sun down took in
Main sail. Employed in making bungs
& flagid 2 Casks, killed our goat the 1st
Lat. 4.20 S Lon 40.25 E

Friday
Sept 14th Moderate Trades Bⁿ on Port tack
at 9. At all raised land, wore ship &
come to the wind on the Starboard
tack Employed in repairing Cask &
breaking out Slops from fore hold
for the Johanna Men.
Lat 3.40 South Lon 40.30 E

Saturday
Sept 15th Moderate Trades Employed
in repairing Cask, & a boat pudden
& general work. this At all raised
white water which proved to be a
tide rip. wore ship about 10 this & d
Lat, 3.06 S Lon 40.52 E

Sunday
Sept 16th Moderate Trades. Bⁿ on Port
tack under all sail, At 4 P.M.
mustered all hands aft. for Church
Service & praise meeting
Lat, 3.25 S Lon. 40 41. E

Monday
Sept 17th Moderate trades Bⁿ Steering full
on Port tack. at 11 At all raised land of
broke out weather bow, wore ship & run free on
Water Starb. tack. Employed in repairing
Cask, & a lower hatch put up 3 bbls of
Blush since we left St Helene Thomas
Stokes & Jim Johanna on punishment
for fighting broke out a barrell Beef
at Durpoyon rearing spouts
Lat 3.00 S Lon 41.05 E

Bⁿ Mermaid in Indian Ocean 1888

Monday
Sept 18th

Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port tack about 2 P.M. were ship. Employed in repairing old cask & general work.
Lat 2,30 S Lon. 41,34 E

Tuesday
Sept 19th

Strong Trades Bⁿ on Starboard tack. At 4 P.M. were ship, running free on either tack. At 6 P.M. were ship again & come to the wind on the Starboard tack. The Cooper laid by with a lame side, Employed in general work.
Lat. Lon

Wednesday
Sept 20th

Light Trades Bⁿ starting free on Port tack. Stables & join employed in scraping & oiling the Windlass, the watch employed in sorting Tarre, the P.M. Cooper repaired a Cask &c &c.
Lat. 2,04 S Lon 41,06 E

Thursday
Sept 21st

Strong Trades Bⁿ under all sail on Port tack. at 11,30 A.M. were ship. raised spouts. Employed in picking over Tarre & repairing a sail & muddles for Waist boat broke out sugar.
Lat. 1,16 S Lon. 42,43 E

Friday
Sept 22^d

First part of this 24 hours light Trades. Latter part light winds & Calm. This P.M. scrubbed the rails & bullwork. Employed generally.
Lat. 00,48 S, Lon 43,20 E

B^h Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Sunday
Sept. 23^d First part of this 24 hours light
Trades. Latter part strong. B^h on the
Port tack carrying the light sails at 6
P.M. took in Fore Top Gall. sail. at 6.
" wore ship. At 4 P.M. Mustered all
hands aft for the usual Sunday service
Lat. 00, 10 N. Lon. 43, 31 E

Monday
Sept. 24th First part of this 24 hours light
Trades. Latter part strong. At 10
this A.M. raised Land off weather bow
B^h on Port tack. at 11.30 A.M. wore ship
Employed. in painting the Waist boat
& general work. Broke out a bbl of Beef
Lat. 00 24 N. Lon. 43. 58 E

Tuesday
Sept. 25th This day light winds & calms
B^h on Port under all sail
Employed generally.
Lat 00, 12 N. Lon 45, 06 E

Wednesday
Sept. 26th This day Moderate Trades B^h
on Port tack under all sail. Employed
in general work. Frenchy off duty
Lat. 00, 50 South Lon 44, 14 E

Thursday
Sept. 27th First part of day Moderate
trades Middle & latter pt. light.
B^h on Port-tack under all sail.
Struck a Porpoise & saved it. Sulphur
bottoms in sight. This A.M. broke
out water & mined the Porpoise blubber
Lat. 2, 10 S. Lon. 42, 50 E

Bⁿ Hermaid in Indian Ocean

Monday
Oct. 28th 1888 First part of day Moderate Trades
Middle & latter part light with Calms
Finback & Porpoise in sight. This A.M.
broke out Vinegar. at 6 P.M. took in
Fore Top Gall. Sail, Employed in trying
out Porpoise blubber & general work.
Lat. 3, 58 S. Lon.

Tuesday
Oct. 29th This day light Winds Bⁿ on
Port tack under all sail at 9
A.M. wore ship. at 6.30 P.M. took
in the light sails & obtain Course
Porpoise in sight. Struck one and
saved it. Employed generally
Lat. 4, 48 S. Lon 41 36 E

Wednesday
Oct. 30th First & Middle part of day light
trades. Latter part more wind Bⁿ on
Port tack. at 8 A.M. wore ship &
kept off N.W. under all sail. at 6.30
P.M. took in light sails & Courses
At 4 P.M. Mustered all hands off
for prize meeting
Lat 5, 00 South, Lon 41, 11 E

October 1888

Thursday
Oct. 31st This day Moderate Trades Bⁿ on
Starb. tack. at 3 this P.M. kept off
N by E at 6.30 P.M. took in Main sail
& obtain Top Gall Sail & Fly Jib &
at 6 A.M. made a fire in the tryworks
& boiled 2 Porpoise Carcasses. Employed
otherwise in general work, & took in
Fore top sail. Porpoise in sight
Lat 4, 38 S. Lon 41 29 E

B^k Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Oct 2^d Tuesday This day Strong Trades. B^k Steering
 or, or, W on Port tack carrying a
 fore top } Main T. Gall sail at 6,30 P.M. more
 off duty } round on Starb tack & furlled the
 sail } Main Course. Numerous Porpoises &
 Cowfish in sight, at 5 P.M. Struck a
 large Cowfish & saved it. Employed
 in general work. Lat 4,10 S. Lon 40,50 E

Wednesday
 Oct 3^d Strong Trades B^k on Starb tack
 at 11 A.M. wore ship & run off different
 Courses, at 6 P.M. wore ship & come
 to on Starb tack took in Main Top
 Gall, sail & Main Course, Employed
 in making a gaff-toprail for the
 Larboard boat & general work, brok
 out Beef & Pork. Lat 3,50 S. Lon. 40,45 E

Thursday
 Oct 4th Light trades, B^k on Port tack
 Steering different Courses all sail set
 Land in } at 5 P.M. wore ship at 6 P.M. took in
 sight } Fore Top Gall sail & Main T. Gall sail
 & Main sail. Made two fore-boards for
 all T. Gall crostrees &c &c & Pennants
 Lat. 3,05 S. Lon 40 31 E

Friday
 Oct 5th First & Middle part of day Strong
 wind varying from E to S.W.
 The Watch employed in making
 Sennet & trying Porpoise blubber
 this E.M. broke out water and
 Flour. & Cooper repaired a Cask.
 Land in } at 6 P.M. took in Main Course &
 sight } Light sail B^k on Starb tack
 Lat: 2,00 S 41,50 East

B^k Mermaid in Indian Ocean
 yesterday
 Oct. 6th This day strong Trades, B^k under all
 sail steering N.E. by E. at 12 this
 A.M. raised spouts off Starb. bow
 it proved to be a Sulphur bottom.
 the Watch employed the P.M. in scrub-
 ing ship. Struck a Porpoise & lost him
 at 6.30 P.M. took in sail to the lower
 Top sails, & luffed to the wind, Starb. tack
 Lat. 00.55 S, Lon. 42.48 E.

Monday
 Oct. 7th Strong Trades. B^k steering differ-
 ent course Land in sight at 4 this
 P.M. Mustered all hands off for the
 usual Sunday service of praise, at
 6.30 P.M. took in Main sail & Otter
 Top Gall sail. Joe Thorpe returned to
 duty after 5 days off.
 Lat 00.6 N. Lon. 43.25 E.

Tuesday
 Oct. 8th Moderate Trades. B^k on Starb. tack
 steering E. by E & E by N. two Dhow in
 sight steering about North. Employed
 in picking upungarn & general work,
 carrying all sail. Killed 2 fowl
 Lat. 1.15 N. Lon. 44.40 E.

Wednesday
 Oct. 9th Light trades B^k steering E. by E
 under all sail. Sunback & Porpoise in
 sight. This A.M. broke out Molasses
 Employed generally
 Lat 2.25 N. Lon.

Thursday
 Oct. 10th Light Trades with rain squalls
 B^k steering N.E. by E under all
 sail. Joe Thorpe & William Mitlen
 at Mast head all day on punishment
 Employed in cleaning the Windlass &c
 Lat 3.35 N. Lon. 48.40 E.

B^K Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Thursday

Oct. 11th First & middle part of this 2 hours Calm. Latter pt. a light air from East, under all sail heading over E. Employed in cleaning & painting the Captain & general work.

Lat. 5.05 N. Lon. 49 52 E

Friday

Oct. 12th This day light winds Calms and variables. B^K on Starb tack under all sail. heading N.N.W. Employed in painting the Captain & Cabots Cover

Lat. 5.45 N. Lon. 50 18 E

Saturday

Oct. 13th Light Wind from the N.E. B^K close hauled on Starb. tack. This at all broke out water Cooper employed in repairing a Cask this Pett scrubbed ship. Tenback in

Lat 6.22 N Lon 50.45 E

Sunday

Oct. 14th Light Wind from the N.E. B^K on Starb. tack at 11th AM raised spout which proved to be a lot of Sulphur bolt at 4th PM had the usual song & praise meeting aft.

Lat. 7.00 Lon. 50.49

Monday

Oct. 15th Light wind from N.E. B^K on Starb. tack, at 11 AM Tacked ship. Land about 8 miles off. Employed generally

Lat. Lon.

Tuesday

Oct. 16th Light N.E. wind B^K on Starb tack. at 8th AM all wore ship & kept off South & S.W. Land in sight, at 6 PM dist about 2 miles, then all broke out molar

Lat. Lon.

B^k lettermaid in Indian Ocean

Tuesday

et. 17th Light wind from the N E course
S. S. W. running under all sail. Killers
& Finback in sight. & Land put up
an awning to the main T gall. head
Employed generally. a Dove in sight.
Lat. 7.00 N. Lon. 50.01 E

Wednesday

et. 18th Light N. E Trades B^k Steering
South & different courses. Jumps
in sight. Employed in Squaring &
coping the Lower Fore Tigger & de
Lat. 5.52 Lon. 50.16 E

Thursday

et. 19th Light N. E Trades B^k Steering
S. W. by W. & different courses. this
A. C. broke out Water from main
hatch. Employed generally
Lat. 5.08 N. Lon. 49.36 E

Friday

et. 20th First & Middle part of day
light air from N E Latter part
Calm This. A. C. broke out Beef
Employed generally
Lat. 4.23 N Lon. 49.17 E

Saturday

et. 21st First part Calm, Middle
& Latter part light wind from
S. S. W. B^k on Starb. tack. this P. M.
raised Killers. at 4 P. M. had the
usual Sunday service of Praise.
Lat. 4.20 N Lon. 49.18 E

Sunday

et. 22^d Moderate breeze from S. W. B^k.
close hauled on Starb. tack. raised
a white water & Porpoises Employed
generally
Lat. Lon.

B^k Hermaid in Indian Ocean

Tuesday
Oct. 23rd First part of day light wind from S.S.W. Latter part strong. Struck a Porpoise & a Shark & got them Employed generally. Lat 2. 45 N. Lon. 50. 22

Wednesday
Oct. 24th Moderate wind from W.S.W. B^k close hauled on the Starb. tack numerous Porpoise & Finback in sight. the Poll broke out water. at 5 this P.M. struck 3 Porpoises & saved 2 Employed generally. put the drinking Piggins up on the main Mast Head. Lat. 1. 14 N Lon. 50. 30

Thursday
Oct. 25th Light wind from S.S.W. with calm. B^k on Starb tack. this A.M. broke out Port. Employed generally. Lat. 00 14 N. Lon. 51. 39

Friday
Oct. 26th Light Winds from the S.W. & calms. Struck 2 Porpoise & a Shark and saved them. Cooper employed in making bungs &c. Employed otherwise generally. Lat 00. 25 N. Lon. 52. 16

Saturday
Oct. 27th Light wind from the S.W. B^k on Port Tack heaving W. numerous shoals of Porpoise & Grampus in sight. Struck two Porpoise & got one. This A.M. broke out water. Employed generally. Lat, 00. 33 N. Lon. 52. 27

Sunday
Oct. 28th

88. B^k Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Monday

at 28th Light wind from the S.E. & calm.
at 6 A.M. hauled a lone sperm Whale off the
weather beam. B^k on Port tack, going
about North lowered the 2 quarter & waist
boat. at 2.30 P.M. the waist boat clb
Martin fastened to him & got stove &
the Irons down. the boat chased till
Sunelown & came on board at 6 P.M.
the whale going fast to the Northward
Lat. 00.36 N. Lon. no Obs.

The Irons did not go into the Whale at all

Monday

at 29th Light Wind from S.W. B^k on the
Port tack. This A.M. took the waist
boat in & Cooper & one man at work
repairing her. Employed other ways in
trying Porpoise blubber. George Benjamin
who missed the whale is broke and
Walter Peters takes his place. broke
out Sugar.

Lat. 00.39 N. Lon. 52.29 E

Tuesday

at 30th Moderate Wind from the W. ing
B^k on Port tack. Employed in repair
the waist boat finished at Noon &
launched her & put her on the Crenel
the P.M. struck a Porpoise & got him
own ship at 6.30 P.M. near calm

Lat. 48 N. Lon 51.42 E

Wednesday

at 31st Light Wind from N.W. B^k
steering S.W. by W. Employed generally

Lat 00.4 N. Lon. 51.43 E

1888 B. Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday

Nov 1st This day light Wind from N.W.
at 7 A.M. raised spouts off our ~~stove~~
bow B^h on Starb tack & called them Sp
Whales. lowered 3 boats & chased till 2
P.M. at 4 P.M. raised them again
on Port tack, light ahead Wind from
N.W. lowered again & chased & got
near to them & they proved to be Gramp
Algerines & Blackfish the Larb boat fl
tired to an Algerine & the sharks took
him. the boats got to the ship at 6 P.M.

Lat
00 23
South

Lat 00.43 South, Lon. 51.48

Friday

Nov 2nd Blowing a good breeze from S.W.
B^h on Port tack. This A.M. broke
out Flour & Beef & put up a barrell
of Mush, otherwise Employed generally

Flour all
out of the
Cask

Lat 00.2 S Lon. 51.09

Saturday

Nov 3rd Strong breeze from the S.W. B^h
on the Port tack. By the wind the
A.M. broke out water. Employed gene
numerous Porpoise in sight Struck
two and saved them.

Lat. 00 16 N. Lon. 49.42

Sunday

Nov 4th First & Middle part of day Strong
breeze from N.W. B^h on the Port
tack by the wind. At 4 P.M. had the
usual Sunday service. Porpoises in sight

Lat 00 14 N. Lon 47.42

Monday

Nov 5th First & Middle part of day
Strong breeze from S.W. Latter part
light air from N.W. Employed
generally

Lat 00 14 S Lon 46.03

1888 B^k Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday

Nov. 6th Blowing a good breeze from the South. B^k on Port tack. Employed in overhauling the fresh water pump & making a new spear. Nothing in sight.
Lat. 00 42 S. Lon. 44, 48 E

Wednesday

Nov. 7th Light Winds & Calm. Employed generally. This P^{ell} struck a shark.
Lat. 1.30 S. Lon. 43, 31 E.

Thursday

Nov. 8th Moderate breeze from the South. B^k on Port tack. Porpoises in sight. Employed generally.
Lat. 2.28 S. Lon. 42, 31 E

Friday

Nov. 9th This day a dead calm & very hot. This A^{ell} broke out Beans, Rice Syrup, & Beef from the Mizzen hold. Employed putting pieces of wood on the Larboard, boats gunwail -
Lat. 3.01 S. Lon. 41, 58 E

Saturday

Nov. 10th First & Middle part of day Calm. Latter part a brisk breeze from E.S.E. Course S.W. by W. This A^{ell} broke out water. This P^{ell} scrubbed the rails & bullwarks. &c. Employed generally.
Lat. 3.10 S. Lon. 41, 21 E

Sunday

Nov. 11th First & Middle part of day 10, 11 Calm. Latter part a breeze from the S.E. B^k close hauled on Port tack. at 4th this P^{ell} mustered all hands aft - for the usual Sunday service.

Lat. 3.43 S. Lon

1888 Bⁿ ellermained in the Indian Ocean

Nov. Monday 12th First & Middle part of day light - Wind from S.E. Latter part of day wind freshened, at 6 A.M. raised a steamship off over Starb. beam Bⁿ on Port tack at 12 A.M. raised a Sail of our Starb. beam running for us, then ship at 1 P.M. at 7 P.M. a boat boarded us from the Kathleen & staid till 8 P.M. Employed general

Tuesday Nov 13th Light Winds from the South & Calms. the Kathleen in sight. this A.M. broke out Flour Vinegar Molasses & Beef from the After hold Employed in making a Keg & repairing a Cask. (very far seeing) Lat. 3, 23 S. Lon 40, 52 E

Wednesday Nov 14th First & Middle part of day Calms with heavy squalls of rain. Latter part a brisk breeze from E. Bⁿ on Port tack under all sail, at 6 P.M. took in fly jib Gaff topmast & Fore & Gall sail. filled a Cask of 230 galls with rain water. Lat 3, 33 S. Lon. 40 50 S

Thursday Nov 15th Moderate wind from from the N.E. Bⁿ on Port tack the Bark Kathleen in sight. Employed in overhauling the Fore brace Blocks & making a tunnel. Lat 4, 12 S Lon 41, 01

Friday Nov 16th Blowing a good breeze from the N.E. Bⁿ on Starb. tack this A.M. the Kathleen in sight, at 6 P.M. took in light sails & off in Course. Employed in catching & salting Albion & making a bucket &c &c Lat 5, 00 N Lon 41, 17 E

B^k ellermaid in the Indian Ocean

Saturday

Nov 17th First & Middle part of day
Moderate N E Trade. Latter part
Strong. B^k Steering different-Courses
on Starb tack, at 4 then P M raised
Lanel, at 6.30 noon ship, took in the
Light Sails & Main Course. Employed
in Salting 4 bbls of Albion
general work.

Lat. 4.35 S. Lon. 40.19 E

Sunday

Nov. 18th First & Middle part of day
light Trades. Latter part Strong
Lanel in sight off our lee bow & beam
also the Kathleen. at 4 P M had the
usual Sunday Service. at 6 P M.
took in Light Sails & Main Course &
noon ship & come to on Starb tack.

Lat. 4.35 S. Lon. 40.05 E

Monday

Nov. 19th First & Middle part of day
Calm. at 5 P M it breezed up
Strong. noon ship & come to on the
Starb tack. Employed in overhauling
the fore & main base blocks &c

Lat. 4.31 S. Lon. 1

Tuesday

Nov 20th First part of day calm latter
pt. a breeze from the S E B^k on the
Starb. tack at 6.30 P M noon ship &
took in Light Sails & Main Course
Employed in overhauling blocks &c

Lat. 3.00 S. Lon. 40.45 E

Wednesday

Nov 21st Blowing a Moderate breeze
from the S E B^k on Starb. tack
Lanel in sight off our lee
Employed generally, at 7 P M tack

Lat 2.40 S. Lon. 41.13 E

1888, Bⁿ Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday
Nov. 22nd Light wind from the S E this
A.M. pumped two cast of fresh
water from the fore hold & filled the tanks
employed otherwise in overhauling block
&c &c at 6 P.M. took in the light sail
& Main Course

Lat. 2.35 S. Lon.

Friday
Nov. 23rd First & Middle part of day Calm
Latter pt. a light wind from the S
this A.M. sent down the Main Top
Gall sail & repaired it & bent it again
Grappling in sight, at 6.30 took
light sail & Main Course Brought
on the Starb. tack

Lat. 2.04 S. Lon. 41.45

Saturday
Nov. 24th Light winds & Calms Bⁿ on
Port tack, at 4 P.M. raised a sail
off Port beam, Employed in fitting a
block of wood to the Main mast head
& the usual Saturday Serut. &c &c

Lat. 2.08 S. Lon. 41.45

Sunday
Nov. 25th Light winds & Calms Bⁿ on the
Port tack under all sail the Kathleen
a stern about 2 miles dist. on the same
tack at 4 P.M. had the usual Sunday
Service of prayer & song — — —

Lat. 3.07 S. Lon. 41.52

Monday
Nov. 26th First part of day light air from
S E Middle and latter part Calm
at 6 A.M. sent the lower Fore topsail
down, repaired & bent it at 3 this P.M.
the Kathleen in sight.

Lat. 4.00 S. Lon. 41.51

888 B^h ellmermaid in the Indian Ocean

uesday

Nov. 27th This day a dead calm the Kathleen in sight. at 7 A ell took a spare boat from off the house on deck for repairs. Cooper & one man at work on her. this Pell broke out Beef & Pork, Porpoise & Grampus in sight. ^{very hot}
Lat. 4, 22 S, Lon.

Wednesday

Nov 28th Light Wind from N.E B^h on Port tack, at 6 A ell Mr Brown raised a shoal of Sp. Whales off our lee, lowered 4 boats & gave chase, the Bow, Starb & Larboard boats each got one got them to the ship at noon hooked on at 2 Pell & got through Culling at 10 Pell at 11 Pell all hands turned in but Cooper who took the watch.
Lat. 4, 44 S Lon, 41, 40 E

Thursday

Nov. 29th Strong breeze from the N.E B^h on Starb tack, called all hands at daylight & began to cut horse pieces & collar the Heads. started the try works at 6 A ell, the Kathleen in sight. at 6 P ell wore ship & took in the Lower & Main Topsail & Up. Fore Top sail. broke ^{out} water.
Lat 4, 55 S, Lon, 41, 19 E

Friday

Nov 30th Strong breeze from the N.E B^h on Port tack wore round at 8 the A ell. under easy sail trying out the Kathleen in sight.

Lat 5, 25 S, Lon, 41, 32 S

1888 B^K Elmermaid in the Indian Ocean
 Saturday
 Dec. 1st

First part of day light wind from N.E. Latter pt. Strong breeze out. Cooled down about 10 ths. A^{ell} & left the Head in the Tank. Employed the rest of day in driving oil washing decks &c &c. the Katchikan in sight. at 6 P^{ell} took & set upper Topsails Course all 3 Gall sail & fly set B^K on Starb tack
 Lat. 5.00 S. Lon 40.10 E

Sunday
 Dec. 2^d Light breeze from the N.E. supposed to be Trade or Monsoon. B^K on Starb tack at 10 A^{ell} tacked ship had the usual Sunday service.
 Lat 3.55 S. Lon. 41.19 E

Monday
 Dec. 3^d Light wind from N.E. Employed in trying out the Head oil from the Tank. & fat-lean &c Cooled down about 3 ths. P^{ell} at 11 A^{ell} raised a white water off Starb beam Starb tack at Noon wore ship at 4.30 P^{ell} took spouts at 6.30 P^{ell} took in light sails & hauled up courses. &c &c broke out Flour, Meal, Sugar & Coffee. Lat 4.50 S Lon 41.41 E

Tuesday
 Dec. 4th Light winds & calms. Employed to day in breaking out & stowing oil in the Mizzen hold. Stowed 53 barrells & 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ gallons of body oil broke out Syrup Beans Rice & dried apples for use.
 Lat. 4.55 S. Lon 41.38 E

188 Bⁿ ettermaid in the Indian Ocean
 Wednesday
 Dec 5th First & Middle part of day
 Calm. Latter pt. light air from the
 N.E. very hot. Employed in Coopersing
 & Howing down finished at 4 P.M.
 & washed decks. Stowed altogether both
 Head & Body 70 barrells.
 Lat. 4, 52 S. Lon. 41.26 E

Thursday
 Dec. 6th First & Middle part of day Calm
 Latter pt. light wind from^{the} East.
 at 2.30 P.M. raised a shoal of Algerines
 off our Starb. bow Bⁿ on Starb. tack
 lowered the Wail-boat & got two &
 got them to the ship at 4.30 P.M.
 Employed in breaking out the run
 & general work, the Kathleen in sight.
 Lat 4, 26 S. Lon

Friday
 Dec. 7th Light Winds & Calm. At 7 am
 from 7 to 10 P.M. with the Kathleen
 put new footropes on the Fore Top
 Gallant Yard. Lat 4, 29 S Lon 41 08

Saturday
 Dec 8th First & Middle part of day
 Calm Latter pt. light wind from
 the N.E. two sails in sight Employed
 in breaking out Water & Coal
 gauges of Cash 210 & 237 gall.
 this P.M. scrubbed ship. at 6.30 P.M.
 Lat. 4, 28 S Lon. 41.01 E

Sunday
 Dec 9th This day Calm Bⁿ on Port tack
 at 7 P.M. new ship & took on light
 sails & altered course. at 4 P.M. had
 the usual Sunday Service.

Lat 5, 04 N. Lon.

1888 B^h Ellermaid in the Indian Ocean
 Dec. 10th Light winds & calm: Employed
 in catching & salting a barrel of
 Albion flaying a cask & putting Pea
 nuts in a cask. trying out Hager
 butter. then P. M. a pair of E. H. H. H.
 fell from aloft and went into Lar
 Jones, Cooker. at 6 P. M. took in sail
 Lat. 5.09 S Lon 41.24

Dec. 11th Light N.E. winds & calm B^h
 on Starb. tack a sail in sight.
 Employed in repairing cask &
 general work. at 7 P. M. took in the
 light sails & courses.
 Lat. 4.28 S. Lon. 41.21

Dec. 12th This day dead calm. B^h on
 Starb. tack. This A. M. filled a
 barrel with slush. Employed general
 work a sail in sight off our lee beam.
 Lat. 4.15 S. Lon 41.11 E

Dec. 13th This day Calm. B^h on Port
 tack. at 5 P. M. light breeze from N
 more ship & took in the light sails
 & courses. very hot.
 Lat 4.11 S. Lon.

Dec. 14th Light winds first & middle
 part of day. Latter pt. Strong breeze
 at 5.30 P. M. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H.
 lowered 4 boats the Starb. & Port
 quarter boats each got one got them
 along side & fluked at 8.30 P. M.
 a sail in sight. also H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H. H.
 the whale broke out Beef
 Lat 3.57 S Lon. no Obs.

88 B^k Ellermaird in the Indian Ocean
Saturday

15th Strong Trades. Called all hands
at 5 this A.M. & hooked on & began
to put in our 2 Whales finished at
9.30 A.M. employed the rest of
day in cutting fibre pieces & clearing
away the Heads, finished at 4 this
P.M. a sail in sight, Towed a
white Water.

Lat 4, 02 S Lon 41, 21 E

Sunday

16th First part of day Strong
Trades Middle & latter pt. Light
Employed in trying the Head Cooled
down at 2 this P.M. cleared up
& washed decks. The Whales turned
up 40 bbls. B^k on Starb. took under
easy sail.

Lat, 4, 30 S, Lon 41, 21 E

Monday

17th Light winds & Calm B^k on
Port tack. about 9 A.M. raised a
white water off our lee kept off W by S
and run till 6 P.M. then luffed to
on. Starb. tack & took in the Light
sails & Courses. Employed in taking
the teeth out of the 2 jaws. &c

Lat 4, 18 S, Lon 41, 19 E

Tuesday

18th This day, Calm. B^k Huring
W by N. & different Courses
Grampus in sight. Employed in
pumping water from the ground
tier forward & running oil Flowed
40 bbls & 26 gall? & finished

Lat, 4, 31 S. Lon.

1898 B^k Ollermael in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday

Dec 19th Light N E Wind, Cooper employed
in repairing Cask, Gamed the
Kathleen from 6 to 10 P M
Lat 3, 40 S Lon 41, 24

Thursday

Dec 20th Strong breeze from N E
B^k Steering N W by N 2 different
courses Employed in clearing
Molasses the last of the Cask broke
out a barrel of Perk. at 7 P M
were hove to on Port tack & worked
in light sails.
Lat 4, 04 S Lon 41, 11

Friday

Dec 21st This day moderate trades B^k
on Starb^d tack broke out a Cask of
Brandy 2 casks Employed generally
Lat 4, 10 S Lon 41, 20 E

Saturday

Dec 22^d This day very strong trades B^k
Steering different courses, Starb^d tack
at 4 this fell a heavy squall with
lightening thunder & rain which la-
sted till 10 A M the rest of day
squally at sundown took in Sail
Lower Topsails a Sail in sight
Employed this P M in describing ship
Lat 4, 50 S Lon 41, 29

Sunday

Dec 23^d Blowing a gale, Strong Trades
B^k on Starb^d tack this P M more
ship 2 took in Main Course & Upper
Fore Topsail & Main at 6, 30 P M took
in Fousail Blackfish in sight

Lat 4, 00 S Lon 40, 37

88 B^k ellermoid in the Indian Ocean

Monday

Dec 24th First & Middle part of day
a good breeze. Latter .. Strong
trades B^k on Starb tack, at noon
wore ship & steered E S E & different
courses. Broke out flour. Employed
generally at 6.30 P.M. Shortened sail
to Lower Topsails.
Lat 4, 15 S. Lon. 41, 19 E

Tuesday

Dec 25th Christmas comes with Strong
Trades B^k on Port tack, at 7 A.M.
wore ship. Employed generally
Lat 4, 10 S. Lon 41, 09 E

Wednesday

Dec. 26th Strong Trades B^k on the
Port tack at 7 P.M. wore ship
& shortened sail. Employed
generally. Broke out Beef.
Lat 3, 44 S. Lon 41, 46 E

Thursday

Dec 27th Strong Trades B^k on Starb.
tack, at 6 P.M. wore ship and
shortened sail, at 4 this P.M. a
large Steamship passed. Employed
generally
Lat, 3, 05 S. Lon. 41, 28 E

Friday

Dec 28th This day Moderate Trades
B^k steering S.W. under all sail
Employed generally at 6.30
P.M. Took in the Light sails &
Main Course Duffee Making
belaying pins. Amputated a
Nails toe.

Lat 3, 20 S Lon 41, 26 E

1888 B^k Mermaid in the Indian Oc
 Saturday Dec 29th This day Moderate Trades
 B^k Steering S.W. & S.S.W. at
 2 P.M. raised a breeze ahead but
 did not see it again. Employed
 in breaking out Water. Cooper
 repaired a Cask. 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail
 Lat. 4.10 S Lon. No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 30th This day Light Trades
 B^k on the Starb. tack, at 4 P.M.
 had the usual service of song
 & praise. Caught a turtle.
 Lat. 4.44 S Lon. 41.31

Monday Dec 31st Last day of the old Year.
 Comes in with Light Trades &
 squalls in sight } Calms. Employed in repairing the
 Gaff Top sail & rib & bundling
 them Cooper making a Drug
 Lat. 4.21 S. Lon 41.04

January 1889

Tuesday Jan 1st The New Year opens with a
 dead Calm B^k Laying with Sea
 clewed down Stokes & Johanna
 Jim on punishment for fighting.
 Employed generally
 Lat 4.17 S Lon 41.09

Wednesday Jan 2nd This day Light Trades B^k on the
 Port tack. This A.M. broke out a
 barrel of Beef & 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ buckets of
 Syrup Killers in sight. at
 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail.
 Lat 4.40 Lon

B^h Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday Jan. 3rd Light Trades. At 6 this A M Mr Martin raised Sperm Whales off our lee B^h on Port tack. Lowered all four boats the Larboard fastened & killed one got him to the ship & got up gear & began to cut at 11 A M got through about 2 P M employed the rest of day in cutting horse pieces & bailing Case & trying out cooled down at 7 P M, a Man of war passed us close to, the Mast boat got badly stove 7 P M took in sail to Lower Topsails.

Lat, 5, 02 S Lon, 41, 56 E

Friday Jan 4th Light Trades, at daylight Coleman raised Sperm Whales ahead B^h on Star tack, lowered 3 boats, Mr Watson Larb boat struck & killed a large Wh. got him to the ship & got up gear & hooked on at 1, 30 P M at 6, 20 P M got the Head off & at 7, 30 the Jaw. Stopped the Whale & set the Watch started the try macks at 5 P M a Snow in sight the Ship keepers employed this A M in cutting junk & putting it in the Tank, about Lat 5, 13 S. Lon No Obs, 42, 20 E

Saturday Jan 5th Dead Calm & Heat very oppressive. Called all hands at 6 this A M & began to cut in the body got through at 11, 30 A M Employed from 11, 30 to 3, 30 P M in cutting horse pieces. Hooked on to the Head & got through & the Case ready on deck for bailing at 6 P M, trying out from 6 A M full blast. Set the Watch at 7 P M Lat 5, 31 S Lon 42, 07 E

1889 Bⁿ Elmermaid in the Indian

Jan Sunday 6th Light Winds & Calms. Tow
 eel to at 7 this A.M. & hooked on
 to the Cape & bailed it & got it on
 board about 10 this A.M. Employed
 otherways in trying out Culling
 breaking out Cork &c. &c. the B
 Kathleen in sight all day. fill
 the bread locker.
 Lat. 5, 20 S. Lon.

Monday
 Jan. 7th Light Trades Employed in try
 ing out the Head. Keel down
 about 7 P.M. & set the Watch Emp
 loyed otherways in driving oil. &c.
 the Kathleen in sight. Turned up
 Lat. 5, 24 S. Lon 42.12

Tuesday
 Jan 8th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port tack
 under Easy Sail, Employed in
 breaking out in the Main hold
 pumping fresh water out of the
 ground & putting it in other Cork
 ready for running oil. The
 Kathleen in sight this A.M.
 Lat. 5, 10 S Lon. 41, 52

Wednesday
 Jan 9th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port tack
 under Lower Topsails. at 6.30 P.M.
 wore ship & set the Fore Course.
 all Hands employed from daylight
 to 7 P.M. in Coopering & running
 oil, filling water &c. &c.
 Lat. 5, 4.6 S. Lon. No, Ob

889 Bⁿ Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday

Jan 10th Strong Trades, Bⁿ on the Starbrd tack. Employed in stowing down oil
 Pell } & finished at 12 A.M. This Pell
 Portend } sent the empty & below washed
 it } decks & finished by the Men
 washing clothes. This A.M. hauled
 up the fresh water betwix decks
 the Whales stowed 136 bls 211 gall.
 Lat. 5, 10 S. Lon. 42, 17 E

Friday

Jan 11th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Starbrd tack
 carrying a C.M. & Gall. sail at 3 P.M.
 took ship. at 6.30 P.M. took in C.M.
 & Gall sail & Courses raised White
 water. Employed in getting out cast
 Beans, Sugar, Molasses & Rice from
 after hold. & cleaning bone
 Lat. 4, 42 S. Lon. 41, 44 E

Saturday

Jan 12th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Starbrd tack.
 took the Kathleen in sight. Struck
 a Porpoise & got him Cooper & a Man
 employed in repairing the Waist
 boat. the 2^d Mate making his sail
 bigger. So ends this day
 Lat. 4, 48 S. Lon. 41, 52 E

Sunday

Jan. 13th Moderate Trades Bⁿ on Starbrd tack.
 at 3.30 P.M. took ship. at
 6.30 P.M. shortened sail. Mustered
 all hands at 4 P.M. & had the usual
 Sunday Pell service.

Lat. 4, 50 S. Lon. 42, 04 E

1889 Bⁿ ellerrmaid in the Indian Ocean

Monday
Jan 14th First part of day Light Trades
Latter part Calm Bⁿ on Port Tack
at 9 A M saw ship, the Kattlum
in sight, this A M raised a truck
Employed in repairing the Waist board
& making the Starboard's beam
larger & overhauling & fixing the pump
boxes. &c &c
Lat. 5, 00 S. Lon 42, 13

Tuesday
Jan. 15th Light Winds & Calms. Employed
in setting up the Bob Stay Sawing
bone & fixing the Mast step of
Starb Board & general work at 7
shortened sail as usual.
Lat 4, 52 S Lon. 42, 10

Wednesday
Jan. 16th Light Winds & Calms Bⁿ on
Starb tack. this P M a Steamship
passed us. Killers & Porpoise in
sight. Employed in setting up the
Mizzen Rigging
Lat, 4, 55 S. Lon. 42, 0

Thursday
Jan. 17th This day Strong Trades.
Bⁿ on Starb tack. Steering
different Courses. Employed in
repairing old Cask. at 6, 30 took
in Light Sails. broke out Weather
Lat 3, 46 S. Lon.

Friday
Jan 18th Strong Trades Bⁿ Steering
South & other course Employed
in general work, broke out Bell Pe
Molasses & bread. at 7 P M luffed
& shortened sail

Lat 4, 10 S Lon 41, 10

889 Bⁿ Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Saturday

Jan 19th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on the Port tack, at 5 P.M. gained with the Kathleen till 10 P.M. Mr Sherman going on board. Tom employed in making a pump brake at 10 P.M. Set Top Gall. Sail & Courses so ends this day

Sunday

Jan 20th

Lat. 5, 01 S Lon. 41, 0 E

First & Middle part of day Moderate Trades. Latter part Calm. Bⁿ on Port under all sail beating up, tacked ship twice the Kathleen in sight. At 4 P.M. had the usual service.

Lat. 5, 10 S Lon. 41 25 E

Monday

Jan

21st This day Calm Bⁿ on Starb tack with sails clewed up & down the Kathleen in sight. Employed in new shakeling the Fore Up Top sail & putting a piece of wood out side of ship.

Lat 5.01 S. Lon.

Tuesday

Jan 22^d. This day light Trades Bⁿ beating up, the Kathleen in sight. Employed in making belaying Pins &c &c

Lat. 5 05 S Lon 41.34 E

Wednesday

Jan

23^d. First part light Trades latter part squally at 9 A.M. gained the Kathleen at 9.30 " " She put away for Yanryabar. Employed in making belay pins & repairing a Cask &c &c

Lat 5, 28 S, Lon 42, 00 E

1889 B.^N Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday

Jan. 24th Strong Trades B.^N on Port
tack. Porpoises in sight. Employed
in breaking out the lumber &
& building a coal pen between decks
& starting coal out of Cask. &
making a Bucket. put in the
pen 4 Cask to day.
Lat 5.10 S Lon. 42.15 W

Friday

Jan. 25th This day light wind & Calm
Employed in hoisting out Cask of
coal from Fore & Main hold. &
putting it in the pen. Hoisting
& lashing two large Cask of water
the number of Coal Cask empty
at the present time 7.
Lat. 5.14 S. Lon. 42 20 W

Saturday

Jan. 26th Light Winds & Calms. B.^N
on Port tack this A.M. Sighted
a Porpoise & got him. Employed in
flaging the empty Coal Cask &
stowing them in the fore hold for
water. ends the day.
Lat 5.20 S. Lon. 42 25 W

Sunday

Jan. 27th Light Trades. B.^N on Port
tack. at 8 A.M. more ship & Steamer
N.W. by. W. & W at 4 P.M. had
usual Sunday service.

Lat. 5 42 S Lon. 42 27 W

B. Mermaid in Indian Ocean

Monday
Jan 28th Moderate Trades. at daylight
saw a shoal of Sp. Whales ahead
B. steering W. lowered 4 boats the
Larboard boat got 3 the Starb one
& the Waist two the Bow boat struck
one & lost it got 5 along side ship
about 5 P.M. & the other 2 at 8 P.M.
got Supper shortened sail & set
the watch all ready for cutting
Lat 5.50 S Lon. 41 06 E

Tuesday
Jan 29th Light winds & Calms. Called
all hands at 5 A.M. & hooked on
& began to cut got the last piece
in at 7.30 P.M. at 9 P.M. began
to try out. & wore ship & come
to on Port tack Mr. Watson dis-
abled by Sun Stroke. B. with a
heavy list a Port.
Lat 6.02 S Lon. 40 44 E

Wednesday
Jan 30th Moderate Trades. B. on Port
tack under easy sail. Employed
in clearing away the Heads try-
ing out & cutting horse pieces &c
Lat 6.24 S Lon 40.54 E

Thursday
Jan 31st Light Winds & Calms B. on
Port tack. at 6 P.M. wore ship.
Employed in cutting blubber &
trying out at 8 P.M. the last
part of body on. then A. & J. put
a patch of Canvas on the Port
quarter boat. broke out a bl. of Beef
Lat 6.43 S. Lon. 41 07 E

1889 B^k Elmermaid in Indian Ocean

Feb.
Friday 1st First & Middle part of day
Calm. Latter part a light breeze
started to try the Head out at 6
A.M. at 9 A.M. raised Blackfish
Cooled down & lowered 4 boats &
chased till one P.M. & came on
board. Started the tryworks & got
through at 7 P.M. at 7.30 set
the Watch. 6 watches. Very hot
Lat. 6.26 S. Lon 41 05

Saturday
Feb. 2^d Light Winds & Calms B^k on
Starb^d tack. Employed in breaking
out the Fore Hold pumping fresh
water & getting ready to stow oil &
cleaning up ready for Sunday
break out. Towline - - -
Lat. 5.31 S. Lon. 40.50

Sunday
Feb. 3^d This day light Trades. B^k on
Starb^d tack under all sail at
4 P.M. had the usual Sunday
Service of praise.
Lat. 5.00 S. Lon. 40.38

Monday
Feb. 4th This day Moderate Trades. B^k
on Port tack. Called all hands at
5 A.M. & began to Cooper & stow
down oil in Main Hold got through
about 6 P.M. the Main hold chases
off. the Whales stowed 100 bbls & 30
one hundred barrels & thirty gallons
Lat 4.36 S. Lon 41.01

889 B^k Ellenmaid in the Indian Ocean

Feb Tuesday 4th. This day Strong Trades
 B^k on Starb tack. Employed this
 A^{ll} in breaking out provisions
 from the Murgren Hotel & restowing
 them &c &c this P^{ell} scrubbed ship
 inside with li from 1 to 6 P^{ell}.
 Struck a porpoise & saved it.
 Broke out a Cask of Flour for
 use. Cooper repaired 2 Cask.
 Lat. 4.48 S. Lon

Feb Wednesday 5th. Strong Trades blowing a gale
 raised sp. Whales at daylight &
 at 6 A^{ll} lowered 3 boats each one
 got fast but only the Larboard boat
 got one. got him to the ship at
 1.30 P^{ell} & at 2.30 P^{ell} had
 him cut in. at 5 P^{ell} raised
 them again close to lowered 3 boats
 Mr Watson Lart lost & Bow each
 got one got the Lart to the ship
 & fluked & sail shortened at 12.30
 P^{ell} at 9 P^{ell} lost one from
 along side by the Chain parting
 sent the Larb boat to look for
 him but did not get him
 Mr Martin raised them
 Lat 4.30 S. Lon 4.12 E

Feb Thursday 6th. Strong Trades B^k on Port
 tack under easy sail at 6 A^{ll}
 hooked on to the Whale & got through
 cutting about 9.30 A^{ll} Employed
 the rest of day in cutting horse
 pieces & clearing away the Head
 began to try out at 1 P^{ell}.
 Lat 4.18 S. Lon

B^h Ellermoid in the Indian Ce

Friday

Feb. 7th Strong Trades. B^h on Starb
tack under easy sail. Employed
in trying out. This Pell sent down
the Cutting gear. Cooper repaired
two Casks. Capt employed in Coi
ing Lines

Lat, 4, 49 Lon. 41, 3

Saturday

Feb. 9th This day Strong Trades. B^h on
Starb tack under Topsails and
Fore Course. Cooled down. at 1130
Pell of the 8th. Employed to day in
transferring Sugar from one Cask
into two. cleaning up & drawing
oil. &c &c at 6 Pell shortened Sail

Lat, 4, 30 S. Lon 41, 11

Sunday

Feb 10th This day Moderate Trades. B^h
on Port tack under Topsails &
Courses. at 7 A all were ship. at
6 Pell took in Fore & Main Course
at 4 the Pell had the usual
Service of prayer.

Lat 4, 00 S. Lon, 41, 10

Monday

Feb. 11th This day Strong Trades B^h
Stowing S. S. W & different Courses
Employed from 5 A till to 4 Pell
breaking out & Coopering & Stowing
oil in the Mizen hold. Repair
ing Casks &c &c the Whales Stowed
38 barrells and 18 gallons.

Lat 4, 15 Lon 41, 21

H

89 B^k Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

uesday

Feb. 12th This day light Trades, B^k on Starb^d tack steering different courses. Porpoise in sight. Employed in scrubbing ship, putting up new Main lifts, rearing new braces to the Main, & taking teeth from a jaw & general work, at 6 P M short end sail.

Lat. 4.50 S. Lon. 41.09 E

Wednesday

Feb. 13th This day Strong Trades, B^k steering different Courses on both tacks under all sail, at 6 P M took in light sails & Courses. Employed in pounding & sieving Paddy Rice, Cooper at work making a Keg. &c &c

Lat. 4.46 S. Lon. 40.42 E

Thursday

Feb. 14th Strong Trades. B^k on the Port tack. At 4 P M kept off S. S. E. and South, at 6 P M furlid the Main Course. Employed in overhauling the tackle blocks & pounding Paddy Rice Cooper making a Keg &c &c

Lat 4.56 S. Lon. 41.21 E

Friday

Feb. 15th First pt. Light Trades Middle & latter part Strong. Employed in scrubbing ship out side. At 11 A M let a stage overboard lowered the Waist boat & looked for it till 1 P M & came on board & kept off the Course W by at 3.30 S. at 4.30 P M raised Land off Starb^d bow, the Island Pemba. At 6 P M steering W. S. W Land distant about 6 Miles every sail set but jibs & all courses the Johanna men pounding Rice

1889 B^t Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Saturday
Feb. 16th Strong Trades running for Yangi
got up both Cables & got both anchors
ready & anchored off the Town at
10.30 this A.M. the Kathleen is here
discharging oil to a Boston Bark.

Sunday
Feb. 17th At anchor at Yangiabar. More
of the Mun on a Run on shore
the Johanna Men. Jake, Boatwain
and Jim & Bango left the ship

Monday
Feb. 18th At anchor a lot of Mun on a
run on shore This A.M. got up a
lot of Cask ready to fill with Water
but put them down empty to
fill at Make an English Man
a War & an American ship anchored
to day Geo. Benjamin went on shore
to see the Doctor this P.M. Tom
as Thormus shipped to day like with
Edward Curley before the Consul

Tuesday
Feb. 19th At anchor. This P.M. got under
weigh & set up Fore Top-sail & went into
the stream about 2 miles & dropped
anchor taking on board Oranges &
Banannas & chickens &
Coopers employed in repairing & Care
of the B^t Wheat-camel

Wednesday
Feb. 20th First part of day light wind
middle, calm latter part strong
breeze. Hove anchor at daylight &
put to sea in company with an
American B^t
Shipped a Men at Yangiabar
Joseph Thormus Italian of Make
Seychelle Islands

B. Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday Feb. 21st This day Strong Trades B.K. beating to windward under all sail, one sail in sight This A.M. opened the Clothing Cask & delt clothes out to the crew, & gave each man some Oranges & Banannes
Lat. 6, 58 S. Lon 40, 26 E

Friday Feb. 22^d This day Strong Trades B.K. on Starb tack under all sail. Land in sight off our lee, Pemba, at 6 P.M. took in fly jib & Gaff-Topsail
 Kept up at 3 P.M. } Employed in Deraping the windlers
 3 P.M. } Taking the Anchors & cleaning the
 5 P.M. } Starboard boats bottom Cooper Making
 boat brackets &c &c
 Lat 5, 37 S. Lon. 40, 00 E

Saturday Feb. 23^d Strong Trades Bark beating up under all sail at 6,30 P.M. took in Fore T Gall sail Employed generally Cooper at work on Brackets
 Lat 5, 05 S. Lon 40, 24 E

Sunday Feb. 24th Strong Trades. B.K. on Port-tack under all sail, at 7 P.M. took in ship. at 4 P.M. had the usual Sunday service of praise.
 Lat. 5, 24 S. Lon 41, 05 E

Monday Feb. 25th Strong Trades. B.K. beating up under all sail. This A.M. broke out a Carrell of Beef & painted the bottom of the Starb. boat. Employed otherwise generally Cooper Making bungs.
 Lat 4, 30 S. Lon 41, 37 E

1889 Bⁿ Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Thursday

Feb. 26th Strong Trades. Bⁿ beating up under all sail. Employed in Doreph & painting iron work & general work making bungs &c &c
Lat. 5, 25 S Lon 4, 2, 58

Wednesday

Feb.

27th This day strong Trades blowing a gale. Bⁿ on Port tack head E. S. E under Topsails & Courses at 6 PM set the M. T. Gall. sail, this broke out water & opened a new leak of Bread &c.
Lat. 6, 28 S. Lon 4 5, 1

Thursday

Feb.

28th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port tack, carrying a M. T. Gall sail. at 6 PM set the Fore Top Gall sail at 6, 30 this M. T. turned over the Harb. boat & put her crew into her. Cooper making bungs.
Lat. Lon.

March

1889

Friday

March

1st First part of day Moderate Trades. Latter Near Calm. Bⁿ on Port tack close hauled, at 5 PM kept off S. S. E. Porpoise in sight struck 2 & saved one
Employed generally

Lat 7, 50 S

Lon 4 9 30

89 B^h Mermaid in the Indian Ce

terday
 March 2^d Light Trades. B^h Steering
 South one half East. This A.M.
 broke out water Flour & Meal. the
 rest of day employed in setting up
 Topmast & T Gallant backstay. Fore
 and Main. Cooper repaired a Cask.
 Lat. 8, 45 S Lon. 49, 42 E

Monday
 March 3^d Light Trades. B^h Steering S. E
 and S by E half E at 4 P.M. had
 the usual service.
 Lat. 9, 30 S. Lon. 49, 58 E

Tuesday
 March 4th Blowing a good from the NW
 B^h Steering S. E. Employed this
 A.M. in heaving off the Main
 backstay. This P.M. unbent the
 Upper Foretopmast repaired it &
 bent & set it.
 Lat. 10, 35 S. Lon

Wednesday
 March 5th This day blowing a gale from the S. ship under
 topsails and courses. At 4 P.M. raised land about
 10 miles off north end of Madagascar, bound for the
 Mozambique Channel. At 6 P.M. furled the
 mainsail. Weather squally and rainy.
 Cooper sick, off duty. No obs.
 Joe Thomas sick off duty

Thursday
 March 6th This day light variable wind. Land in sight.
 This A.M. broke out beef, pork and apples. Raised
 black-fish and lowered three boats at about 10
 A.M., and the mates secured one. Chased them
 until 2 P.M. Employed the remainder of the
 day cutting him up. Head winds. 7 P.M. dead
 calm.
 passed Wood Island No obs.
 west Coast of Madagascar

Cape Amber North Point

1889 B^k Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Friday
March 8th This day Light variable wind
with Calms. at 3 P M it breezes
up from the W. B^k heading S.W.
S.W. Employed in trying out on
Blackfish. at 6 P M went the
Main Course for repairs. Land in
sight off our lee B^k on Starb tack
Lat. 12.20 Lon. 48.00

Saturday
March 9th First part of day Calm latter
part a light air from the W. B^k
on Starb. tack heading in for Land
dist. about 5 miles. at 6.30 P M
were ship. a sail in sight.
this A M broke out water and
opened a new leak of Sugar Em
the rest of day in repairing the
Main Course
Lat. 13.10 S. Lon. 47.34

Sunday
March 10th This day light variable winds
& Calms. B^k on Starb. tack. heading
S.W. & different Courses. Land in
sight off our lee, also 2 sails one a
Bark. & the other a Douth. at 4
P M had the usual service of prayer
Lat. 13.57 S. Lon.

Monday
March 11th Light East winds steering S by
for Land at 4 P M let go anchor
about 5 miles from shore in 7 fathoms
water. at 5 P M the Capt & a boat
crew pulled in to the mouth of
Bambatooke bay to the town of
Majunga & got back at 10.30 P M
Employed to day in getting up the
Cables & bending them &c &c
Lat 15.30 S. Lon. 46.20 E

1889 B¹⁵ Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday

March 12th This day light wind from the N.E. at 5 A.M. Hoove anchor & stood out to sea B¹⁵ steering W. stowed the Starb Cable & put the anchor on the Bow, passed a Bark to anchor. Several Dows in sight. Employed the rest of day in repairing the Main Course, finished & bent it at 4.30 P.M. washed decks and got supper —
Lat, 15,40 Lon, 45,438

Wednesday

March 13th This day a light Wind from the N.W. B¹⁵ Close Hauled on the Starb. Tack, Land in sight, then A.M. unbent the Fore Course. Employed all day in repairing it, &c.
Lat, 15,48 S. Lon, 44,40 E

Thursday

March 14th This day light air from N.W. & W. tacked ship twice to day at 6 P.M. passed Chesterfield Sand. bank 3 Points off the lee beam B¹⁵ on Starb. tack; distance about 6 Miles. Employed in repairing the Fore Course finished & bent it at 4.30 P.M., then A.M. broke out a barril of Beef. Mr Watron Kicked Chambers under the chin &c &c —
Lat, 16,06 S. Lon 43,40 E

Friday

March 15th First part of day Rainy & misty and latter part fine with light variable winds tacked twice B¹⁵ heading S.E. on one tack and W. by N. on the other. Employed in putting a clut on the Port Cathrod

1889 B. Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Saturday
March 16th First part of day Light wind from the South Latter part Strong B^{ft} on Port tack heading W. & W by S. at 7 Pell took in Gaff topsail. Employed in breaking out the Cummer rack & felling the fresh water tank run 30 fathoms of Cable down & let the same on deck & put the flukes of the Port Anchor on the bow.
Lat. 16,30 S Lon

Sunday
March 17th This day Moderate wind from the S.W B^{ft} on the Starb^d tack raised land at 2 this Pell East coast of Africa at 4 Pell tacked ship heading S.S.E at 4 this Pell had the usual service.
Lat 16,37 S Lon 40,00 E

Monday
March 18th This day First part light winds & Calm Latter " Strong breeze from S.S.W B^{ft} on Starb^d tack heading S.E tacked twice to day. Employed in repairing the Spanker, bent it at 4 Pell
Lat. 16,51 S Lon, 39,36

Tuesday
March 19th This day strong breeze from W.S.W B^{ft} on Starb^d tack heading South by East at 6 A.M. sent down the main T. Gall^t sail, repaired & bent & set it at 1 Pell employed other way in breaking out Molasses for the men. & overhauling the pumps
Lat 17,34 S Lon, 40,08 E

889 B^h ellermaid in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday
March 20th This day light winds from the
S.W. B^h on the Port tack heading
from W. to NW at 6 this A^{ll} sent
down the Upper Main Topsail for
repairs, finished & bent it at 2 P.M.
Lat. 17.53 S. Lon. 40.02 E

Thursday
March 21st First part of day Calm. Middle
light Wind from the N.W. Latter
part Calm. Employed this A^{ll}
in repairing the Fore Top Gallant
Sail finished & bent at Noon.
Lat. 17.50 S. Lon.

Friday
March 22^d This day light wind from the
East. B^h starting S S W This A^{ll}
broke out a bbl of Beef, Syrup &
beans from after hold for use,
employed the rest of day in scraping
the chains & painting them.
Lat. 19.12 S Lon. 39.12 E

Saturday
March 23^d Light Wind from Eastward B^h
at 4 P.M. close hauled on Port tack
heading S.W. Employed this A^{ll} in
scraping & painting Iron work outside
this A^{ll} broke out water & flour
& run down 30 fathoms of cable &
put the Port Anchor on the bow.
Lat. 20.42 S. Lon. 38.58 S

Sunday
March 24th First part of day Strong breeze
from S.W. at 6 A.M. it increased to
a gale, took in the Light Sails and
reduced the Upper Topsails, at 4 P.M.
took in Main Course upper Topsails
& Jib. B^h on Port tack heading
W. by N. at 6.30 P.M. wore ship
Lat. 21.40 S Lon. 37.34 E

1889 B^t Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Monday
March 25th Blowing Strong from the S W
with a heavy swell. B^t on the Port
tack under Topsails & Courses this
At all stretch 2 Porpoises & saved
them Employed generally at 6 P M
B^t heading S by E & S. S. E
Lat. 21, 30 S Lon. 38, 19 E

Tuesday
March 26th Blowing Strong from the S W
B^t on the Starb^d tack heading
South & S. S. E Employed generally
Lat. 22, 40 S Lon. 38, 58 E

Wednesday
March 27th First part of day, Strong
breeze from the South with heavy
mistle & latter pt. light at 6 P M
tacked ship & came to on Port tack
Employed generally, all sail
Lat. 23, 15 S Lon. 40, 26 E

Thursday
March 28th Strong breeze from, S. S. E.
B^t on Port tack steering W. S. W.
at 6, 30 P M took in Fore & Gall
& Gaff topsail. Employed in Making
Buckets & Block & general work.
Lat. 24, 00 S Lon. 39, 08 E

Friday
March 29th Blowing Strong from S S E
B^t steering W S W carrying a
Main & Gall sail & fly jib Took
the latter at 4 P M Employed
in making a keg & general
work. broke out Beef
Lat. 25, 52 S
Lon. 37, 24 E

1889 B^r. Ellermærsk in the Indian Ocean

Saturday
March 30th First part of day squally with thunder & rain. Middle & latter pt. Calm. At daylight took in sail to two Lower Topsails. at 4 P.M. took the Starboard boat in & put her on the horse, & put the Bow boat on the Starboard cranes. & secured everything ready for bad weather. Employed in general work — Scrubbed ship
Lat. 27,00 S Lon. 36,10 E

Sunday
March 31st & last of the month. Began with a light breeze from N.W.B^r. Made sail steering W by S. at 6 P.M. it veered to North Squared in & furlled the head sails course W by S. At 4 P.M. had service.
Lat. 27,46 S. Lon. 35,02 E

April

Monday
April 1st First part of day strong breeze from N.W. all sail set at 12 P.M. it veered to S.S.E. & blew a gale, took in sail to Lower Topsails B^r on Starboard tack, at 12.30 P.M. Tacked ship. Employed then at all in breaking out water & putting water & coal from between decks down in fore hold, broke out a new cask of flour.

Lat. 29,10 S Lon. 33,10 E

1889 B. Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday
April 2^d First & Middle part of day
Calm latter part wind from N E
Course West. Employed in repairing
the Spanker Numerous Mark around
the ship
Lat. 29, 24 S. Lon. 32, 20 E

Wednesday
April 3^d First & Middle part of day
light baffling winds & Calms latter
part it breezed up from the
Eastward. Course S W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
at 6 P M took in head sails and
Up. Fore Top sail & T. Gall sail. Employed
all day in repairing the Old
Course. &c. &c.
Lat. 30, 18 S Lon. 31 17 E

Thursday
April 4th This day blowing a gale from
N E B. Mermaid tacking S W by W carrying
a full T Gall sail. This A. M.
broke out a barrel of Beef. Employed
generally,
Lat. 32, 30 S. Lon. 29, 10 E

Friday
April 5th This day blowing stiff from the
S. W B. Mermaid laying to on Starboard tack
under a lower Main Top sail. at 7
A. M. sent the Fore Lower Top sail
down & repaired it & set it. at 4 P M
lower ship & set Fore & Main Upper
Top sails reefed. Two sails in sight
Lat. 33, 42 S Lon. 27, 58 E

1889 B. ^hetter maid in the Indian Ocean 37

Saturday
April 26th Hurst & Foxdell part of day
light winds from the N.E. with
Kalm & head swell latter part it
~~to~~ ~~Brown~~ veered to S.S. the Course W by N
~~rel~~ I sailed in sight. broke out Flours
for use employed generally
Lat. 34, 18 S Lon. 26 45 E
Sunday

Sunday
April 7th First part of day light wind
from N. S. W. Bk. on starb. tack.
 Latter part blowing strong. at 6 P M
reefed the upper Tapisail. at 4 the
P M wore ship. two sails in
sight also a Funback & Killers. the
A M caught a dolphin.
Lat. 35, 20 S. Lon. 25, 19 E.

Monday.
April 8th First & middle part of day
strong breeze from W S W B. On
sail in { Port tack under reefed Top sails
ght } & Fore sail at 6 P.M. took in the
latter. Latter part of day Calm
Lat. 35° 17' S. Long 24.05 E

Thursday
April 9th First part of day wind from
the North Bⁿ on Starb^d tack, Mid
dle & latter part it veered to the
N.W. & blew a gale at 6 P.M. Bk
laying to under a Lower Main
Topsail two sails in sight.
Lat. 35, 38 Lon. 22.34 E
At 7 P.M. won ship, & ends this day

1889 B^k Mermaid in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday

April 10th First & Middle part of day light
winds from W S W & Calms. Latter
part it breezed up from the East
Course N.W. two large 4 masted
ships in sight. Broke out Water
Lat 35, 25 S Lon 22 38 E

Thursday

April 11th First & Middle part of day
Moderate breeze from the N.W. B^k on
Starb tack under easy sail, at 3
P.M., it increased to a gale, took in
all sail to mizen & Main & Fore
Staysails took the gear out of the bows
ready to turn up & got all secure
6 P.M. blowing heavy, two sails
in sight broke out Reef
Lat. 35, 30 S. Lon. 21, 28 E

Friday

April 12th Blowing a heavy gale from the
N.W. with heavy rain squalls. B^k on
Starb tack, at 6 P.M. took in the
Lower Main Topsail, laying to under
mizen & Fore Staysails at 6, 30
P.M. raised a sail off our lee bow
on Port tack laying to, heavy sea
running
Lat. 36 05 S. Lon. 21, 41 E

Saturday

April 13th First part of day strong breeze
from N.W. at 7 A.M. set reefed Top
Sails, Courses & Jib &c. at 8 took in
Main sail & jib. at 3 P.M. blowing
heavy took in sail to a gorsewing
Main Topsail & sent down. The
Fore Top Gallant Yard & sail at 6
P.M. turned up Waist boat. B^k on
Starb Tack

Lat 36, 35 S

Lon 21, 50 E

1889 B^k Ellermaird in the Indian Ocean

Sunday

April 14th First part of day Strong Northerly Wind, at 7 AM Set Courses Top sails & Main T. Gall. sail at 9 AM indications of bad weather began to shorten sail, at 6 PM took in Lower Main Top sail. this AM took in the Mast. boat & put her on the Caboose. Mid ship
Lat. 26.48 S. Lon. 20.50 E

Monday

April 15th Continuance of yesterday's gale from N.W B^k on Starboard tack under Fore Main & Mizen staysails. This AM a sea stroke in a delight in the Forecastle, repaired it with two ribs & a piece of board, turned up the Starboard boat.
Lat. 37.18 S. Lon. 20.10 E

Tuesday

April 16th First part of day blowing strong from the S.W Moderate & latter pt. a trifle more Moderate. This AM set reefed Top sails later on set Courses & Main Top Gall. sail Course N.N.W this PM put up a barrel of Stush B^k in the Atlantic Ocean. So ends.
Lat. 37.40 S. Lon. 19.58 E.

Wednesday

April 17th First part of day light North-erly winds Moderate first blowing strong from N.W with squalls of rain B^k on Starboard tack under Top sails Courses & all Top gall sail, at 1.00 PM took in Up Top sails & Main sail & wore ship, at 6 PM took in Fore Course. bad weather

Lat

Long No Obs.

1889 B^k Mermaid in South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday

April 18th Blowing a heavy gale from N.W. with squalls of rain B^k on the Port tack under a Lower Main Top-sail & a goose-wing Fore Course this P.M. took in the latter implement at intervals in pumping ship &c.
Lat 36.12 S. Lon. 19.40 E.

Friday

April 19th Strong Winds from N.W. to W. ^{Rainy}
B^k on Port tack under Top-sails & Courses & Main S. Gall. Sail at 10 P.M. took in Main Course & Reefed Top-sails. at 4 P.M. raised Land a Sick off duty head at 6 P.M. raised Cape Agulhas Light 2 points off Port-bow, about 8 miles. weather thick. now ship at 6.45 P.M.
Lat. 35.10 S. Lon. No Obs.

Saturday

April 20th First part of day strong breeze from West B^k beating up to weather Cape Agulhas. Middle of day calm latterly the wind veered to the S.S.W. B^k heading her course N.W. At 7 this A.M. George Benjamin native of St. Helena died. he being off duty since August 7th A.D. 1888 at 4 this P.M. brought the body on deck & put it on the Carpenters bench midships. 4 sails in
Lat. 34.56 S. Lon. 19.48 E.

1889. B^k Mermaid in S Atlantic Ocean

Sunday
April

21st Blowing a gale from the S E
B^k steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ W under Topsails
Foresail & Main Top Gall. sail. This
A. M. prepared the Man for burial
at 4 this P. M. took in sail to the
two Lower Topsails & luffed to on the
Port tack & mustered all hands to
bury the dead. Had service and
lunched the body about 5 P. M.
& kept off on the course & set the
Upper Topsail & Main & Fore Course, one
sail in sight.

Lat. 33.50 S

Lon. 16 51 E

Monday
April

22^d Blowing strong from the S E
B^k steering N. E. W. at 1.30 this
P. M. the Bark Leticia ^{of N. York} Moore passed
close to us within hail & we com-
menced Longitude. This A. M. broke
out Bread & Molasses & Meal for use
this P. M. sent up Fore Top Gallant
yard & sail & at 4 P. M. set it also
the Spanker & Fly jib. ^{Way}

Lat. 31.28

Lon. 13.50 E

Tuesday
April

23^d Blowing a stiff breeze from S. E
steering N. E. W. Employed today
in breaking out a Cask of Canvas
Water & Bread from the Fore hold
filled 3 Cask with Salt water to trim
ship. Upper Fore Topsail & Top Gallant
sail furled unfit for use, aged,
Lat.
Lon.

1889 B^k Mermaid in South Atlantic

Wednesday

April 24th This day light S E winds steering N. E. W. This A. M. sent Mr Brown off duty sick. Repaired & bent it & set it & the Fore Top gall. sail at 4 P. M.
Lat. 27.05 S Lon. 8.40

Thursday

April 25th This day light winds from the S E. This A. M. broke out Beef & the part of the cask of flour. A. M. sent down the Fore Course. Employed all day in repairing & preparing in sight. 8c 8c
Lat. 25.30 S Lon. 6.58

Friday

April 26th Light S E Winds B^k steering N. E. & different Courses, this P. M. bent the Foresail, broke out Beef
Lat. — Lon. —

Saturday

April 27th Light S E winds steering N. N. W. Cooper making a cover for the Capstan. This P. M. scrubbed
Lat 22.07 S Lon 3.40 E

Sunday

April 28th Light S E winds, B^k steering N. E. W. This P. M. had the usual service of song & praise.
Lat 20.50 S Lon. 2.04

Monday

April 29th First part of day light winds from S E, near calm. At 5 P. M. it blew from the South. Employed to day breaking out & taking account of provisions in the After hold. Flour Beef. Pork & Molasses, put on Cast water in the tank

Lat N. Obs. Lon

1889 B^k Ellermaird in South Atlantic

Wednesday
April 30th This day light Trades B^k
steering N.N.W. & N.W. by W.
the watch employed in scrubbing
ship outside cleaning the Capstan
& fresh water buckets & painting
them & general work.
Lat. 18.38 S. Lon. .00

Thursday
May 1st, 1889

This day light Trades B^k steering
N.W. by W. & N.W. Employed in
scrubbing & painting the Capstan
& the Fore Chains & painting
here & there, broke out a bb of
Beef
Lat. 17.42 Lon. 1.20 W

Thursday
May 2^d This day. Moderate Trades
B^k steering N.W. by N. Employed
in scrubbing & painting the Chimes
at 4 P.M. raised Sperm Whales
off starboard bow lowered & beach. the
Warrant boat Mr Watson struck &
got one, got him to the ship
at 6.30 P.M. got up gear &
at 9.30 ... all hands turned
in leaving Nelson Durfee to keep
watch. So ends this day.

Lat. 16 35 S Lon. 2.55 W
Mr Brown Sick of duty
#

1889 B. Mermaid in S Atlantic Ocean

Friday
May 3rd

This day Light-Tracker. At 6 A.M. hooked on & began to cut got through at 9 A.M. & started the try works. at 3 P.M. raised a large Whale lowered 3 boats, the Larboard boat. Capt Sherman, fastened & got one got him to the ship & fluked at 12.30 P.M. shortened sail & set the watch, at 6 P.M. raised two Whales, Blackfish in sight.
Lat. 16, 16 S Lon. No Obs

Saturday
May 4th

Strong Tracker with 7ain Squ at 6 A.M. hooked on & began to cut in. at 11.15 A.M. David E Brown Second Officer, died after severe illness. at 9 A.M. kept off for St Helena to try to get Mr Brown on shore alive. At Noon luffed to & resumed cutting at 3.30 P.M. got the Head off & at 7 P.M. had the small on deck. got supper & resumed work &c. &c.

Lat 16, 15 S Lon 3, 42 W.

Sunday
May 5th

Strong Tracker all hands turned to cut at 5.30 A.M. & cleared the small & cut. Horse pieces at 1 P.M. hooked on to the Head got a Case in at 6.30 P.M. the Capt & Tom employed in making a Coffin put Mr Brown in the P.M. employed to night in trying out Culling horsepieces Watson versus Coleman

889 B^rettermaid in Atlantic Ocean

Monday

May 6th Strong Trades Employed in trying out & putting in the Head got the case overboard at Noon. at 7 P.M. Sailed off for St. Helena dist. about 60 Miles. James Lees Garli & Walter Peters off duty. Dick, Capt & Cooper had words.

Tuesday

May 7th Strong Trades. St Helena in sight. at B.K. at 10 A.M. luffed to off Barn Point & the Capt & Crew went ashore. returned about 2 P.M. made sail & stood off shore. Employed in putting junk & trying out at 6 P.M. Cooked down, ready to get up both cables. at 7 P.M. the watch filling the water butt.

Wednesday

May 8th B^r laying off & on about 9 miles from St Helena Employed in hauling up & bending both cables & getting the anchor off the bow and lashing Pig iron to Mr Brown's Coffin ready for burial. at 11.45 A.M. Mustered all hands & held service over the body then launched it into the Ocean to await the final summons of the Most high B^r laying with the Ensign half mast. & Main Yard aback. at noon put off for the harbour & anchored about 5 P.M. Above the oil & all the natives went on shore to stay 28 hours. was visited by the Doctor.

1889 B. F. Hermand in S. Atlantic Ocean

Thursday

May 9th At Anchor Employed in trying to
the head oil, cooled down about 6 PM
Pell & all but one man went on shore
Numerous crates on board broke
a Cask of Beef

Friday

May 10th At anchor. Employed in putting
the oil in casks from Cooler & Pot
& skimming off the fat lean oil &
cleaning up the try works driving
the oil & washing decks &c thus
Pell all the St Helena men went on
shore so ends the day &c &c

Saturday

May 11th At anchor Employed in serv-
ing ship outside & filling the
water tank, at 6 PM all the
St Helena went on shore to stop
till Tuesday. All Walter Peter
& Edward Euley on duty James
Lee sick on shore.

Sunday

May 12th At anchor All hands on shore
but the Cooper — — —

Monday

May 13th At anchor, at 4 PM the
Mail Steamer came in & left about
7 PM Mrs Sherman taking
passage in her enroute for
America so ends the day

Tuesday

May 14th At anchor the men came off
this AM. Employed in cooping
& stowing oil in the hold at 6
PM most of the men went on shore
so ends the day

889 B^t. Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Monday

May 15th At anchor. Coopering & running oil in the Fore hold got through at 5 P.M. 114 bbls & 12 gal. Employed other ways in flowing water cask & washing decks, & Stokes versus Watson

Tuesday

May 16th At anchor getting Cask ready & flowing them for water Stokes on shore all day

Wednesday

May 17th At anchor getting Cask ready for water & painting ship outside & Tom at work putting pieces of wood on the outside of the ship forward & filled the butt with water Cooper repairing a Cask. James Leo discharged to day Stokes returned this A.M. Coleman on shore all day

Thursday

May 18th At anchor Employed in flowing empty water cask & painting ship out side

Friday

May 19th At anchor all hands on shore but one boatswain

Saturday

May 20th At anchor. Employed in getting ready for water. Joseph Thorpe, Thomas Stokes, John Coleman, Charles Smith, Willie Cook, Earnest Chambers, James O. Neil, John Williams broke their leave by stopping on shore.

1889 B^h Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday

May 21st At anchor. Strong Trades with heavy rain squalls. Employed in repairing the Waist boat. This P.M. took the Water Boat. The Men still on shore. To day shipped Mr. Mr. Obery Second Officer, & Richard Frances. James Peters & Manuel Figarro Crew

Wednesday

May 22^d At anchor. Employed in boating off empty Cask from shore. Potatoes & Stoves &c thus. All finished taking water also John Coleman, Joseph Thorpe, Willie Cook, James O'Neil, Thomas Stokes, John Williams, & Charles Smith, came on board of Court & fine amounting to 7 Shillings & 6 d each Earnest Chambers still on shore; the other Men on a run ashore till tomorrow A.M. So ends ^{the} day

24th

At anchor. Most of the Men on & run on shore. So ends this day

25th

Saturday At anchor. at 9 A.M. hoisted the Top-sails. at 3 P.M. hoisted the Anchor & put to sea, delayed 2 hours to fix the Wheel. The new boat came on board, this P.M. names Rich. Frances, James Isaacs, James Peters, Manuel Figarro, Siemin Ship this time

Earnest Chambers left behind a deserter from the Mermaid

89 Bⁿ Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Monday
May 26th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port-tack
St Helena in sight off our lee this
Pell Mustered all hands & choose
boats crews & Watches. A Howaway
made his appearance. Name Benjamin
Whiteman. 3 days since broke out
& offered a New Cask of Bread.

Monday
May 27th Strong Trades Bⁿ on Starb-tack
under Topsails & Courses. Employed in
drying Potatoes & painting the Waist
boat inside & pulling the ceiling in.
Lat. 16, 18 S Lon 5, 02 W

Tuesday
May 28th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Starb?
tack at 6.30 Pell wore ship and
took in Main Course & Up. Fore
Topsail. Employed in breaking out
the lumber deck & making a pen
for Potatoes overhead &c &c
Lat. 15, 00 S. Lon. 3, 41 W.

Wednesday
May 29th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port-tack
under Topsails & Courses this A all
raised Gunbocks. Employed in work
ing on the pen. finished it this Pell
Lat. 16, 15 S. Lon. 3, 45 W

Thursday
May 30th Strong Trades. Bⁿ on Port-tack
at 11 A all wore ship. at 6 Pell took
in Main Course & Main 3^d Hall Sail
two sails in sight. Employed in
making Kiar Rope & general work &c
broke out Molasses for the Men.

Lat. ~~16, 15 S~~ Lon.

1889 B^k Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Friday
May

31st Moderate Trades. B^k on the Starb tack. at 10 AM were ship employed in repairing the Spank & putting a roof of New Canvas on the pen, &c
Lat. 16, 10 S. Lon 3, 10 W.

Saturday

1st June
Strong Trades. B^k on Port tack at 6.30 PM were ship & took in Up. Topsails & Main Course. Employed in repairing the Up. Main Topsail bent it at 5 PM
Lat 16, 19 S. Lon. 3, 07 W.

Monday
June 3rd Strong Trades. B^k on Port tack at 5 PM were ship. Employed in repairing the Upper Main Lower Main Topsail bent it at 4 PM B^k under Topsails & Courses.
Lat. 17, 33 S. Lon. 3, 16 W.

Tuesday

June 4th Strong Trades. B^k on Starb tack carrying a Main S. Gall. Sail Employed in breaking out Stoves, Vinegar &c
the last of the apples } opened apples & juice Cooper employed in repairing Cask at 6 PM filled 4 cask with Salt Water. So ends &c
Lat. 16, 26 S. Lon. 2, 17 W.

Wednesday

June 5th This day Light Trades. B^k on Starb tack under Fore & Main Gall. Sail. Employed in repairing the Flying Jib. Cooper at work on Cask bent the Fly Jib at 4 PM
Lat. 15, 02 S. Lon. 00, 40 W.

889 Bⁿ Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean.

Thursday
June 6th This day fine with light Trades
Bⁿ close hauled on Starb Tack.
Employed in breaking out Water from
Fore Hold & filling Cask in the Main
Hatchway & tank, Cooper at work
repairing Cask, &c.
Lat. — Lon. —

Friday
June 7th This day fine with light Trades
Bⁿ on Starb^d tack under all sail
Employed in filling empty Cask with
Salt water, & general work about
Ship, Cooper & a Man at work
repairing Cask.
Lat. 14.15 S. Lon. 2.30 E

Saturday
June 8th This day Moderate Trades, Bⁿ on
Starb^d tack under all sail. This A.M.
the watch employed in washing the
Gunnery, Cooper at work on Cask.
This P.M. scrubbing Ship inside & filled
3 Cask on deck with Salt water and
one below in after Hold.
Lat. 13.20 S. Lon. 4.29 E

Sunday
June 9th Moderate Trades Bⁿ on Starb
tack, all sail, set
Lat. 12.14 S. Lon. 6.57 E

Monday
June 10th Strong Trades Bⁿ on the
Starb. Tack. at 11th A.M. lowered
the Bow boat for Blackfish, Chas
& Hops them till 1 P.M. & came to the
Ship, broke out the 4th of this
month a Cask of Pork &c

Lat. 11.40 S. Lon. 9.06 E
look in at 6 P.M. light sails & hauled the
main yard aback, &c.

1889 B^K Allermaird in S. Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday

June 11th This day Strong Trades. B^K Start tack. The watch employed in scraping iron work & painting the Larboard Boat. at 9 A all sent Lower Off Fore Topsail down repair it & bent it at 3.30 Pelt at 8 the A all raised white water which proved to be Gumpus. Cooper at work flagging the empty Strop & Cordage Casks. at 6.30 Pelt took in light sails & Courses & hauled the fore Topsail aback, so ended the day
Lat, 11, 45 S Lon, 9, 50

Wednesday

June 12th This day Moderate Trades B^K on Starb tack, all employed in scraping & painting iron work, & painting the Starboard boat. Cooper at work on Cask at 6 Pelt took in sail as usual
Lat, 11, 14 S. Lon, 10 50

Thursday

June 13th Moderate Trades. B^K on Starb tack at 1 Pelt Janus Francis saw a school of sperm Whales at 2.4 Pelt lowered 3 boats the whales working to windward the Larboard boat Mr Watson struck one & got him to the ship at 5.30 Pelt got up gear & set the water at 7.30 Pelt Employed thus A all in painting here & there & repair Cask took in sail at 7.30 Pelt
Lat 11 25 S Lon No Obs

89 Bⁿ Mermoid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Friday

June 14th This day light winds & Calms
at 5.30 A.M. Hooked on & began
cut in our Whale, got through at 7
A.M. Employed the rest of day in
cutting horse pieces & repairing the
Lark boat which got stove by the
whale, made sail to Top Gall, sail
at 10 A.M. & sent down the gear.
Lat. 11, 26 S. Lon. 12, 08 E.

Saturday

June 15th First & middle part of day
Calm. Latter pt. a light breeze,
Bⁿ on Port tack at 3 P.M. wore ship
at daylight started the tryworks &
cooled down at 5 P.M. turned up
about 10 bbls oil, at 6.30 P.M. took
in sail for the night Cooper at
work on Cask.

Lat. 11, 28 S. Lon.

Had the Bow boat lowered about 8
A.M. to 2 P.M. practising the
green hands at the Oars. Striking
Shark's chasing Cowfish, &c &c

Sunday

June 16th This day Calm, at 7.30 A.M.
lowered the Bow boat with the green
hands, to practice. Chased a school of
Blackfish & returned to the ship at 5 P.M.
Captured a large turtle & a large
albicore so ends this day.

Lat. 11, 18 S. Lon. 12, 37 E.

Monday

June 17th First part of day Calm latter
part a light air from the S.E.
the watch employed in little jobs about
ship, Cooper at work on Cask
a sail in light

Lat. 11, 05 S. Lon.

1889 B^r Hermaid in S^t Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday

June 18th Calm & light winds from W.
B^r on Port tack heading E. N. W.
& N. W. The watch employed in
broke out painting the After house & Muzzys.
Breed the Mast, & different parts of the Ship.
Part of the Cask Cooper at work on Cask's got a
Polpore, & a lot of fish. a Finback
in sight, at 6 P.M. took in the
Light Sails. So ends the day.
Lat. 10, 27 S. Lon. 11, 30

Wednesday

June 19th First part of day light breeze
from the W. Latter part a good breeze
B^r steering North, Port tack. The
Watch employed in painting Ship.
Fore Top gallant & Upper Topsail yards
& different parts of the Ship.
Lat. 9, 48 S. Lon. 10, 38

Thursday

June 20th Blowing a good breeze
from the South. B^r steering
North & other Courses, with Yards
Square at 5 P.M. luffed to the
wind on Starb. tack & took in
the Fore Top Gall sail. Employed
in fitting a new Mast-Coat to the
Fore Mast & scrubbing the Mast.
Mast, painting &c
Lat 8, 52 S. Lon. 11 07

Friday

June 21st Blowing a good breeze from
W & W B^r steering free on Port tack.
Employed in fitting a Mast-Coat to
the Main Mast & paint the Mast.
Form making a block & different jobs about
Ship at 6 P.M. furled the Main Course

889 B^t Mermaid in S^t Atlantic Ocean.

Saturday
June 22nd Light breeze from S.W. B^t running off on Port tack at 8 P.M. Remotely sail off our lee also Blackfish were ship. This P.M. gained with the Brig & A Small of Provincetown Capt Winslow, Employed in washing the skylight, painting the Main Mast making a Block, letting pieces into the sheathing &c &c
Lat, 8, 29 S. Lon. No Obs.

Sunday
June 23rd Light breeze from the South B^t on Starb tack, at 4 P.M. were ship & lowered two boats for Blackfish with no result - at 6, 30 P.M. took in light sails & Courses, the Brig in sight
Lat 8, 40 S Lon 11, 30 E

Monday
June 24th This day a good breeze from S.S.W. B^t on the Port tack under Top Gall. Sails. Employed in overhauling the davit boat blocks, Carpenter at work sloping up the Starboard headlight in the Forecastle, Cooper at work on Cask, this A.M. broke out water, &c &c
Lat ~~8, 40 S~~ 8, 40 S Lon 10, 10 E

Tuesday
June 25th This day a good breeze from S.S.W. B^t steering different. Courses, this P.M. lowered the Bow boat for Blackfish at 3 this P.M. with no success. Employed in filling 3 Casks with salt water &c & different Jobs about ship
Lat, 8, 30 S. Lon.

1882 B. Mermaid in the S Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday
June 26th This day a good breeze from the S.W. B. steering East & different Courses under all sail, at 6 P.M. took in Fore & Main Course & fly jib Employed in painting and cleaning the Windlass, & Making Blocks, at 3.30 P.M. lowered the Bow Boat for Blackfish with no result.
Lat. 8, 35 S. Lon. 11, 01 E.

Thursday
June 27th This day a good breeze from the S.W. B. steering different Courses on both tacks, at 6.30 P.M. took in the light sails & Courses & duffed to Starb tack. Employed in cleaning the Windlass & painting the house & skylight &c & Making a Bucket
Lat. 8, 08 S. Lon. 11, 16 E.

Friday
June 28th This day a strong breeze from the S.W. B. on the Port tack, at 6.30 this A.M. raised white water off our lee. Employed in general work. Made two Spade poles & a preventer to put on the Fore Top Gallant backstay which is broke, at 6.30 P.M. wore ship & took in light sails & Courses.
Lat. 7, 47 S. Lon. 10, 52 E.

Saturday
June 29th Strong breeze from the S.W. B. beating to windward all day raised several white waters. & also a sail in sight off our lee, at 5 P.M. kept off & run for her made her out to be a Barque, took in all Top Gallant sail. Employed in putting up a preventer Topmast backstay forward, then P.M. reached ship. &c &c

889 Bⁿ Mermaid in S.^t Atlantic Ocean

Sunday

June 30th This day thick & hazy, several
 Sunbacks in sight, also a ~~the~~ sail
 Bⁿ by the wind on Starb tack at 5
 P.M. Kept off N.E. & run till 6.30 P.M.
 then took in Light Sails & Courses and
 luffed to on Starb tack,
 Lat 8,02 S Lon No Obs.

July A D 1889

Monday

July 1st This day a good breeze from
 the S.W. Bⁿ beating to windward
 at 3.30 the Pell gamed with the
 Barque Greyhound Capt Enes.
 E. Cooper & Tom employed in repair
 ing & remailing the boat taken
 from overhead at 6 A.M. &c
 Lat, 8,08 S. Lon, 11,06 E

Tuesday

July 2^d Moderate breeze from the S.W.
 Bⁿ Stewing East & different Courses
 raised a white water, at 6 P.M.
 luffed to on ~~the~~ Port tack & took in
 Light Sails & Courses. Employed on
 the Boat & general work, the Bⁿ
 Greyhound in sight this A.M.,
 Lat 8,00 S. Lon. 11,02 E

Wednesday

July 3^d Moderate breeze from the S.W.
 Bⁿ Close hauled on the Port tack,
 a Sulphur Bottom & Sunback in sight
 Employed on the boat & general
 work, at 6.30 P.M. took in the
 Light Sails, Courses & Up. For Topsail
 & hauled the fore yard aback,

Lat, Lon.

1889 B^k Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Thursday
July 4th This day light wind from the S.W. B^k steering E. N.E. Painted several spouts. Employed on the boat, finish with her this P.M. & painted her inside. the Men at work making pennet & cleaning the swivelash, & different jobs. at 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail &c
Lat. 7, 16 S. Lon. 10, 02

Friday
July 5th This day a light breeze from the S.W. B^k steering E. S. E. and different Courses. Employed in putting the ceiling boards into the boat & finished this P.M. &c &c at 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail as usual
Lat. 6, 48 S. Lon. 10, 15

Saturday
July 6th This day light winds from the W. S. W. & Calms. B^k steering N. E. & different Courses. Employed to do in Painting the boat inside green & white. this A.M. broke but was shortened sail as usual & opened a new Cask of Bread.
Lat. 6, 23 S. Lon. 10, 33

Sunday
July 7th First & Middle part of day Calm. Latter part a light air from the N.W. B^k by the wind on Starboard tack. Nothing in sight. So end
Lat. 6, 05 S. Lon. 10, 36 E

Monday
July 8th This day Calm. Employed in setting up the preventer. For topmast put the back stays. Killers in sight. at sundown. Struck a big Diamond fish but did not save it. B. Boat at 6 P.M. took in sail as usual.
Lat. 6, 20 S. Lon. 10, 29

889 B^r Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday
July 9th

This day light breeze from the S.W. B^r by the wind on Port tack. This A.M. sent down the main Top Gall sail for repairs, bent it at 3.30 this P.M. Humpbacks in sight. Bent the Hoops down from Fore & Main Mast.
Lat, 6, 34 S. Lon.

Wednesday

July 10th This day a light breeze from the S.W. B^r on Port tack. Employed in scrubbing ship inside, at 11 A.M. Charles Smith fell overboard & caught a rope towing astern. Lowered the starboard & picked him up, painted the spare boat 2 coats to day, so ends this day.
Lat, 6, 30 S. Lon. 9, 17 E.

Thursday

July 11th This day a strong breeze from W.S.W. B^r on the Port tack. Employed all day in painting ship inside rails, bulwarks & plank sheen & finished. Struck a Cowfish & got him.
Lat 6, 41 S. Lon. 7, 44 E.

Friday

July 12th This day a strong breeze from the S.W. B^r on the Port tack. Employed in painting the Davits & overhead beams. Broke out water Rice & Vinegar from After Hold, all sail.
Lat. Lon.

Saturday

July 13th This day a strong breeze from S.S.W. B^r by the wind on Port tack. Perforus in sight & Employed in making Annex. This P.M. washed the hull paint work. Wm. Mitten had a tooth extracted.

Lat 8 45 S. Lon No Obs.

1889 B^k Mermaid in S.^h Atlantic Ocean

Sunday
July 14th This day a strong breeze from the South B^k on the Port tack at one Pell iron ship. Large sho of Cowfish around, Strick 4 and got three.
Lat 9, 20 S. Lon 3, 25

Monday
July 15th Strong breeze from the South B^k on Starb. tack. Employed in painting the after House & Muzzing Cowfish blubber, this Pell lashed the spar to the rail, &c &c.
Lat, 9, 09 S. Lon. 5, 15

Tuesday
July 16th This day a light wind from S.S.W. B^k on Starb tack, all day employed in painting ship inside also the boats inside. So ended the day.
Lat 9. 00 S. Lon. 6, 18 E

Wednesday
July 17th This day light winds & calms. B^k on Starb tack. Employed in painting ship inside, this A M Struck 2 Porpoise & got them, this Pell lowered the B. Boat twice once for a paint brush & for a turtle got the former & not the latter.
Lat, 9, 30 S. Lon. 8, 13

Thursday
July 18th This day light wind from the South B^k on Starb tack. This A M lowered for Killers with no result. Employed in painting the line tubs & covers, and cleaning the windlass.

Lat, 9, 40 S Lon. 8, 58

July 1899 B^k Mermaid in Sth Atlantic Ocean

Friday July 19th This day light wind from S.W. B^k on the Starb^d tack. Employed in painting the Windlass, & other jobs. this P.M. broke out water from the After hold & Hoveed empty Cask ready for salt water, &c &c
Lat. 10.00 S. Lon. 10 14 E

Saturday July 20th This day a light wind from S.W. B^k on the Starb^d tack. Employed in washing ship outside & painting the bits. Cooper at work repairing the Hose tub & making a Comok bucket. &c this A.M. raised spouts they proved to be Humpbacks.
Lat. 10.08 S. Lon. 10.49 E

Sunday July 21st This day a light Westly wind B^k on Port tack. at 9 A.M. wore under ship. Nothing but Porpoise in sight. Charles Smith & Benjamin Whittemore setting on each end of the Sprat sail yard from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. on punnch ment, & Willie Cook do. in the Muzzym Topmast Cross trees.
Lat. 10.22 S. Lon 11.09 E

Monday July 22^d This day a light Wind from the S.W. B^k on the Port tack. Struck two Porpoise & got them Employed generally
Lat. 10.55 S. Lon. 11.26 E

1889 B^k Mermaid in S.^t Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday
July 23^d This day a light Wind from
the S.W B^k on the Port tack.
Employed in making Sprungjarn
sailing bone, serving new jil Pendar
8c 8c Caught a dolphin.
Thomas Hoames sick off duty
Lat, 10, 38 Lon. 10, 46

Wednesday
July 24th This day a light Wind from
the S.W B^k on the Port tack.
at 5 this P.M. raised a sail sheet
set fly jib Fore T Gall sail & left
Topsail. Employed in setting up
the Fore Topmast & Top Gallant rig
"gen. &c. Broke out Floor the last
of the Cask, saw a Turtle
Lat 10, 24 S. Lon 9, 56 E

Thursday
July 25th This day a strong breeze
from the S.W B^k on the Starb
tack at 8 of yesterday P.M. the
Capt. & a boat crew of B^k A R
Thacker. Capt Childs, came on board
& stayed about an hour he repor
having taken 40 bbls oil & the loss
of 2 Men drowned last May by
whaler straving the boat. Employed
in rolling the Fore Topmast Rigger
&c & painting the life preservers
Cooper flag & Cask the A O L
Lat & Lon No Observations

Friday
July 26th This day a good breeze from the
S.W B^k beating up, tacked ship the
Mell & P.M. Blackfish in sight.
Employed in setting up main Topmast
& Top Gallant Rigger &c
Lat, 11, 26 S. Lon. 9, 47

1879 B. Mermaid in S^d Atlantic Ocean

Saturday
July 27th This day a good breeze from the
S W B. on the Port tack at 4 P M
tacked ship. Employed in breaking out
the after Hold. Water also opened a new
Cask of Beef also one of flour, rice
& Bread. Stowed 13 Cask ready to
fill with salt water. Employed also
in getting the chain Toff mast rigged.
Thomas Thomas returned to duty
to day Lat, 11, 16 Lon,

Sunday
July 28th This day light winds &
Calms. B. on Port tack at 9 A M
raised white water off lee Quarter
saw ship but saw it no more. B.
laying part of the day with sails
clewed up & Topsails on the Cap.
Lat 12, 10 E Lon.

Monday
July 29th This day light winds & Calms
B. on the Starb^d tack. Humpbacks
in sight. this A M lowered the B. Boat
for a Turtle & got him. Employed
in filling a lot of empty Cask in the
after hold with salt water & two on deck
that Cooper repaired. also putting on
nettings on the chain Toff mast rigging.
Lat, 12, 15 S Lon, 10 43 E

Tuesday
July 30th First & Middle part of day
light S W wind. Latter part strong
B. on the Starb tack under all
sail, at 4 P M. tacked ship. Land
in sight ahead distance about 10
miles.
See next page.

B. Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean.

Correction
Aquimina

Aquimina West Coast of Africa
at 4.15 raised spouts off the quarter
tacked ship & stood in shore till 5.30
P.M. & tacked again. called it *Winn*
becks, took in Fore Top Gall. sail
fly jib, & Gaff Topsail.
Lat 13.15 S. Lon. 12.22 E

Wednesday
July 30th This day light Northerly winds
& calms. B.M. steering different courses
This A.M. broke out Meal & sugar
for use. at 2 this A.M. great excitement
on deck caused by an appearance
of an Apparition on the After hour
by a lot of remarkable weak minded
men. Natives of St Helena &
Portugal. 5.30 P.M. took in light
Lat & Lon No Obs.

August 1889
Thursday
Aug 31st This day light winds from
the W.S.W. B.M. steering different
courses braced on Port tack. Employed
in repairing the Upper Fore Topsail
& Fore Course. at 5.30 P.M. raised
a large shoal of Porpoises off our lee
Land in sight. at 6 P.M. wore
Ship
Lat. 13.26 S. Lon. 12.15 E

B^k Mermaid in S. Atlantic Ocean

Friday
Aug. 12^d This day light winds & Calms
B^k on Starb tack. Perforon & a sail
in sight. Employed in repairing the
Main Course & Fore Top Gall sail.
Lat, 13.47 S. Lon. 12.05 E

Saturday
Aug. 13^d This day a Strong breeze from
the S.W B^k by the S wind on the
Port tack. At 7 this A ell a Schooner
passed us bound in to the S.E.
Employed generally
Lat. 13.55 S Lon 11.10 E

Sunday
Aug. 14th This day blowing a Gale from
the S.W B^k on Port tack under
Lower Topsails & Fore course at 6 PM
took in the latter heading West.
Lat, 13.45 S. Lon. 9.10 E

Monday
Aug. 15th This day a Continuance of the
Gale from the S.W B^k on Port tack
under Lower Topsails & Maysails.
at Noon set the Fore Course. Employ
ed generally
Lat, 14.06 S Lon. 7.54 E

Tuesday
Aug. 16th This day a Moderate breeze from
the S.W with a heavy swell B^k on
Port tack under Top Sails & Fore Course
this A ell broke out water from the
Fore Hold &c &c
Lat. 14.37 S. Lon. 6.21 E

Bⁿ Mermard in the S. Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday
Aug. 7th This day light S E Wind
Bⁿ on the Port tack. Employed in
telling the all Topmast Rigger.
Cooper at work making Buckets
Lat. 14.54 S. Lon. 5.09

Thursday
Aug. 8th First part of day Calm Latter
part a light breeze from the South
at 4 P.M. set the Main Course
& at 5 the Spanker. Employed
generally
Lat. 15.05 S. Lon. 4.24

Friday
Aug. 9th This day light Southerly wind
staring Bⁿ, N.W. & W. braced up on Port tack
omitted Employed in cleaning the Cooler &
tryworks hopper & covering & gang
way board Tarring Rigger &c &c
Frederick Hubbard laid up
with Job's affliction, Broils
Lat. 15.04 S. Lon. 2.29

Saturday
Aug. 10th This day Calms & light wind
from the South. Bⁿ on Port tack
staring N.W. this A.M. broke on
water Employed generally at 6
P.M. raised a Dolphin Bottom
put the Hopper & Cooler in fore hold
Lat. 14.58 S. Lon. 1.16 E

Sunday
Aug. 11th This day first & Middle part
Calm Latter part a breeze from
South at 3 P.M. raised a
Humpback at 4. .. Mustered at
hands aft for service of Praise Condu
ed by Nelson Durfee

Lat. 14.58 S. Lon. 00.24

B.^h Mermaid in S Atlantic Ocean

Monday

Aug. 12th This day light winds from the Southward, B.^h on Port tack. This A/c broke out Flour, the last of the Cask. Employed the rest of day in painting aloft the Heads of the masts & Cross-trees & Capstan Cover &c. Cooper flaged the empty flour Cask & condemned a beef Cask.

Lat 15.37 S. Lon^o. 37 W

Tuesday

Aug. 13th This day Moderate S E Trades B.^h steering West. Yds braced on Port tack. This A/c raised white water & spouts. Called them Tenback. Employed in putting Varnish on the Royal masts & Mizen Topmast & general work about ship.

Hubbard
all off
uty
yed to
the head
do aback
all night

Lat. 16.26 S. Lon. 2.04 W.

Wednesday

Aug. 14th This day a Moderate breeze B.^h steering W. N. W. this A/c pumped a Cask of Water. Employed in working on the ell. Topmast rigging & other jobs about ship. Cooper repaired a Cask.

Lat. 16.03 S Lon. 3.03 W

Thursday

Aug. 15th This day strong Trades B.^h steering W N W & N W at 5 P M raised Land, St Helena, one Point on Port bow luffed up W & look in fly jib & F I Hall sail Land dist. about 50 miles Employed generally. Fred, Hubbard returned to duty to day. at 6 P M took in M. Course

Lat 15.50 S Lon 447 W

B^k Mermaid in the S Atlantic Oc

Friday

Aug 16th Strong Trades. At daylight made sail & kept off & anchored at Jamestown St. Helena at 9.20 A.M. washed ship outside & in & all the Statures went on shore till Monday anchored with Port-²

Saturday 17th At anchor all but 3 or 4 on shore. This P.M. Nelson Durfee was discharged before the Consul & shipped in the Bark Peda Esperanza of Genoa Italy bound there.

Sunday

Aug. 18th At anchor, all but 4 men on shore. The Italian B^k haul this P.M. into the stream. Wind light & baffling weather fine

Monday

Aug 19th At anchor. Calm all day at 8 A.M. the Italian B^k went to sea, discharged two men to Mr William Eltiters & Charles Smith at 5 P.M. the watch went on shore

Tuesday

Aug 20th At anchor. Calm. Employed in painting ship inside at 5 P.M. Port watch went on shore. John Coleman & Tom Woodman still on shore since yesterday discharged today Walter Peters. This A.M. runned off outside ship &c. Mr. Mr Edward Obey 2^d officer took his chest & baggage on shore.

Wednesday

Aug 21st At anchor. Strong breeze Hard watch on a run on shore Coleman came off this A.M. Employed in painting here & there outside the ship &c &c this P.M. the English gunboat put to sea.

Thursday

Aug 22^d At anchor. Calm. Employed in painting the Muryen Mast also outside ship. Cooper & Carpenter at work on the Starb-boat. After bearing this A.M. loosed the sails & furlled them at 3 P.M. at 5 P.M. the watch went on shore. the B^kentine put to sea, broke out water,

Friday

Aug 23^d

Tal 24th Little doing the men divided in 3 watches on leave till
Sun 25th Monday, this P.M. a Bark anchored here.

Monday

Aug 26th At anchor. Employed in running salt water out of cask in the After hold & hoisting them on deck. After pumping ship &c. This A.M. the Whaling B^k Morning Star stood in & sent a boat on shore she laying off & on for men having lost 14 & 12 boats at Montevideo. broke out slops. Bjah Brooksbanks on shore the rest of the watch came off this A.M. the watch went on shore at 5 this P.M.

##

B^k Mermaid in S^t Atlantic Ocean

Thursday
Aug 27th At anchor. Employed in
breaking out & running salt water
from the cask forward, 10 large
ships passed to day & an English
Man O war & an Italian B^k anchor
he then At all. The Morning Star
laying off & on, then Pell finished
the beaver of starboard boat, so ended

Wednesday
Aug 28th At anchor, rainy. Employed
in stowing empty cask for water
This At all the Sch. Lottie Beard
came to anchor also 4 ships &
American & German & numerous
ships passing by

Thursday
Aug 29th At anchor Employed in
boating Beef from the Lottie Beard
& general work. Joe Thorpe was
on shore to get rid of a cold.

Friday
Aug 30th At anchor, rainy, then At all for
whod boating stuff from the L Beard
in all 16 bbls Beef & Pork & a Cask
of Beans, Cooper & Carpenter at work
patching the Copper on side ship.
at 10 At all Mr Watson went on
shore, at 5 Pell the B^k Mermaid
star put off N.W so ended the day
Joe Thorpe still on shore.

B^h Mermaid in S^h Atlantic Ocean 1889 405

Saturday

Aug 31st At anchor. at 8 this A.M.
the Water boat came along side, we
took 20 tuns of Water. Employed the
rest of day in stowing it below decks.
Last night a large house was destroyed
by fire on shore. Joe Thorpe returned
on board, all but a boat crew gone
on liberty, the Morning Star came
back to fetch a sick man on shore

September 1889

Sunday

Sept 1st At anchor. Employed in putting
up 2 Cask of Bread. Got from shore
the A R Tucker anchored here the
2nd A.M. John Coleman, Edward Alley
Willie Cook. James O Neil ~~Boyd~~
Henry Brooksbander was put in jail for
refusing to come on board.
Thomas Stokes & Jim Peters
disenters, & John Williams also
in jail. a Saw Kedge anchor came on
board to day from shore 600 Lbs Cwt

Monday

Sept 3rd Still at anchor at 11 A.M. the
men were tryed before the Magistrate
& sent on board, brought off flour
from shore

Tuesday

Sept 4th At anchor Employed in buying
a lot of Can Beef &c Thomas Stokes
returned on board. Shipped Benjamin
Whiteman John Maggott John Brown
Chas. George James Williams & crew
anchors.

1889

Bⁿ Mermaid in the S^t Allentree Cove

Tuesday
 Sept 6th At anchor Employed in boats
 off 15 00 Out of Potatoes. 1000 lbs of
 Thursday Pumpkins 19¹/₂ story of Cabbages. The
 5th A M while the boat was at the Pier
 John Williams deserted. This P M
 discharged the Cooper by Mutual
 consent. Ship all ready for sea

Friday
 Sept 6th At anchor at 7 this A M.
 Set the American Ensign all
 sailed ready for sea at 7.30 Cooper
 from took his dunnage on board the
 St Helena Lottie Bearcl. got under weigh
 for 8 pm to sea at 4 p M the last of
 a the shore people took their departure and
 Cruise we stered to the S W stowed away the
 in the cables washed off the decks then took in
 South sail for the night trade very strong
 Atlantic Ship by the wind on the Port tack under two
 lower topsails & storm staysails St Helena
 bearing E by N 15 miles dist so ends the
 day

Saturday Sept 7th 1889
 This day strong trades chase Boats crews
 & watches, A M Steered W. N. W. P M
 West. men employed at taking care of the
~~veget~~ Vegetables getting boats ready for whale
 & c & c Lat 16.26 S Long 6.55 W

Sunday Sept 8th
 This day fine weather and fresh breeze from S E by
 Ship steering from West to S W saw nothing
 Lat 17.23 S Long 8.42 W

Monday Sept 9th
 This day fresh trades & squally weather Ship under
 single reefed topsails, full & houses. Steering W. N. W.
 men employed at getting out tides, & c
 Saw a couple of finbacks
 Lat 18.55 S Long 10.29 West

66
 H. M. Mermad⁵⁵ cruising in South Atlantic Ocean
 Tuesday Sept 10th 1889

This day wind S E Ship steering S W by W
 saw several finbacks Lat 20.35 S Long 12.02 W

Wednesday Sept 11th

begins with light wind from E. N. E
 middle part more wind latter part very
 light. saw a few finbacks men employed
 about different jobs Ship steering S. W.
 Lat 22.05 S Long 13.08 W

Thursday Sept 12th

This day light winds from the North
 Ship steering S W & S W by W

Lat 23.13 S Long 13.32 W

Friday Sept 13th

This day light airs & calms caught some
 Fish nothing of importance to note

Lat 23.56 S Long 14.03 West

Saturday Sept 14th

This day fine weather wind from S. S. E. Ship steering
 W. S. W. saw some finback

Lat 24.30 S Long 14.59 W

Sunday Sept 15th

This day fine weather & S E wind Ship steering
 W S W

Lat 25.58 S Long 16.40 W

Monday Sept 16th

This day fine weather & good breeze from N. E.
 Ship steering W by S & W S W filled water
 Buht with fresh water Lat 28.05 S Long 18.10 W

Tuesday Sept 17th

This day began with N N W winds & cloudy
 weather middle part rainy latter part calm
 with some rain no Observations

Wednesday Sept 18th

This day began with light air from the South
 & cloudy with some rain middle & latter part
 finer with moderate breeze from the S. S. E.
 Ship under all sail steering W by W at dark
 took in sail Lat 29.10 S Long 20.02 W

Thursday Sept 19th

some on the
 ter in
 mping
 This day strong breeze from S S W Ship under topsails & fore
 Sail steering W N W at dark took in sail Lat 28.50 South
 This P M through the night by under lower topsails

1889 Remarks onboard Bk "Mermaid" in S. Atlantic

Friday Sept 20, 1889

moderate This day a fresh gale from S E Ship layin
Gale on Port tack under lower topsails made
a search for leaky oil casks found one
leaking weather too rough to get it out
Lat 29° 13' S Long 22° 43' W

Saturday Sept 21

moderate This ^{day} fresh gale from the Eastward Ship on the
Gale Port tack under Storm sails. The cask we
thought was leaking was not found another
that was out 12 inches. got out a new lower
foretop sail. gave out cloths to men & c &c
Lat 29° 47' S Long 22° 28' W

Sunday Sept 22^d

This day began with fresh breeze from N E
Ship under reefed topsails & foresail steering
W N W latter part some light rain
Lat 30° 15' S Long 23° 28' W

Monday Sept 23^d

First part fresh breeze from the North with
thick weather & some rain middle & latter
parts light N W wind & later about calm
at noon Lat 30° 24' South Long none

Tuesday Sept 24th

This day first part Thick weather latter
part raining employed at fitting blubber
room planks bagging coal to put in the
run latter part quite rainy Ship
under lower topsails on Starboard tack
Lat 30° 44' S Long 26° 30' W

Wednesday Sept 25th

This day began with a heavy rain wind N
W Ship under Storm staysail on port tack
at 7 o'clock wind hauled to westward latter
part less rain no observations

Thursday Sept 26th

This day began with a strong S W wind
& squally weather Ship on port tack middle &
latter parts light winds & fine weather steer
W N W. Stowed 23 bags of coal in the hold

89 Remarks onboard "Mermaid" in South Atlantic
Friday Sept 27th 1889

This day began with light S E wind & some rain,
Saw one sail, middle & latter part fine weather
Employed putting blubber boom planks on Starboard
Side Lat 30°38' S Long 29°00' W

Saturday Sept 28th

This day fine weather steering W by North
employed at repairing lower maintopsail
saw one sail, Lat 30°43' S Long 30°32' W

Sunday Sept 29th

This day begins with fine weather wind E N E
Ship steering W by N caught a turtle Saw
a Ship steering S E word. Lat 30°40' S Long 32°38' W

Monday Sept 30th

This day a fresh breeze from N N W Ship by the
wind steering west employed at repairing the
jib saw nothing Lat 31°07' S Long 35°10' W

Tuesday Oct 1st

This day a ~~not~~ northerly Gale with some
rain Ship under Storm staysails

Wednesday Oct 2^d

This day a moderate S W Gale Ship on the
Port tack Lat 30°56' S Long 36°32' W

New Thursday Oct 3^d

This day moderate S E wind Ship steering
W saw one sail bent a new foretopsail
lower foretopsail Lat 30°46' S Long 38°04' W

Friday Oct 4th

This day a moderate breeze from the S Eastward
Ship steering W by S employed at repairing
the Foresail saw several finbacks no other

Saturday Oct 5th

This day began with a strong E S E wind
Ship steering W by S, ^{watch} employed at repairing upper
maintopsail, middle part rainy latter part a
Strong Gale Ship under Storm staysails by the
wind on port tack

Sunday Oct 6th

This day began with a strong Gale from
E S E Ship on port tack under Storm staysails
middle part the same latter part wind E
a little more moderate

Important Remarks onboard the "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Monday Oct 7th 1889

This day Strong Easterly wind with rain

Tuesday Oct 8th

This day good breeze from E S E Ship under Short Sail steering S. W. Saw a Bark bound North & a Steamer & steering Eastward, some rain at times

Lat 33° 58' S Long 45° 20' W

Wednesday Oct 9th

This day light airs & calm caught two Turtles employed repairing uppermain-topsail

Lat 34° 40' S Long 45° 54' W

Thursday Oct 10th

This day a good breeze from S S E most of the time Ship on port tack bent the uppermain-topsail

Lat 35° 04' S Long 46° 40' W

Friday Oct 11th

This day a good breeze from E S E to S E Ship on the port tack saw a great number of Finbacks

Lat 35° 52' S Long 47° 27' W

Saturday Oct 12th

This day a gale from E S E Ship on the port tack under storm-staysails

Gale.

Sunday Oct 13th

This day Strong wind from the S Ship on Port tack under lower-topsails & foresail at Sunset took in foresail & foretop-sail

Lat 37° 30' S Long 50° 14' W

Monday Oct 14th

This day a good breeze from S W about 11 A M saw a Barque whaling about 12 saw several Wright-whales about one o'clock lowered for two Mate soon struck one parted the line then struck again. Mr Martin struck same whale & got Boat stove on Starboard Bow from Gunwale to Deck Capt went & brought board to the ship saved the whale & the Boat thank God Mr Watson lanced the lose whale tho was with the first one thinks he will

Wright
Whales
got
one
45 bbls

Lat 37° 08' S Long ~~51° 35' W~~
50° 40' W

Important Remarks onboard "Mermaid" South Atlantic
Tuesday Oct 15th 1889

This day began with a calm employed cutting
finished a little before noon light breeze
from S E made sail & steered W N W to look
for the dead whale. at 4 P M saw Bark
"Gay Head" take him alongside without lower
50 miles in any boat but we had no iron in the
whale so could not claim him, latter part
fresh breeze from N E & S E Ship on
Port tack Lat 37.05 S Long 51.52 W

Wednesday Oct 16th

Ship on port tack Wind N E took in the Stowen
Boat & put out another in her place middle
& latter parts employed at boiling & getting boats
lines & Guns &c ready for whaling Saw the
"Gay Head" boiling latter part wind N E
Lat 37.41 S Long 51.32 W

Thursday Oct 17th

This day good breeze from N by W Ship on
Port tack boiling saw several Finbacks
also 4 Merchant Vessels
Lat 37.42 S Long 50.41 W

Friday Oct 18th

This day finished Stewing on the whale very
poor. weather squally & part of the time raining
latter part strong from S W Saw Blackfish

Saturday Oct 19th

This day began with a good breeze from W S W
Ship working towards S W saw a number
of Humpbacks & lots of finbacks latter stowed
8 casks Oil in between Decks 1126 gallons
Latter part of the day Squally Lat 36.10 S Long 50.50 W

Sunday Oct 20

This day Fresh gale from S W Ship on Starboard
tack under two lower topsails & Storm stay sail
Saw a Steamer

Monday Oct 21

This day Squally & variable winds & weather latter part wind
South Ship on port tack Stowed 2 casks W. O. 308 galls saw the
"Morning Star" boiling a Hump whale (his Long 48.57 W
was 49.52 W) Lat 36.30 S Long 49.05 W proper

Oct 22^d 1889

Important Remarks on Bk "Mermaid" South Attam
 New This day first & middle parts light - Southerly
 fore braces winds Ship on port tack under all sail & a
 lower fore top numbers of Humpbacks & Finbacks abo
 sail braces Grampuses & porpoises Bk Morning Star
 fil. Sheets Light also another whaler. latter part calm
 fore cewganets rove new fore braces & lower fore top sail bra
 & new fil. Sheets & fore cewganets.

Lat 36.45' S Long (51.01) 50.10' W prop

Oct 23^d

This day light air from Eastward Ship St
 S S E & South repaired upper fore top sail son
 & bent it again saw Bk "Morning Star" lowe
 3 boats &

Lat 36.50' S Long (50.58) 50.08' W

Oct 24th

This day moderate breeze from N N E
 got at 7 A M saw two Right Whales going
 two The N E lowered 3 boats in chase about
 Right 10.40 A M Mr Watson struck one and a
 Whales wonder to behold the other whale lay
Glory to on the water untill Mr Martin pulled
God up quite a distance & struck him then
 Matthias or Mathew (in the 3 boat) struck
 him also & they soon had his spouting bl
 Mr Watson's whale run to leeward & it was betw
 3 & 4 PM before he killed him. so by the spe
 Favor Mercy & Blessing Of God our Heavenly
 Father we have the two whales along side
 so we say Glory to God through Christ
 our Lord. evening got ready to cut in the
 whales

Lat 37.00' S Long 50.00' W

Oct 25th

This day began with strong breeze from the North
 cutting employed at cutting lost the throat tongue some
 Blubber & one Lip of the first whale latter part fu
 Lat 37.10' S Gale got one lip & the head of the 2^d whale on
 Long 49.52' then lashed everything for the night hoisted
 about 50.00^m the 3 lee boats & slacked the Fluke chain so
 blowing & raining middle of the night
 latter part of the night wind hauled the
 W & W two heads on deck Thank God

Important Remarks on Bk "Mermaid" in South Atlantic
 This day Oct 26th begins with a gale from
 the W & W Ship laying with a whales body
 alongside At 16 got the Bone below from one
 Head latter part Strong Gale saw one sail
 Lat 37°25' S Long 49°40' W

Sunday Oct 27th
 This day Strong Gale from S W & squally
 Ship laying same as yesterday saw one sail
 Lat 37°39' S Long 49°14' W

Monday Oct 28th
 This day began with a strong W & W wind
 cut in the whale & began to boil oil running
 out the blubber middle & latter part
 blowing a fresh Gale from N W
 Lat 38°05' S Long 49°05' W

Tuesday Oct 29th
 began with a Strong Gale from S W
 got the two Scalp bones overboard & a
 little before noon began to boil
 latter part moderate with heavy swell
 boiling Lat 38°11' S Long 48°55' W

Wednesday Oct 30th
 This day began with very strong N W wind
 Ship under two lower topsails boiling middle
 part fresh Gale latter strong cooled down
 to rough to boil lash rail gave way on
 Starboard side aft the Gangway evening wind
 hauled to the westward Lat 38°15' S Long 49°00' W

Thursday Oct 31st
 This day began with a fresh Gale from S W
 moderated with a very heavy swell 10.00 am began to boil in
 weather pot oil running out of the blubber
 latter part more moderate 37°58' S Long 48°45' W

Friday Nov 1st
 This day fine weather & heavy swell first part good
 breeze from South latter part light from S E employed
 boiling at 3 PM saw two right whales lower ^{boats} but
 didn't strike at sunset gave them up for the
 night & resumed the boiling
 Lat 37°10' S Long 49°14' W

414
1889

Important Remarks onboard Bk "Hermaid" South Atlantic
Saturday Nov 2^d 1889

This day began with a light northerly wind
at 7 AM saw two Right Whales also saw
a Bark whaling she was 15 miles to the NE
of us, at 8 AM lowered 3 boats for the two
R Whales but did not strike whales they at
11 AM came onboard latter part finished boiling
the blubber have some oil in the Tank not yet
boiled. at 4 PM saw a Right whale going
middle & quick to the SW lowered two boats a little
latter part before the sunset Mate struck him & the
fish buoy parted. (the whale had an Iron in him) at dark
Boats onboard Lat 37° 22' S Long 49° 30' W

Sunday Nov 3^d

This day began with a good breeze from the West
Bark A. R. Tucker spoke us at 7 AM wanted bor-
lances let him have 13 @ \$3.50 \$45.50 middle
part Strong breeze from SW Saw a Right whale
going to windward no chance saw the A. R. T.
take a R W as we suppose. we run off to the
NE at 3:40 PM saw a still R W struck &
killed him & he sunk and parted 3 lines from
the 3 boats so lost him Lat 37° 30' S Long 49° 42' W

Monday Nov 4th

Saw a Right Whale
calm no chance
This day began with a light breeze from S & W
Stowed 18 casks W Oil between Decks 73.194 galls
Saw A. R. Tucker cutting. middle part wind light
latter part calm saw a Right Whale going
E by S lowered two boats no chance. saw num-
bers of humpbacks Lat 37° 15' S Long 49° 36' W

Tuesday Nov 5th

near
Guyblock
Strops of
Guy-stuff
This day good breeze from N N W saw old
humpback Saw A. R. Tucker boiling, made
Guyblock strops Lat 37° 25' S Long 49° 30' W

Wednesday Nov 6th

This day Strong S W wind saw some finbacks
& humpbacks Lat 37° 00' S Long 49° 20' W

Thursday Nov 7th

Got a Right Whale
37° 07' S
49° 26' W
This day moderate Westerly wind about noon
Saw 3 R. Whales going westward at 2.15 PM 4th
one (Mr Watson) at 8 o'clock PM Two lips & Head Ho
on deck. Then got supper & set the watch weather fine

Important Remarks onboard Bk "Mermaid" South Atlantic
 Friday Nov 8th
 This day began with good breeze N W. at 10 o'clock
 finished cutting the whale Capt Childs of Bark
 A. R. Tucker came onboard stoped only a few minutes
 middle part light air latter part Equally 5.45
 M saw a Right-Whale lowered 2 boats L B partly
 struck him not a good chance & late
 Lat 37.08' S Long 49.12' West.

Saturday Nov 9th
 This day a heavy Gale with rain from the
 S E Ship on port tack blubber well to leeward
 Foretopmast stay sail blew to pieces Mizzen do
 Split some Strong wind & heavy sea. Starboard Boat
 turned up Main topsail goosewinged

Sunday Nov 10th Gale moderating began
 to boil a little at 11 Ship on Starboard tack
 heading N E by E middle same, latter part saw
 a portion of a Vessel's Deck ^{latify broken} also saw what look
 like a piece of Deck beam Strong wind & rough
 sea or heavy Swell Lat 36.58' S Long 50.22' W

Monday Nov 11th
 This day began with a light S E wind & heavy Swell
 latter part calm employed boiling caught a
 porpoise saw a great number of them
 Lat 36.30' S Long 50.09' W

Tuesday Nov 12th
 This at 11 finished boiling then pumped out 4 casks
 fresh water & filled them with oil between Decks
 first part calms & light air from N E latter
 part a gentle breeze from N E Ship steering S E by E
 Lat 36.23' S Long 50.07' W

Wednesday Nov 13th
 This day first part light air from the North
 Ship steering S E middle & latter part a
 nice breeze from N Ship by the wind on port
 tack run the remainder of the oil into the tanks
 whale made about 53 bbls saw a whaler to
 windward think it is the "Morning Star"
 saw two humpbacks & a number of finbacks
 Lat 37.18' S Long 49.08' W

Important Remarks onboard, Bk "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Thursday Nov 14th 1889

This day begins with a North wind Bk "Platina" ran down & spoke us at 6.30 AM Capt went aboard of her a few moments. She had run R W 4 times got one made 80 bbls. mid Gale part wind hauled to the S W with rain from S W latter part fresh Gale saw humpbacks & finbacks

Lat 37.24' S Long 48.00' W

Saw a Friday 15th November

School of This day Strong S W Gale Ship on port Tack under 3 storm staysails "Platina" in sight Sperm Whales Saw a School of Sperm whales at 10.00 AM going slowly to W S W. saw a 4 masted ship on Starboard Tack

Lat 37.00' S Long 48.28' W

Saturday Nov 16th

This began with light N W wind middle part strong breeze latter part wind West. saw humpbacks finbacks & feed AM saw Bark "Platina"

Lat 36.28' S Long 48.34' W

Sunday Nov 17th

This day a good breeze from the N W Barometer low Ship on different tacks

Lat 36.40' S Long 48.50' W

1 new 10 inch Manila Monday Nov 18

lower block This day began with a westerly wind middle & latter part wind S. S. E. found our strap for cutting fore top gallant yard was broke. made a new lower or double block strap for cutting block & changed end with cutting fall. saw Bark "Platina"

Lat 37.10' S Long 48.45' W

Tuesday Nov 19th

H. I. S. This day Strong breeze from S E Ship on port yard Broke rotten Light - untill 4 PM also saw another whaler think it was the "Palmetto" sent down fore top gallant yard & condemned it unraveled all the rigging

Lat 37.52' S Long 50.07' W

Wednesday Nov 20

Calm This day first & middle calm, latter part light air from N W saw two humpbacks also saw two whaling Barks. repaired lower maintop sail & bent it

Lat 38.09' S Long 50.40' W

Important Remarks onboard Bk "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Thursday Nov 21, 1889

This day Strong N W wind Ship under short sail on Starboard tack. watch employed scraping bon saw two sails

Friday Nov 22^d

Early thunder lightning rain & hail first & middle part Strong N W winds latter part Gale

Lat 39° 20' S Long 51° 00' W

Saturday Nov 23^d

Gale This day a Gale of wind from W S W Ship on port tack

Lat 39° 15' S Long 50° 47' W

Sunday Nov 24th

This day light N W winds saw finbacks

Lat 38° 35' S Long 51° 08' W

Monday Nov 25th

This day fresh breeze from N W with some rain latter part wind hauled to the Westward

Tuesday Nov 26th

This day fine weather for this country wind Early S. W. middle & latter part wind N W W Saw a 4 masted Ship repaired the fore staysail

Lat 38° 30' S Long 52° 50' West

Wednesday Nov 27th

Gale This day a fresh Gale from S W Ship under Storm sails

Lat 38° 35' S Long 53° 25' West

Thursday Nov 28th

This day wind from W to North Ship steering Eastward employed at getting out water & coal filled 3 barks with W. Oil from the Oil Tank

Lat 37° 57' S Long 53° 00' West

Friday Nov 29th

moderate Gale This day begins with a N W Gale rain Thunder lightning Ship on port tack under Storm sails latter part wind West & N S W

Lat 37° 57' S Long 51° 25' W

Saturday Nov 30

This day fine weather wind N W Ship steering E N E. latter part calm

Lat 37° 10' S Long 50° 55' W

Sunday December 1st

This day fresh breeze from the N E. Ship on port tack under short sail

Lat 37° 22' S Long 49° 35' West

anged
to with the
cutting
ll

Important Remarks onboard Bk "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Monday December 2^d 1889

This day fresh breeze from N E & thick weather
Saw some finbacks also saw two Sails. The
on Port Tack under Short sail Lat 38.15 S Long 48.31 W

Tuesday Dec 3^d

This day light N E winds & foggy weather

Wednesday Dec 4th

This day began with a fresh breeze from S W
Saw lots of finbacks in the morning also saw
Brig "Frances A Barstow" Capt Reynolds bound
to the Arctic. middle part wind light latter
part calm Lat 38.20 S Long 46.55 W

Thursday Dec 5th

This day a strong breeze from the North Ship
on starboard tack. men employed repairing upper
foretop sail Lat 38.05 S Long 47.00 W

Friday Dec 6th

Saw This day began with a good S breeze from S W
a large middle part light wind. at 1.30 PM saw
Sperm Bark Platina's boats in chace of a large
Whale Sperm Whale. we lowered 3 boats also
37.40 S 46.50 W without success Lat 37.40 S Long 46.50 W

Saturday Dec 7th

Gale This day began with a strong East wind Spoke
Bk Platina. middle & latter parts blowing
Gale Ship on Starboard tack under Storm sail
Lat 37.00 S Long 46.36 West

Sunday Dec 8th

This day began with fog & calm latter
part fog lifted light wind from E S E Ship
heading to the South Lat 36.35 S Long 46.48 W

Monday Dec 9th

This day began with light North wind latter
part Strong South wind Bk Platina in sight
Lat 37.15 S Long 46.40 W

Tuesday Dec 10th

37.10 S This day fine weather wind South Platina
47.20 W in sight a m 37.10 S Long 47.20 W

Wednesday Dec 11th

This day fine weather light wind from
N. E. Ship on port tack looking for whales
as usual Lat 36.52 S Long 46.44 W

Important Remarks onboard the *Albatross* South Atlantic

Thursday December 12th 1889

This day most part foggy weather light N E winds & calm repairing Bow Boat 32.10 S 46.55 West

Friday Dec 13th

This day began with fog & light Northerly wind latter part clear wind N W light saw one sail a bark bound Eastward

Saturday Dec 14th

This day began with a calm middle part good breeze from Eastward & thick weather latter part rainy Lat 35.54' S Long 45.50' W

Sunday Dec 15

This day began with fog latter part lit up some light variable winds

Monday Dec 16th

This day wind all around the compass weather thick & some rain

Tuesday Dec 17th

This day rainy a good part of the time wind light & calm employed at washing ship inside saw one sail

Wednesday Dec 18th

This day fine weather light wind from the South employed washing bone saw on sail

Lat 33.25' S Long 45.52' W

Thursday Dec 19th

This day light wind from N E to E N E employed a washing bone saw 3 merchant ships

Lat 34.10' S Long 45.25' W

Friday Dec 20

Calm This day began with a light air from E N E at Daylight saw 3 sperm whales near the ship lowered 3 boats & chased them but the wind failed soon the whales were going E N E perhaps they were to near the ship in the morning couldnot strike for lack of wind middle & latter parts dead calm boats came on board at 3.30 or 4 o'clock P M Calm

Saturday Dec 21

This day calm most of the time, employed washing bone

Lat 33.44' S Long 44.52' W

Important Remarks onboard Bk "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Saw Sperm
Whales Sunday December 22^d 1889
This day began with a light air from the W
Ship on port tack at 4 o'clock P.M. Saw Sperm
34.07 S whales going very quick to the E & N E lower
44.06 W & got in ahead of them but did not strike
whales saw the boat & got out of danger quick

Monday Dec 23^d This day a light
S W wind Ship steering N E & N N E. watch
employed scraping bone Lat 34.06 S 42.59 W

Saw
Sperm
Whales Tuesday Dec 24th This day began with a strong
S E wind at 5.15 A.M. saw Sperm whales going
to windward lowered two boats but no chance
mate jibing over to come to the ship capsize
~~Boat~~ capsized while trying to hoist up the Boat broke the
after Davit. Then took the boat in the waist &
33.15 S on deck she was damaged badly alongside the ship
42.45 W latter part employed repairing boat &c &c
42.45 W

Wednesday Dec 25th This day a strong E S
wind finished Repairing L.B. &c &c
Lat 33.29 S 43.10 West

Thursday Dec 26th This day a strong East
wind & rough sea Ship on Starboard tack under
short sail, watch employed scraping ^{bone} &c &c
Lat 33.00 S Long 43.28 West

Friday Dec 27th
This day thick weather wind E N E took
in the bow Boat & put her overhead. took
B.B. after Davit & fitted it in for another
Boat Davit

Saturday Dec 28th
This day began with Thick fog middle &
latter parts clear wind N.W. Strong Ship
on Port watch employed scraping bone &
breaking out water &c Lat 32.15 S Long 43.30 W

Sunday Dec 29th
This day began with a light air from
the westward latter part calm
Lat 32.32 S Long 43.09 W

Important Remarks onboard the "Mermaid" South Atlantic
 Monday Dec 30th 1889
 This day good breeze from the Eastward
 Ship steering South Lat 33°00' S Long 42°52' W

Tuesday December 31
 This day began with Thick weather & some rain
 middle & latter parts a fresh breeze from the South
 watch employed washing bone 33°45' S 42°36' W

1890

Wednesday January 1, 1890
 This day began with a good breeze from the South
 Ship on Starboard tack watch employed cleaning
 bone Lat 33°32' S Long 41°46' West

Thursday Jan 2^d
 This day dead calm finished cleaning bone
 Lat 33°24' S Long 41°45' West

Friday Jan 3^d
 This day calm most all day
 late a light breeze from NNE
 Lat 33°32' S Long 42°19' West

Saturday Jan 4th
 This day a good breeze from ENE saw several
 vessels Lat 33°10' S Long 42°02' West

Sunday Jan 5th
 This day a dead calm Lat 33°38' S 42°12' West

Monday Jan 6th
 This began with a fresh breeze from NE Ship
 on Starboard tack middle part thick latter
 part a fresh gale Ship on Port tack saw one sail

Tuesday Jan 7th
 began with a moderate Gale from NW
 middle & latter parts heavy Gale wind West
 Saw a brig scudding under bare poles
 Lat 34°20' S Long 42°04' W

Wednesday Jan 8th
 This day strong breeze from NW Ship steering
 E.S.E. saw one sail Lat 34°00' S Long 41°55' W

Thursday Jan 9th
 This day began with a light breeze from the
 NW latter part calm
 Lat 34°27' S Long 39°26' W

Important Remarks onboard the "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Friday January 10th 1890

This day a light-breeze from the N.E. Ship on the Port tack, employed stowing whale oil from the Tank in to the After Hold

Saturday Jan 11th

This day begins with light wind from N.E. Ship on port tack, all hands employed stowing oil in the After Hold from between Decks Lat $34^{\circ}55'$ S Long $37^{\circ}35'$ W

Sunday Jan 12th

This day light N.E. wind thick & foggy weather with some rain. Ship on Port tack no observations

Monday Jan 13th

This day thick weather with some rain, wind light from the N.E. & calms Lat $34^{\circ}50'$ S Long $34^{\circ}52'$ W

Tuesday Jan 14th

This day light breeze from the North rain first part middle & latter parts clear

Lat $34^{\circ}58'$ S Long $34^{\circ}23'$ WWednesday Jan 15thJ. Stokes
Sick

This day first part Foggy & light wind from N.N.E. Ship steering East by S latter part clear

Lat $35^{\circ}00'$ S Long $32^{\circ}20'$ WThursday Jan 16thJ. Stokes
Sick

This day good breeze from the North Ship steering E by S sent down Main top gallant sail to dry & then repair weather thick at times Lat $35^{\circ}05'$ S Long $29^{\circ}15'$ W

Friday Jan 17th

This day began with a good breeze from the South middle & latter parts wind light - repair Main top gallant sail & bent it Ship Ship on Starboard tack. Stokes Still Sick. Lat $34^{\circ}45'$ S Long $27^{\circ}33'$ W

Saturday Jan 18th

This day began with a light air from the South, latter part calm, repaired upper main top sail & bent it J. Stokes better. Lat $34^{\circ}26'$ S Long $26^{\circ}19'$ W

Sunday Jan 19th

This day a Dead calm caught a Turtle

J. Stokes still better Lat $34^{\circ}15'$ S Long $26^{\circ}14'$ WMonday Jan 20th

This day a Dead Calm employed Shifting water from large Casks in small ones and stowing oil from between decks into the after hold

Lat $34^{\circ}12'$ S Long $26^{\circ}10'$ W

Important remarks onboard Bk "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Tuesday January 21 1890 This day began with light
in P.E. wind & damp weather run down some oil then
storm weather got to be rainy & wind strong. latter part
blowing & raining saw one sail

Wednesday Jan 22^d
Gale This day a P.E. Gale Ship on Starboard Tack

Thursday Jan 23^d
Gale This day a P.E. gale Ship on Starboard tack

Friday January 24th
This day Gale more moderate wind more to the South

Saturday Jan 25th
This day a fresh breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind
on Starboard tack Lat 32.00' S Long 23.21' W

Sunday Jan 26th
This day moderate P.E. wind Ship on Star tack
Lat 31.41' S Long 20.45' West

Monday Jan 27th
This day a light breeze from E.P.E. Ship by on Starboard tack
employed stowing fore hold & cleaning up some between
decks &c &c Lat 30.03' S Long 19.35' West

Tuesday Jan 28th
This day a light air from the NW Ship. Storing E.P.E.
finished stowing down the Whale Oil 178 bbls
Lat 29.56' S Long no

Wednesday Jan 29th
This day a very light air from N.E. by N Ship on port tack
cleaned out between decks & restowed it &c &c
Lat 29.50' S Long 18.33' West

Thursday Jan 30
This day a strong breeze from P.E. by E Ship on Star
board tack Lat 28.45' S Long 17.05' West

Friday Jan 31
This day a very strong breeze from E.P.E. Ship
by the wind on Starboard tack 26.57' S 14.52' West

Saturday February 1 1890
This day a fresh Gale from E.N.E. Ship by on S tack
under short sail, hands employed washing Ship
inside &c Lat 25.38' S Long 13.40' W

Sunday Febr 2^d
This day a fresh breeze from the Eastward
Ship by the wind on S tack latter part more ship
Lat 26.34' S Long 13.53' W

Important Remarks onboard the "Mermaid" South Atlantic

Monday February 3^d 1890

This day a light breeze from ENE Ship by on the Port tack. are employed repairing a Boat &c &c

Lat 28° 05' S Long 13° 08' W

Tuesday Feb 4th

This day a calm. are employed repairing Boat & other jobs about the Ship Lat 28° 40' S Long 12° 35' W

Wednesday Feb 5th

This day calm & light air's hands employed washing Ship outside &c &c Lat 28° 40' S Long 12° 31' W

Thursday Feb 6th

This day began with a light breeze from the NE Ship on port tack. latter part Dead Calm. repaired Gaff tops &c &c Lat 28° 42' S Long 12° 01' West

Friday Feb 7th

This day began with a calm. hands employed cleaning Iron work &c latter part light from ESE

Lat 28° 45' S Long 12° 00' West

Saturday Feb 8th

This day light breeze from ENE Ship on S. tack hands employed cleaning & painting Iron work

Lat 27° 47' S Long 11° 39' W

Sunday Feb 9th

This day light E by N winds Ship on Star-tack Lat 26° 06' S Long 11° 21' W

Monday Feb 10th

This day moderate winds & rain showers winds varying from E to SE Lat 24° 52' S Long 10° 41' W

Tuesday Feb 11th

This day Easterly winds & squally weather

Lat 23° 14' S Long 9° 58' W

Wednesday Feb 12th

This day first part squally weather split & torn the fly fish badly latter part fine, winds Easterly Employed repairing fly fish Lat 21° 35' S Long 9° 16' West

Thursday Feb 13th

This day good breeze from ESE Ship by The wind on Star-tack finished repairing fly fish & bent it broke out water Lat 20° 03' S Long 8° 12' West

Friday Feb 14th This day light Easterly winds Ship by on S tack washed Ship inside Lat 18° 30' S Long 7° 01' West

Important Remarks onboard Bk Mermaid South Atlantic

Saturday Feb 15th 1890

This day light breeze from the Eastward Ship on Star-tack, took the bone up on deck & put it into 24 bundles weighing 2175 lbs

Lat 17.08 S Long 6.18 W

~~Sunday Feb 16 wrong day Feb 15th 1890~~

Feb 15th Saturday as it proved to be, at daylight Saw St Helena at 2 PM came to an Anchor at Jamestown, hands belonging to the Isle went onshore

Sunday Feb 16th

Strong Trades & Squally Ship at anchor at St Helena

Monday Feb 17th

This day fine weather Discharged Ceaser Martin & Joseph Thorpe by mutual consent

Tuesday Feb 18th

at St Helena cleaning Ship outside &c

Wednesday Feb 19th

This day fine weather Discharged Thomas Stokes, John Coleman, James O'Keid, Willie Cook, Benjamin Whiteman, James Williams, John Brown, John Maggot, James P. Drabble, Charles George.

Thursday Feb 20th

mes Isaacs This^{day} fine weather at St Helena broke out cabs & lumber from the between decks

Friday Friday 21st Feb 1890

This day fine weather & very warm or hot, sold 18 1/2 bbls Slush stowed short lumber & Iron poles into the lower hold fore peak &c

Saturday Feb 22^d

lowing This day fine weather broke out the Bread (3 barks) bts to the two barks poor sold the^{hoo} Bread for 1 1/2 cts per lb broke out a bark of Flour, washed off some sands at St H.

Sunday Feb 23^d

This day fine weather at Helena

Monday Feb 24th

This day fine weather broke out water Flour tow line & stowed away lumber part of the poles and mixed paint ready for painting

426 1890
Remarks onboard Bark *Mermaid* South Atlantic

~~1883~~ The Amount of sperm oil stowed down
Oct 17th 1.50

1885 This day fine weather at St Helena landed so
lumber, Spruce plank & hard pine heading. 56 c
Lottie Towlines two barks Bread (poor) 1 1/2 cts per lb. Took
Beard" in from water boat (4 tons) 40 bbls water washed
arrived, of Deck &c Schooner *Lottie Beard* arrived from Kew Bedford
from N.B. 53 days passage. Discharged Edward Euley

Wednesday Feb 26th
This day Fine weather employed painting Ship
Discharged First mate C. Watson, promoted
Matathias Gonsalves from boatsteerer to first ma
& the Charpenter to Cooper & boatsteerer. J. Woodman
from Assistant Steward to Boatsteerer

Thursday Feb 27th promoted Steward to 2nd mate
This day fine weather Employed painting Ship

Edward promoted
to 2nd mate

Friday Feb 28th
This day fine weather Ship at St Helena was
of taint-work inside also deck. are getting ready
for Sea

Sat- March 1st 1890
This day fine weather stowed some barks in the
between Decks painted white streaks & done some
black painting &c getting ready for Sea

Sunday March 2nd
This day Ship at St Helena weather fine

Monday March 3rd
This day fine weather got ready for sea took
6.15 PM The anchor at 5.45 PM a little after Sunset
sailed for the last shore parties went onshore and we began
home our passage to New Bedford Mass N.P.A.

Tuesday March 4th
Bound This day fine weather with light S.E. trades. stowed
to New the Anchors & cables washed off Decks &c &c
Bedford Steering N.W. Lat 15.00' S Long 6.50' West

Wednesday March 5th
This day light trades & fine weather Ship
steering N.W. all hands fitting foretop gal
lant yard repairing sail fitting the
riggin. &c then sent up yard & sail some
riggin & set the sail
Lat 13.41' S Long 8.17' West

Remarks on board Bark Obermaid South Atlantic

Thursday March 6th 1890

This day fine weather moderate trades from S E
Ship steering N. N. W. hands employed restoring
the between Deck flagging barks & c & c

Lat 12° 10' S Long 9° 55' West

Friday March 7th

This day fine weather moderate S E trades
Ship steering N by W booms flagging barks

Lat 10° 36' S Long 11° 09' West

Sat March 8th

Wet Cold This day fine weather with very light S E trades
wet the Oil painted some & c & c

Lat 9° 03' S Long 12° 24' West

Sunday March 9th

This day fine with moderate S E Trades
Ship steering N W 1/2 N at 8 AM saw
the Island of Ascension at 7 PM passed
the Ile

Lat 8° 01' S Long 14° 18' W 4 PM

Monday March 10th

This day fine weather & very light S E trades
Ship steering N. N. W. hands employed painting
iron work, & taring fore rigging & c & c

Lat 6° 55' S Long 15° 19' West

Tuesday March 11th

Wet Cold This day very light S E Trade Ship steering
N W by N hands employed taring rigging
first part latter part wet the Oil

Lat 5° 57' S Long 16° 30' West

Wednesday March 12th

This day fine weather & light S E trades Ship
steering N W by N 1/2 N hands employed
Taring Port main rigging & painting iron work
& c

Lat 5° 10' S Long 17° 50' W

Thursday March 13th

This day began with a heavy rain Shower & a
break in the trades latter part light trades painted
top of the After house.

Lat 4° 30' S Long 19° 19' W

Friday March 14th

This day rainy & squally with variable midday
Calm latter part fresh breeze from the
South no observations

1890³⁰ Remarks onboard "Mermaid" bound home

1883

The Amount of whale oil stored down

Dec 16th 3 10

3 10

3 12

3 12

2 85

2 85

2 86

1 53

1 50

1 51

1 25

Saturday March 15th 1890

This day quite fine weather & first part

good breeze from S.E. latter part moderate

Ship steering N.W. & N.E. by W

Wet Hold Lat 2° 47' S Long 23° 12' W

Sunday March 16th

This day very light winds from S.E.

Ship steering N.W. by N

Lat 2° 00' S Long 24° 45' W

Monday March 17th

This day began with rainy weather

& N.W. wind middle & latter part but

little rain saw a good many Ships saw 21

at one time all bound South wind N

Lat N.W.

Tuesday March 18th

This day began with a calm saw Black

Fish got (2) two saw 19 Sail of Ships

at one time latter part good breeze from

N.E. Ship steering North by compass

saw many vessels bound South Lat 1° 57' S

Wednesday March 19th

This day began with a calm middle

& latter parts some wind from N.E. to

a number N.E. Ship steering N.W. & N. boiled

out the Blackfish blubber about 3 bbls

Lat 1° 05' S Long 25° 05' W

Thursday March 20th

This day began with a calm middle

latter parts light N.E. air squalls &

trying to work to the N.W.

Lat 0° 30' S Long

Friday March 21

This day light air from the N.E. have

employed at different jobs

Lat 0° 25' North Long 26° 20' W

Saturday March 22^d

This day moderate breeze from N.E.

Ship steering N.W. broke out water

S.C. & C Lat 1° 20' North Long 27° 16' W

P.S. Turn to page 61

Water & Provisions Used

1885	1885	1885	1885
Apr 19 th Bread	255	April 15	Pork 4 3/4
" 20th		May 4 th	Beef 4 1/2
May 30 th Bread	258	June 13 th	Pork 4 1/4
July 8 th "	2	" "	Beef 4 3/4
		July 14 th	Beef 4

Flour	May 18 th	3 3/4 lbs
"	June 28 th	3 3/4
"	July 24 th	3 3/4

Water	
Apr 21 st	269 Gals
"	296 "
" 29 th	260 "
" "	234 "
" "	250 "
May 5 th	228 "
" "	215 "
" 21 st	227 "
" 25 th	196 "
" "	214 "
" 30 th	131 "
June 1 st	163 "
" "	192 "
" 4 th	176 "
" 9 th	214 "
" "	217 "
" 12 th	145 "
" 15 th	172 "
" "	174 "
" 20 th	216 "
" "	213 "
" 27 th	212 "

FINIS

34.56
1943-4825-
6

May
25-

6
30
31
13
80 131
62 2
18

2 mos 18 days

